

**THE UNIVERSITY  
OF ILLINOIS  
LIBRARY**

**386.1  
C434h**



For Aunt Eliza Barnes  
from

Henry S. Tiffney





HISTORY OF  
APOLLO COMMANDERY,  
No. 1,  
**Knights Templar,**

OF CHICAGO, STATE OF ILLINOIS,

From May 20, A. D. 1845, to Sept. 30, A. D. 1884, inclusive.

---

Prepared under the auspices of a Committee consisting of

RT. EM. SIRS THEODORE T. GURNEY, WILLIAM H. TURNER AND EM. SIR  
NORMAN T. GASSETTE, BY ORDER OF THE COMMANDERY, AS GIVEN  
BY UNANIMOUS VOTE AT THE 959TH STATED CONCLAVE,  
HELD TUESDAY EVENING, JUNE 12TH, A. D. 1884,

AND APPROVED BY THE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES, JULY 28TH, 1884,

AS WRITTEN AND PREPARED BY

EMINENT SIR NORMAN T. GASSETTE.

---

Published A. D. 1884, during the administration of Eminent Sir Henry S. Tiffany, under the  
direction of the Printing Committee raised by vote of the Commandery, at the Stated  
Conclave held June 17th, 1884, and consisting of Sirs James M. Whitehead,  
Henry H. Hobbs and Frank M. Wood.

---

CHICAGO:  
H. C. TIFFANY & CO., PRINTERS AND PUBLISHERS  
1884.

## PREFACE.

SHOULD ANYTHING HAVE BEEN OMITTED FROM THE CONTEXT WHICH YOU WOULD HAVE LIKED TO SEE, OR SHOULD THERE BE ANYTHING YOU FAIL TO UNDERSTAND FOR WANT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, READ IT **BETWEEN THE LINES**, AND IF THERE SHALL HAVE BEEN SAID OR WRITTEN WHAT YOU WOULD HAVE LIKED TO HAVE HAD OMITTED, FORGET IT, AND FAIL TO FIND IT IN THE SECOND READING.



366.1

C434h

LIBRARY  
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

## HISTORY OF

## APOLLO COMMANDERY, No. 1, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR,

STATIONED AT

CHICAGO, COOK COUNTY, STATE OF ILLINOIS.

## CHAPTER I.

A. D. 1845 TO A. D. 1847, INCLUSIVE.

To give the incidents relating to the preliminary meetings to organize a Commandery so old as Apollo Commandery, Number 1, Knights Templar, is a task not easily compassed, because our Fraters of the first years of the Commandery had no real conception of the zest with which the Records reciting their achievements would be subsequently scanned. These Records omit given names, location, dates and the complex motives which moved them to do, and to make choice of the name the Commandery bears. The difficulty is increased by reason of the great fire of 1871, and the migrations of the Body and Records from place to place since that date. In the first case papers were destroyed, in the second, lost. Fortunately, the Record Books were preserved, but in many instances are very incomplete without the use of the documents to which they refer. Not one of the few Sir Knights alive who were members of the Commandery at an early date, have any definite recollection of the whole of the causes which culminated in the choice of the name of Apollo Encampment, but sufficient information has been obtained, if we consider other accessible data to determine the origin. It is quite certain that Apollo Encampment was not named after any Masonic Body which had had an existence, or which then maintained itself at the date the petition was signed asking the General Grand Encampment for a Dispensation. Some of the petitioners may have been influenced by associating the name with once existent or surviving Masonic Bodies, but the choice of the name for the organization they sought to create had a deeper and more significant meaning than this. Among the Sir Knights who affixed their names to the petition to the General Grand

Preliminary  
meeting to  
organize.

Fire of 1871.

Record  
books saved.Choice of a  
name.

1362853

22 D 41 Des. 1871

General 16 Oct 39 Simons

Encampment, could be found classical scholars and well-read men. Members of the learned professions, men of enterprise, and men who had a profound knowledge of the world, cause and effect, and results consequent to the emulation of lofty ideals.

The Grecian God, Apollo, represented by Homer as an archer, the God of song and stringed instruments, the God of flocks, the revealer of future events, and by subsequent writers as the God of healing arts, father of Æsculapius, Protector of the Muses, ever young, with his brow bound with sacred bay-tree, as the Sun, and ever pure and matchless, represented such a variety of the highest attributes symbolically, that such symbolism epitomized one of the grandest ideals to induce concentrated effort and chivalric emulation to reach the highest standing. None but an ignoramus who sticks to the letter and hence to the bark of cause, would forget the age of the world when Apollo was clothed with such exalted attributes, nor fail to know that the ideas symbolized in him were as grand in many essentials as any we have to-day; emanating as they did from the purest aspirations of the human heart; and that from such sources the beacon lights are lit, that, blazing up, constitute the punctuation periods so to speak in our best civilization. The name "Apollo" was chosen, and when cognizant of the fact that the Sir Knight promoters of Apollo Encampment, No. 1, sanctioned and influenced the naming of the second Commandery in the State, located at Alton, and that that Commandery bears the name of "Belvidere," the motive for the choice is undoubtedly made manifest.

The name  
Apollo  
chosen.

Petition to  
the Grand  
Encampment  
for a Dispensation.

The petition for a Dispensation to the General Grand Encampment was drawn without date, and, among other things, recites the following:

That the undersigned, who have regularly received the several degrees necessary, represent: "That the establishment of an Encampment of Knight Templars and the appendant Orders, in the city of Chicago, will greatly subserve the honor, usefulness and interests of the Institution of Free Masonry," and there "being no Grand or Subordinate Encampment in the State of Illinois, nor in any adjoining State or Territory, \* \* \* \* solicit a Warrant of Dispensation or Charter, instituting them an Encampment of Knight Templars, \* \* \* \* by the name of Apollo Encampment, Number One, Chicago, Illinois, with Sir William Frederick Walker as Grand Commander, Sir John Roman Case as Generalissimo, and Sir William Stuart, Captain General." Said petition was duly executed by the Sir Knights whose names appear upon the Dispensation, as subsequently noted.

Dispensation  
received.

May 15th, A. D. 1845, a Dispensation "To open and hold an Encampment of Knight Templars and Knights of Malta, and a Council of the Appendant Orders at the city of Chicago, by the name of Apollo Encampment, No. 1," with officers and other privileges, in accord with the prayer of the petitioners, "until the second Thursday of September, in the year 1847," was duly received and in accord therewith "Apollo Encampment No. 1" was duly formed and opened in solemn form at the date and place herein stated. Present "Most Excellent and Reverend Sir William Frederick Walker, Grand Commander,"



Eminent Sir John Roman Case, Generalissimo, Eminent Sir William Stuart, Captain General and Sir Knights Henry Brown, William Moreland Davis Ryan, A. B. Lewis and John Ranney.

The Dispensation was dated May 5th, 1845, and was granted by the General Grand Encampment through Joseph K. Stapleton, of Baltimore, Maryland, Deputy General Grand Master of the General Grand Encampment of Knights Templar for the United States of America.

The names on the Dispensation were: Sirs William Frederick Walker, John Roman Case, William Stuart, William Moreland Davis Ryan, A. B. Lewis, S. H. Gilbert, Isaac Haight, G. C. Blodgett, John Ranney and Henry Brown.

The first Conclave was held on the forenoon of May 20th, 1845, in the Masonic Hall in Loomis Building, corner of Clark and Water streets.

The Order of the Red Cross was conferred May 20th, 1845, upon Companions Jacob Beeson, W. A. Rowlatt, W. S. Brown, P. P. Robinson, Charles Robert Starkweather, Charles Follansbee and C. Britain, who were severally introduced and regularly constituted and created Knights of the Illustrious Order of the Red Cross. This was the first work done and the orders were conferred by William Frederick Walker, Sovereign Master, John Roman Case, Chancellor, and William Stuart, Master of Palace.

After it had received a Dispensation to do so, Apollo Encampment, No. 1, Knights Templar, set out to accomplish the objects for which it was organized, with the manifest energy one should imagine would be exhibited by a Body made up of such men as composed its membership. It being the first Encampment organized in this or any adjoining State or Territory, and as the scope of its correct history most thoroughly constitutes a vital part of the Masonic History of the State and this section of country, a greater definiteness of detail as to acts and early membership is indulged in than would otherwise be permissible; besides, as some of the Eminent Sir Knights who fostered its growth during its infancy and youth, and for subsequent years are such integral factors of its history and so pivotal from epoch to epoch in its progress, that no history of the Body would be at all complete without specific personal allusions to them, they are consequently referred to and written of without hesitation.

At the first meeting of the Encampment it was voted to pay twenty dollars to Sir John Barney as Instructor for the Sir Knights; the fees for the Orders were fixed at twenty dollars, and a committee appointed, with full power, to provide, fit up and furnish a suitable hall for the occupancy of the Encampment.

THE ORDER OF THE TEMPLE was conferred for the first time at the Regular Communication held May 23d, 1845, upon Illustrious Knights of the Red Cross, Philip P. Robinson, W. S. Brown and Rev. W. A. Rowlatt; and at the subsequent Conclave, held June 13th, 1845, Red Cross Knights Charles Follansbee and Charles Robert Starkweather were constituted, created and dubbed "Knight Templars"; and immediately thereafter (at the same Conclave) the following officers were appointed: Sir W. S. Brown, Senior Warden; Sir Charles Follansbee, Treasurer, and Sir Charles Robert Starkweather, Recorder; to the last of whom an annual salary of ten dollars was voted. At the Con-

Date of  
Dispensation.

Names on  
the  
Dispensation.

First  
Conclave.

Order of  
Red Cross.

The first  
work done.

Apollo  
Encampment  
sets out to  
accomplish  
the objects  
for which it  
was organ-  
ized.

Sir John Bar-  
ney engaged  
as instructor  
at \$20.

The Order of  
the Temple  
conferred for  
the first time.

Petitions of Reuben Tayler and Samuel Hoard received and referred.

clave held June 27th, 1845, Illustrious Knight of the Red Cross Jacob Beeson was constituted a Templar, and petitions from Companions Reuben Tayler and Samuel Hoard were received and referred. They were both elected at the Conclave held July 11th, and Companion Reuben Tayler created a Knight of the Red Cross. The following 8th day of August, 1845, Samuel Hoard received the Order of the Red Cross, and at the Conclave held July 25th of the same year Reuben Tayler was knighted a Templar; and at the subsequent Conclave, held December 12th, 1845, Red Cross Knight Samuel Hoard was constituted, created and dubbed a Knight Templar.

Committee on Hall, report.

At the Conclave held August 22d, 1845, the committee to whom was referred the matter of securing a hall, made report that they had procured a lease from Messrs. Silas B. Cobb and Bishop, for a period of ten years from September 1st, 1845, of apartments consisting of the fourth story and one room in the third story of a building on the north side of Lake street, between Wells street (Fifth avenue now) and LaSalle streets, for an annual rent of one hundred and eighty dollars, payable quarterly; and in accordance therewith, Most Excellent Sir William Frederick Walker, and Sirs John Roman Case, William Stuart and Charles Follansbee were appointed a committee to execute the lease for the premises, and about the first of the succeeding October, 1845, the Encampment occupied their new quarters for the first time. The store and other parts of this building were occupied by the owners, Messrs. Cobb & Bishop as a harness and saddlery establishment.

Petition of Henry King, of Texas, received and he knighted and limited to help form a new Encampment.

The petition of Companion Henry King, of *Brenham, Washington County, Texas*, was received and the petitioner duly elected to receive the Orders at the Conclave held August 30th, 1845, and he constituted a Knight of the Red Cross; and at a subsequent Conclave, held September 3d of the same year, he was duly constituted, created and dubbed a Knight Templar, and his Dimit granted to him that he might at once help to constitute a new Encampment.

Petitions of J. W. S. Mitchell and James V. Z. Blaney received.

October 31st, 1845, the petitions of Companions J. W. S. Mitchell and James Van Zant Blaney were received among others, appropriately referred, the two elected, and Companion Mitchell constituted a Knight of the Red Cross; and constituted, created and dubbed a Knight Templar, Knight of Malta of the Order of Sts. John of Jerusalem.

James V. Z. Blaney knighted.

At the Conclave held November 14th of the same year, Companion James Van Zant Blaney was constituted a Knight of the Red Cross; and at the subsequent Conclave, held December 26th, 1845, he received the Order of the Temple and Malta in due and ancient form. And so on might the list be continued by the historians in the announcement of the names of Sir Knights, who themselves by acts have covered the Templar history of the West with imperishable and unfading luster. Let it suffice, however, for them to remind the reader that Apollo Encampment, No. 1 had a wide Jurisdiction, owed no allegiance to any Body save the Grand Encampment, had power which no subordinate Commandery now possesses, and that among the names of other distinguished Sir Knights who received the Orders of Knighthood in the Body prior to the year A. D 1860, can be found the following: Sirs Frederick

Apollo Encampment had a wide jurisdiction.



Augustus Bryan, Mason Brayman, Hart La Luch Stewart, John Herman Bird, Benjamin Taylor Kavanaugh, Harmon Gansevoort Reynolds, Lewis Carpenter Ellsworth, Belden Farrand Culver, Daniel Hess, George Davis, Henry Winants Bigelow, James Augustus Marshall, Edwin Ruthven Harmon, John Varnum Ayer, James Young Sanger, Joseph Filkins, John Birch King, Theodore S. Parvin, Hosmer Allen Johnson, George Waite Deering, Nelson Daniel Elwood, Reuben Cleveland, Norman Weird, James K. Botsford, Wiley Michael Egan, James Edward Dallibar and Lockwood Keeler Osborne.

Of all the companions who were knighted during the incumbency of Most Excellent Grand Commanders William Frederick Walker and John Roman Case (from May, 1845, up to and including the year 1852), only Sir Knights Charles Ranney Vandercook, Enoch Bunker Stevens and James McNair are still members, and for aught known to the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery, in addition to the three last Sir Knights named, only Sirs Charles Follansbee, F. A. Bryant, B. F. Culver, L. C. Ellsworth, Daniel Hess, James A. Marshall, E. R. Harmon, Theo. S. Parvin, H. A. Johnson, Geo. W. Deering, James K. Botsford and Wiley M. Egan are alive to-day. The first two Commanders are dead. Past "Most Excellent Grand Commander" Walker, U. D., once Rector of St. James Episcopal Church of this city, died far away, and Past "Most Excellent Grand Commander" John Roman Case died at Elmhurst, Ills., surrounded by loving children and friends. His funeral was attended by his eighteenth successor as Eminent Commander and only a few Sir Knights of Apollo; it being the request of his friends that his burial ceremonies should be simple and unostentatious. Almost all of the Sir Knights of that early day have laid aside the burdens of this life, and from the other shore sing the songs of the past and we hope the songs of the redeemed.

The Sir Knights who were created prior to 1853, who are members or who are alive.

The first two Commanders dead.

Weird minstrelsy,  
That lifts the soul up from the earth,  
Where song long ages past had birth ;  
Where melody  
The heart of worship first began.  
What heavenly thrill, what visions bright  
Awoke to voice the soul of man  
When to the earth she took her flight.  
The years have gone ;  
The song, the laugh and kindly word :  
The hope, the dream, half whisper heard,  
Sometimes forlorn :  
Yet never song more sweetly rang,  
Intoned to heart more weird-like note  
Since stars on earth's first morning sang,  
Than thought on mem'ries lyre provoke.

It seems that our Fraters of the long ago had financial problems to deal with which affected the weal of the Encampment as well as those who followed them; the Records exhibiting the fact that at the Conclave held December 12th, 1845, it was voted to issue four hundred and ninety dollars' worth of scrip, in bills of twenty-seven and fifty one-hundredths dollars, to be sold for

Scrip authorized.

Sirs Vandercook and Bigelow appointed a subscription committee.

not less than twenty-five dollars each, the proceeds to be applied towards paying the debts contracted on account of fitting up their new hall; and that a committee consisting of Sir Charles Ranney Vandercook and Henry Winants Bigelow was subsequently appointed to indiscriminately solicit funds for the purpose of paying the debts of the Encampment.

Festival of St. John kept.

On the evening of June 24th, 1847, the Body convened to keep "The Festival of St. John the Baptist," in honor of Craft Masonry, and listened to an eloquent address prepared by Sir James A. McDougal.

November, 1847, returns made to the Grand Encampment.

Apollo Encampment, No. 1 "Knight Templars" continued to work U. D. with varying vicissitudes until the first period in its existence was reached; when, November 6th, 1847, it made returns to the General Grand Encampment exhibiting a roster of thirty-eight Sir Knights, and showing a gain in membership since the 20th of May, 1845, of twenty-eight, and such other evidences of faithfulness as were required; besides forwarding the dues of the Body, amounting to \$86.50.

Most Excellent and Rev. William Frederick Walker.

The historians of the Commandery have been able to gather only a very indefinite knowledge of the career of "Most Excellent Grand Commander" William Frederick Walker, Commander U. D. of Apollo Encampment, and it has been very difficult indeed to obtain any information which could be made of use herein. He was at the early day which interests us, Rector of St. James Episcopal Church; and all with whom we have conversed, agree that he was a profound Scholar, an eloquent Preacher, a learned Mason, and a warm-hearted, sympathetic man. His love for the Institution of Free Masonry seemed to be unbounded; and his *heart-erudition* relative to the chivalric functions between Templars beside, was made manifest upon many memorable occasions. The oldest surviving Sir Knight of Apollo, as well as his wife, lovingly relate the circumstance of how Eminent Sir Walker, when the Sir Knight was ill, used to come daily to minister to his comfort and pray fervently for his recovery, and they assert in the most positive manner, that at that day no better man or mason ever existed. He led Apollo No. 1, step by step U. D. up to the fruition of the Charter. His labor then, is our reward now! Who knows what circumstances moulded his subsequent career? What shock occurred to his affections, that made his warm heart seek solace in habits which dulled its sorrow and beclouded his intellect? "There is a Church of Grief whose members deeply and tenderly know each other," and are none of its members within the ranks of Apollo Commandery!



## CHAPTER II.

A. D. 1848 TO A. D. 1855, INCLUSIVE.

At the Regular Convocation held December 10th, 1847, "Most Excellent Grand Commander," John Roman Case informed the Sir Knights present, that a perpetual Charter bearing date September 17th, A. D. 1847, A. O. 729 had been received from the General Grand Encampment, which was granted at the City of Columbus, State of Ohio, and signed by Charles Gilman, General Grand Recorder. The Charter was then read. On motion, the "Encampment resolved itself into a Committee of the Whole for the purpose of electing Officers." The following were the first officers under the Charter:

The receipt of a charter announced Dec. 10, 1847.

First officers elected under the charter.

Most Excellent Sir John Roman Case, Grand Commander.

Em. Sir Samuel Hoard, Generalissimo.

Em. Sir Charles Robert Starkweather, Captain General.

Sir George Davis, Prelate.

Sir Nathan C. Geer, Senior Warden.

Sir James Augustus Marshall, Junior Warden.

Sir Charles Follansbee, Treasurer.

Sir John Herman Bird, Recorder.

Sir William Henry Davis, Standard Bearer.

Sir Henry Winants Bigelow, Sword Bearer.

Sir G. B. Fearing, Warder.

Sir J. L. Thompson, Sentinel.

The Committee then rose, reported progress, the report was received, and the election ratified by the Encampment.

The committee arose and reported progress.

On Thursday Evening, January 20th, 1848, at half past six o'clock the public Consecration and Installation ceremonies of the Encampment took place, under the direction of Acting Deputy General Grand Master Benjamin Taylor Kavanaugh presiding, assisted by Sir James Van Zant Blaney, Grand Marshall, Sir George Davis, Grand Prelate, and Sir John Herman Bird, Grand Recorder, in the presence of the Grand Officers, Officers elect, Sir Knights and an "intelligent and respectable audience."

Consecration and installation ceremonies.

Most Excellent Sir John Roman Case, the first Commander under the Charter was four times consecutively re-elected. At no one of the Annual Conclaves were there more than eleven Sir Knights present, to-wit: Dec. 22d, 1848, eight, Dec. 14th, 1849, seven, Dec. 13th, 1850, eleven, and January 9th, 1852, ten. From Dec. 14th, 1849 until Dec. 13th, 1850, no Conclave was held or work done. The Annual Conclave which should have been held December 26th, 1851, was postponed until January 9th, 1852, only seven Sir Knights being present; and

Most Ex. Sir John Roman Case. Attendance and incidents.

at the postponed meeting only ten Sir Knights were present. It may seem to the reader very peculiar that circumstances could exist which would so far affect the Encampment as to prevent a single Conclave from being held from one Annual to the time of holding another, one year; and strange that it was quite impossible to have enough Sir Knights in attendance to hold the annual meeting without postponement the subsequent year. And yet, if such is the impression at first, a good second thought will lead one to determine to the contrary. The City of Chicago was not a city then of 600,000 souls, but instead was a small frontier town, of a frontier state, with a sparsely settled population of only a few hundreds, who were compelled to do valiant service for their daily bread. There were no Sir Knights of elegant leisure then, but instead, the members of the Encampment, residents of Chicago, other States and Territories, and remote Cities in Illinois, were endeavoring to make the wilderness habitable for themselves and families, when the "vine and fig tree" which they had planted with their own hands should take root, so that they and their progeny might sit beneath their shade in the future and cast their eyes over the prairies "blossoming like a rose." That there was a quorum so often, is the only marvelous fact, unless it be that any Sir Knight could be found to perform the duties of Commander.

That there was a quorum at all, marvelous.

During Most Excellent Sir Case's administration the Order of the Temple was conferred upon twenty-two! Numerically but few, yet although so few, the number is made up of some of the most distinguished and illustrious Knights Templar this or any other State has produced.

Canal celebration.

April 14th, A. D. 1848, the Encampment participated in the General Canal celebration.

Petition of Sir Knights of Peoria.

October 4th, A. D. 1849, the Petition of Sir Knights of Peoria asking the General Grand Encampment for a Dispensation to form another Encampment, was read in Regular Conclave and concurred in.

Banquet and resolutions in honor of Sir G. Davis.

At the Conclave held March 15th, A. D. 1851, it having become previously known that Sir George Davis, the Most Excellent Prelate of the Encampment, was to move away from Chicago, a series of resolutions were unanimously adopted expressive of the regret of the Body; and on motion of Sir James Van Zant Blaney, the Sir Knights went without ceremony to Sir Knight Martin Dodge's to partake of the supper there provided in his honor; where a pleasant hour was spent in an interchange of warm, heart-felt fraternal greetings.

Holding together formative processes, by Most Ex. Sir John R. Case.

Inconsequential as the administration of Most Excellent Sir John Roman Case may seem to the casual observer, viewed in the strong light of some glittering generality achievements, to the student of effects it is apparent that the true cause of the substantial building up of the reputation of Apollo Encampment, comes from his holding together formative processes, and his own prudent sterling qualities of character. The beginnings of all finite achievements are small. The fittest may survive perchance, but it will grow distorted in form, unpleasant to the gaze and unworthy of emulation unless it has been tended by the possessors of heart and mind. Most Excellent Grand Commander John Roman Case and his Fratres had both; and Apollo Encampment and her Sir

Knights although equipped with wooden swords; seated at Red Cross banquets where the best viands consisted of red herring, crackers and cheese; and where the "Nectar fit for the Gods" was drawn fresh from the barrel in which it was brought from Lake Michigan, bore a name untarnished; a blade unsullied; a hospitality free and grand; and hearts as chivalric as any the world has ever known. The sure foundations for an honorable future were being well prepared and Apollo Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar of to-day, would not exist were it not for the labor and loving sacrifices of the Sir Knights of that remote day of the past.

Banquets of red herring and water, wooden swords, etc.

The Encampment during the year 1853, and the incumbency of Most Excellent Grand Commander Reuben Tayler, had an uneventful existence, save that the formative processes continued; and the excellent Frater is entitled to grateful memories from all the Sir Knights of the Commandery surviving him. The Eminent Sir Knight himself, lived a correct and honorable life, and was a good citizen, a devout christian and peacefully rests after a toilsome and praiseworthy career.

Incumbency of Most Ex. Sir Reuben Tayler, A. D. 1853.

Most Excellent Grand Commander James Van Zant Blaney succeeded Sir Reuben Tayler, and with his advent new impetus was given to the Encampment.

At the Regular Conclave held February 24th, 1854, it was voted that no Sir Knight should sit in the Asylum or vote within sixty days after that date unless equipped, save by unanimous consent, and from this action dates the very first era of expression relative to the wearing of uniform equipments by the Sir Knights of the Encampment.

A. D. 1854, Equipments must be worn in the Asylum.

The ceremonies pertaining to the laying of the corner stone of the new Masonic Temple, on the East side of Dearborn Street, between Washington and Randolph streets, were participated in by the Encampment May 18th, 1854. During the year the fiscal affairs of the Encampment were well managed, the discipline improved, and the Orders conferred upon fifteen.

Corner stone of the Masonic Temple on Dearborn street laid.

Of Most Excellent Grand Commander James Van Zant Blaney's services and Masonic and Civil career it is difficult to write. How can one measure a distant star without instruments? Who can look at a blazing sun with the naked eye without concern? A brilliant pupil of Aesculapius; and possessor of genius which drew inspiration from the heart of Science and voiced in burning words the wealth of love he had within himself for the Maker of all, and his fellow fratres. What loving acts he performed, what deeds he wrought! "Each man can judge of other men only in the light and with the aid of the data he carries in himself," and hence how few there are who can compass the full measure of the best of Right Eminent Sir James Van Zant Blaney when he stood a peer, or realize him in reverse. Scholar among Scholars; Conversationalist among Conversationalists; brilliant, sparkling, erudite and warm-hearted; sympathetic as a man, a citizen, a physician, a scientist and a Knight Templar. He held exalted Masonic offices and honored them, instead of they honoring him. Past Most Excellent Commander of Apollo Encampment, Past Right Eminent and First Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Illinois, and Past Right Eminent Grand Captain General of the Grand Encampment of

Most Ex. Sir James Van Zant Blaney, his services and career.

the U. S. A., he was an honor to this State in the varied positions which he held. We are constrained to quote from his first Annual report as Right Eminent Grand Commander, for the double purpose of showing upon what firm ground he sought to have Templar Masonry build, and to express the hope that he now enjoys above the grand felicities which he bespoke for his listeners, in the loving prayer with which he closed his fine address.

Quotation from his annual address as Rt. Em. Grand Commander.

"Let us with one accord join in grateful thanks to our Heavenly Father, that of the Illustrious Sir Knights, who were present and took part in the organization of this Grand Commandery a year ago, not one has been struck from the roll of human existence, and called to appear before the final Judge. Let us, Sir Knights, with meekness and humility, as becometh poor soldiers of the Cross, recognize in this a dispensation of mercy far exceeding our merits, and be thereby incited to constant and renewed efforts to render ourselves acceptable in the sight of our Saviour, and blameless before our God. Let us as professed Knights of a Christian Order, travel with patience and perseverance the pilgrimage of life; with constancy and courage let us endure its trials and difficulties, that at the last, with penitence and meek submission, we may yield ourselves to the dread mandate which commands us to pass the dark veil of Death, cheered by the hope that we may be permitted there to seal our faith, and be admitted to full membership in the Asylum of the blest. Such, Sir Knights, should ever be the effort of each and every one of us, or our professions are but hypocritical such should be our desires, or our solemn ceremonies are but mummeries; such should be our hope, or our Order is useless. Oh! that I had the power of eloquence to impress these truths, not only upon the hearts of all within the sound of my voice, but that the echo might reach to the utmost limits where a Knight of our Order exists, and the answer return, we believe those truths and our lives shall exhibit their divine influence! I could dwell longer, Sir Knights, upon such themes, feeling as I do so strongly the importance of a fuller appreciation by its members of the sublime teachings of our Ritual, but that I hope this suggestion only is required, and will promptly meet a response in your hearts. \* \* \* \* \*

May I indulge, the hope that the Grand Commandery of Illinois may ever be an example of loyalty and devotion to the supreme head of the Order; may its Beauseant ever display on its pure white band a true emblem of the purity of its members, and may its black strike terror and confusion to all who would dare ruthlessly to prostrate in the dust the revered cross upon her banner. Sir Knights, I shall ever bear in my heart the memory of the kindness and courtesy which I have received at your hands, and my ardent prayer shall ever be that we may all meet, at last, in that Grand Conclave, which, at the call of the Grand Warder of Heaven, will assemble around the throne of the Lamb."

"No further seek his merits to disclose,  
Or draw his frailties from their dread abode;  
There they alike in trembling hope repose,—  
The bosom of his Father and his God."

Most Excellent Sir John Herman Bird elected Grand Commander.

At the Annual and Stated Conclave held December 22d, 1854, Most Excellent Sir John Herman Bird was elected Grand Commander.

The Encampment during the year of his incumbency—A. D. 1855—prospered and gave aid and comfort to others.

Petition from Sir T. S. Parvin, *et al.*, to form a new encampment in Iowa. Fees for the orders, \$40.

At the Conclave held February 23d, A. D. 1855, A. O. 737, a communication was received from Sir Theodore S. Parvin asking the Encampment to recommend the petition of Sirs Parvin, Reynolds, *et al.*, to the General Grand Encampment for permission to form a new Encampment at Muscatine, Iowa, to be named De Molay Encampment; which request was granted. The Fees for the Orders were also increased at this Conclave to Forty Dollars and during this administration seven received the Orders.

Most Ex. Sir J. H. Bird, etc.

Most Excellent Sir John Herman Bird received the Order of Knighthood, February 22d, 1847, during the administration of Most Excellent Sir William



Frederick Walker, while the Encampment was working U. D., and was one of the prime factors for its advancement.

He was staunch to the Body in its weakness, and had the felicity of seeing it advance toward a position among the peers in the galaxy of Templary. No man needs a prouder epitaph then to have it written in his memory, that he was one of the few first Sir Knights of the Encampment, and its fourth Most Excellent Grand Commander. He sleeps his last unbroken slumber, but the work of his hands, heart and brain survive him in the prosperous existence of the Commandery he did so much to enrich by the exercise of Knightly qualities.

## CHAPTER III.

A. D. 1856 TO A. D. 1861, INCLUSIVE.

Administra-  
tion of Most  
Ex.Sir Thos.  
Shirley be-  
gun.

After the Annual Conclave of the Encampment, held December 14th, A. D. 1855, the aggressive and prosperous administration of Most Excellent Grand Commander, Thomas Shirley commenced.

Petition of  
Harman G.  
Reynolds,  
etc., for an  
Encamp-  
ment at  
Peoria.

At the Regular Conclave of Friday, June 27th, 1856, the petition of Sirs W. L. Crane, Harman G. Reynolds and C. B. Stebbins *et al.*, to the General Grand Encampment for an Encampment at Peoria, Ill., was concurred in and recommended.

Camp Dear-  
born visited.

July 3d, the members of the Encampment, equipped, visited Camp Dearborn on invitation of Capt. Cleveland, of the Chicago Dragoons, and July 4th, on invitation of Col. Davis, Apollo No. 1, fully equipped in accord with that day regulations, visited Union Park, escorted by Co. A, National Guards, under command of Capt. Olmsted. Col. Davis honored Apollo Encampment upon this occasion by assigning it to the right of the Washington Independent Regiment.

Apollo No. 1  
honored.

Petition for  
an Encamp-  
ment at Iowa  
City, Iowa,  
recommen-  
ded.

At the Conclave held July 17th, 1856, the petition of Sirs Horace Tuttle, L. P. Frost and A. O. Fairchild *et al.*, for an Encampment at Iowa City, Iowa, to be known as Palestine Encampment, was duly and heartily concurred in, and the prayer of the petitioners recommended.

Fees for the  
orders raised  
to \$75.

July 25th, at the Stated Conclave, the fees for the Orders were raised to seventy-five dollars; thirty-five for the Order of the Red Cross, and forty for the Order of the Temple.

Grand En-  
campment  
invited to  
Chicago.

The progress made by the Encampment had been so great under the two last preceding administrations, but particularly during the present one of Grand Commander Shirley, that they had been endued with sufficient courage to undertake important affairs; and, at the Conclave held August 3d, 1856, on motion of Sir Charles Robert Starkweather, it was voted to invite the General Grand Encampment to hold its next session at Chicago.

Twenty-five  
knights  
during the  
year, etc.

During the year Most Excellent Grand Commander Thomas Shirley had conferred the Orders upon twenty-five; had husbanded the resources of the Body so that the Treasury was replenished; had promoted the discipline in the Encampment; and had made a brilliant Asylum and public record. During the year the Encampment had also dispensed charity with a lavish hand, exercised unbounded hospitality; thrown its fostering arms around weaker Encampments, bespeaking for them success, and giving them fresh courage for new endeavors. With such a record Sir Thomas Shirley surrendered the

position he had filled so well, at the Annual Conclave of the Encampment, held December 12th, 1856, to that peer among peers, Sir Hosmer Allen Johnson

Most Excellent Sir Thomas Shirley was a man of strong characteristics. A lawyer by profession, and, in the regular practice of his profession, his mind was schooled to grasp the salient points for an aggressive onward movement for the Encampment over which he was called to preside, and the course to be taken when once made plain to him, was pursued to an advantageous result. Probably there is due to his administration quite as much credit for the continued progress of the Body financially as to any Commander, he having demonstrated the feasibility of increasing the fees for the Orders almost one hundred per cent. The increased fee adopted during his incumbency,—A. D. 1856—has not been advanced since, although twenty-eight years have elapsed.

Most Ex. Sir  
Thomas  
Shirley.

Men, in the exuberance of early manhood, when the hot blood surge through the veins, may be led to act when passivity should be the rule instead. One moment of indulgence when the mind has ceased to coolly and thoroughly dominate, may cause a life of regret so deep that none but the victim and God can compass it. Repentance, for long years, infrequently fails to heal the wounds.

"Alas for the rarity  
Of Christian charity  
Under the sun."

Friends estranged; Fraters divided by justice. Cannot mercy justify forgiveness after repentance, or must former relationships be forever severed, and sympathy alone remain.

"Errors like straws upon the surface flow  
He who would search for pearls must dive below."

The administration of Most Excellent Grand Commander Hosmer Allen Johnson was an eventful one, not alone to the Encampment over which he was called to preside, but more especially was it fraught with import to Templary in the State of Illinois, as will be subsequently developed.

The Encampment under Most Ex. Sir H.A. Johnson, A. D. 1857

At the Regular Stated Conclave, held Friday evening, January 9th, 1857, in conformity with instructions received from the General Grand Encampment, the name of the Body was changed from Apollo Encampment, No. 1, to that of Apollo Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar, and the title of the commanding officer from that of Most Excellent Grand Commander to that of Eminent Commander; and, on motion of Sir Enoch Bunker Stevens, at the Conclave held January 23d, 1857, the time of holding Stated Regular Conclaves was changed from the second and fourth Fridays of each month to the first and third Tuesdays, thereby adopting enactments which have stood for the government of the Commandery as to name and week night for holding Regular Conclaves for twenty-seven years, save in a single instance only.

Name changed from Encampment to Commandery.

Time for holding stated conclaves first and third Tuesdays.

It was voted "That our Eminent Commander be empowered to take the initiatory steps towards forming a Grand Commandery in this State," at the Regular Stated Conclave of the Commandery, convened March 3d, A. D. 1857.

To form a Grand Commandery.

Corner stone  
of the Uni-  
versity of  
Chicago laid.

Saturday, July 4th, the Commandery participated in the ceremonies incident to laying the corner-stone of the University of Chicago, located at Cottage Grove—now Cottage Grove avenue and Thirty-fourth street.

A command-  
ery opened  
in ample  
form to  
organize the  
Grand Com-  
mandery.

Eminent Commander Hosmer Allen Johnson, in pursuance of and by authority of the powers granted him by Apollo Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar, took all the required steps to form a Grand Commandery for the State of Illinois; and "Agreeably to a call of the several Commanderies of the State, for the purpose of forming a Grand Commandery of Knights Templar for the State of Illinois; by order of Most Excellent Sir William Blackstone Hubbard, Grand Master, a Commandery of Knights Templar was opened in ample form, Eminent Sir Hosmer Allen Johnson presiding."

Incidents  
and election  
of Sir J. V. Z.  
Blaney to Rt.  
Em. Grand  
Commander.

The object of the meeting of the delegates from the various Commanderies having been stated, by virtue of due authority, the Grand Commandery of the State of Illinois was formed, the constitution and by-laws adopted and officers elected. Eminent Sir James Van Zant Blaney, who was knighted in Apollo Encampment by Most Excellent Sir John Roman Case, December 26th, 1845, was elected the first Right Eminent Grand Commander, and Eminent Sir Hosmer Allen Johnson, the then Eminent Commander of the same Commandery, the first Grand Captain General.

The work delegated to the Eminent Commander by Apollo Commandery was thus duly accomplished and the names of the two distinguished Sir Knights last mentioned were thereby indissolubly wedded in the annals of Templar Masonry for the State of Illinois by one of the most momentous of events.

Em. Sir Hos-  
mer Allen  
Johnson, etc.

Eminent Sir Hosmer Allen Johnson had earned, by noble deeds, all the honors which had been bestowed upon him as well as he merited those which he subsequently received; and hence could wear them by right of absolute, though modest worth. As a Physician he has ever been the equal of the best. As a Citizen he has been honored and esteemed; and as a Mason and Knight Templar admired. His Masonic career is well known to many. Either as the third Right Eminent Grand Commander of the State, or Active 33°, Sovereign Grand Inspector A.°. A.°. A.°. S.°. R.°, there has been no position but what he has honored, and he has left no duty unfulfilled. He is a man of scholarly culture in the broadest sense of the word, because his culture is not confined alone to the mind, but includes the heart also. Incisive and keen in methods, words and strength were never wasted. Filled with sympathy for those who suffered either in body or mind, he has been a minister to relieve the ailments of both. By the innate fires of a strong individuality he may have stood at times a hermit among a minority of his brethren, over whom he has been called to preside, because of an aspiration for the good which elevated him far above the pettishness and narrowness of those whose minds were gnarled and dwarfed. But yet that he always succeeds in maintaining his hold upon the affections of the Fraters with whom he has once come intimately in contact was evinced in 1865, (eight years after his incumbency as Eminent Commander and during the administration of Eminent Sir Benjamin Franklin Patrick), when he, being broken down in health and desirous of going to Europe, was presented by Apollo



Commandery and other Masonic Bodies, with a purse containing two thousand and fifty-four dollars as a mark of good will, and as a token of appreciation for his distinguished services.

No more fitting way of exhibiting the real worth of the man can be found than that of quoting from his second Annual Report as Right Eminent Grand Commander, at the close of his incumbency :

"Sir Knights, I thank you for the many expressions of your confidence which I have received, and I trust I shall ever retain in grateful remembrance your many acts of kindness to me. Since my first Knightly vows I have endeavored to serve faithfully the Order. For two successive years I have presided over your deliberations, and since the organization of this Grand Commandery, I have had a seat in your Grand East. Sir Knights again from the fullness of my heart, I thank you, and may the Almighty Father, who is a strong tower of defense to all those who put their trust in Him, be the support and salvation to us all."

Quotation from his second annual report as Grand Commander.

With the administration of Eminent Sir Johnson ended the first epoch of Apollo Commandery, and whatever of reputation has been obtained since, is owing principally to the substantial foundation laid by himself and those who preceded him.

End of the first epoch of the Commandery.

At the Annual Conclave held December 1st, 1857, the work of administering the affairs of Apollo Commandery devolved upon Eminent Sir William Wallace Mitchell, whose term of office continued for two years, he being re-elected at the Annual Conclave succeeding his first election, held December 7th, 1858.

Commencement of the second epoch, A. D. 1858.

The petitions of Sir Knights to the Grand Commandery for dispensations to form and open Commanderies at Joliet and Morris, Illincis, were received at the Conclave held on December 1st, 1857, and duly recommended; and at the Stated Conclave of October 19th, 1858, in accord with the previously extended invitation to the Grand Encampment to hold its session in Chicago, it was resolved to recommend to the Grand Commandery that the hospitalities extended to the members on the occasion of the Triennial meeting, September 12th, 1859, should consist of, free use of carriages, a railroad excursion, a supply of daily papers and refreshments at the Hall, and a Banquet; and at the Stated Conclave held July 5th, on motion of Right Eminent Sir James Van Zant Blaney, Grand Commander, a Committee of Arrangements was appointed, for the reception of the Grand Encampment, consisting of Eminent Sirs William Wallace Mitchell, Hosmer Allen Johnson and Sirs Robert Harris Foss, Charles Robert Starkweather, George Waite Deering, Laurin Palmer Hilliard, Henry Winants Bigelow, Eliphaz Warner Jones, William Train Muir, Enoch Bunker Stevens, James Edward Dalliba, A. A. Putnam, William Harbron Turner, Henry Collings Ranney and George Ralph Eckley.

Petitions of Sir Knights of Joliet and Morris, Ill.

Programme for entertaining the Grand Encampment, September, 1859.

Committee appointed.

Monday evening, January 31st, 1859, Apollo Commandery attended the lecture of Right Eminent Sir James Van Zant Blaney, and February 22d, joined in the parade in honor of Washington's birth day. In both instances they appeared equipped.

Lecture attended.

Parade.

June 24th of the same year the Commandery made a pilgrimage to Aurora, Illinois, to assist in the dedication of Aurora Lodge Room.

Pilgrimage to Aurora.

A Conclave of the Commandery held September 9th, 1859, to attend which the members were summoned, caused Thirty-five Sir Knights to assemble

Summoned Conclave.

The Most  
Eminent  
Grand Mas-  
ter received,  
and exempli-  
fication of  
Ritual.

at the Asylum. From thence they proceeded to the Illinois Central Railroad Depot, where with due courtesy and honor they received Most Eminent Sir William Blackstone Hubbard, Grand Master of Knights Templar of U. S. A., whom they escorted to his tent; then returned to their Asylum, and subsequently exemplified the Templar Ritual before members of the Grand Encampment and visiting Sir Knights.

Insufficient  
data.

It would afford the historians of the Commandery great pleasure if data could be gathered which would permit the writing of a summary of the acts of the Commandery during this Triennial Conclave; but it has been impossible to gather any for such purpose. The "Grand Commandery Proceedings," are silent; no report of the proceedings of the Grand Encampment for that year could be had, none being on file in the office of the Grand Recorder or to be found elsewhere in the City as far as we are informed. We have been enabled

The banquet.

to ascertain, however, that the Banquet was a brilliant one; that the speeches were all that the most proud Sir Knight would wish them; and that Apollo Commandery sustained her high reputation for soldierly appearance and hospitality.

Annual  
meeting,  
Em. Sir  
Deering  
elected to  
succeed Em.  
Sir Mitchell.

The arduous duties of Eminent Sir William Wallace Mitchell were ended at the Annual Conclave held December 6th, 1859, when Eminent Sir George Waite Deering was elected to succeed him.

Em. Sir Wil-  
liam W.  
Mitchell.

Eminent Sir William Wallace Mitchell was anything but a drone in the Commandery. No Commander ever worked harder than he did to advance the military discipline of the Commandery, and improve both the methods of conferring the Orders, and the correctness of the Officers in the Ritual. Of prepossessing address, and the possessor of marked executive ability, his labors had a decidedly beneficial result upon the Commandery relative to the matters referred to. He was the first Eminent Commander to formulate Templar Tactics for the use of the Templar Bodies of this State. They were approved and promulgated by the Grand Commandery, and presented for like approval to the Grand Encampment. Eminent Sir Mitchell was a genial and cheery Sir Knight, and having been Knighted March 29th, 1856, in the Commandery over which he was called to preside, was acquainted with the history and traditions concerning it. His services to Apollo Commandery can never be forgotten! If he had an enemy it was himself. In a fit of mental aberration he fell from a window of the Sherman House and his mortal life was ended. What a labyrinthian wonder-land of cause and effect is the immeasurable past!

The first to  
formulate a  
Templar  
Tactics, etc.

Alas, alas, great past !

The harp lies mute, the music from the strings hath fled.  
And sorrow's kiss hath sought the eyelids of the dead ;  
Too soon hath grief resumed the voice of hopes new bliss  
And lulled the sense of loss with life's forgetfulness.

\* \* \* \* \*

Alas, alas, great past !

Some remember a hand which they cannot now feel ;  
A voice which with kindness was wont to appeal.  
Oh ! moments that have gone with the pitiless years  
What have you left them but their grief and their tears.

Alas, alas, great past.

The year 1860 was eventful by reason of political animosities, and during the year 1861 the great civil war began and thousands took upon themselves the hardships of bivouac and field. The tap of the drum marshalled heroes under another banner than the black and white Beauseant, and the warder's bugle blast was drowned by the roar of cannon and the shriek of shell and shot. The administration of Eminent Sir Deering, besides, so immediately succeeded the Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment that the somniferous lethargy which succeeds that event made the task in hand more difficult, hence no especially eventful incidents in which the Commandery was a part, come within the scope of the chronicler for the two years of his incumbency, and there is nothing to record upon this brief historical page save the fact that, notwithstanding lassitude and war, thirteen received the Orders of Knighthood at his hands; and that lot number eight at Rose Hill Cemetery was purchased in accordance with a vote of the Commandery at a Stated Conclave held January 24th, 1860; that the Fraters of Apollo No. 1, for whom no other provision should have been made, could have a peaceful resting place after life's fitful fever was over.

No act or eventful incidents to chronicle for two years.

Eminent Sir Deering, was of good ability and address, and commenced an incumbency which began and continued during a very trying period. He possessed the necessary qualifications to hold fast to the purposes of the Commandery; carry on the work; dispense hospitality; evenly govern the Body; cement the fraternal relations existing between its members and others with whom they came in contact; and in nowise retard the advancement of the Body over which he presided. Eminent Sir Deering held the office of Commander during the years 1860 and 1861, and subsequently held the distinguished office of Right Eminent Grand Commander of Illinois.

Commencement of the incumbency of Em. Sir George Waite Deering, for A. D. 1860-1861.

## CHAPTER IV.

A. D. 1862 TO A. D. 1870, INCLUSIVE.

Sir Henry  
Collings Ran-  
ney elected  
Em. Com-  
mander, etc.

At the Annual Conclave held December 3rd, 1861, Sir Henry Collings Ranney was elected to fill the office of Eminent Commander for the year 1862. The Council of the Commandery for this year was composed of Sir Knights, two of whom subsequently became Eminent Commanders of Apollo; two, future Right Eminent Grand Commanders of the State of Illinois; and one, Most Eminent Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of the United States of America.

The smoke  
of battle.

Eminent Sir Ranney assumed the duties of his office when the smoke of battle was still rolling back from many a bloody field of carnage, that was sprinkled and rendered hallowed by fraternal blood. Apprehension and the gloom of war hung like a brooding spirit over the land, and he could only hope to hold fast, preserve the financial credit of the Body, and maintain it in the exalted position which it had won. He succeeded in doing this!

Em. Sir  
Henry Coll-  
ings Ranney.

To right growing wrongs, and prevent a cumulation of disastrous consequences, it is often necessary that there shall be found a man of strong will, positive characteristics and courage, who has enough of fortitude to place his "mailed hand" upon the brazen shield of error and cry a halt. Eminent Sir Knight Henry Collings Ranney was such a man, and impressed his character upon the Commandery for its then present, and future benefit; and when this is said it means much. He had an opinion upon subjects which came within his jurisdiction, and was not afraid to express himself if duty demanded it. He was no admirer of subterfuges and shams, and never felt a compunction about their exposure, and verily was a Knight to dare and do. Above reproach in his personal life; a true Christian gentleman; a good husband and father; of fastidious moral convictions; cultured in all the varied pursuits of life; of superb mind, generous heart, true to right, an implacable foe to evil, honest to his friends, combating his enemies without vindictiveness; learned in the tenets and law of Masonry, of sound judgment and commanding presence, he could not help but give a healthier tone to any body over which he should be called to preside. "Mediocrity need not search for sympathizers; they swarm. Originality may seek widely and long, but in vain, for the equal love it desires." Eminent Sir Henry Collings Ranney was original and scorned the plumes of the borrower; and as the inferior hates the superior, whom by reason of mediocrity, he is unable to appreciate, so there is a mystical brotherhood uniting the self-sacrificing, great souled ones of the present, as well as for all ages. He is of those having a great soul.



His fitness apparent, he was subsequently elected Right Eminent Grand Commander of Illinois; and as Past Grand Commander in both the Grand Commandery and Grand Encampment, as Chairman or as a member of the Judiciary Committee, he has rendered such signal service to Templarism that he certainly has been and is an honor to the State; and we believe has been the author of as much healthy legislation for the benefit of Templary as any Sir Knight who has ever resided within this Grand Jurisdiction, and Apollo Commandery has reason to feel proud that he has represented her in the distinguished positions which he has filled.

At the Annual Conclave held December 2d, 1862, Sir Vincent Lumbard Hurlbut was elected Eminent Commander; and was re-elected December 1st, 1863. The advent of this Eminent Sir Knight was characterized by renewed vitality and progress.

September 1st, 1863, the Commandery participated in the ceremonies of laying the corner stone of St. Paul's Church at Hyde Park, Illinois, on invitation of Most Worshipful F. M. Blair, Grand Master of Masons, A. F. & A. M. of Illinois; and October 27th of the same year gave a grand banquet at the Briggs' House, corner Randolph and La Salle Streets, to the Grand Commandery of Illinois.

Saturday September 10th, 1864, Apollo Commandery fell in as escort to the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge, A. F. & A. M. of Illinois, and participated in the ceremonies of laying the corner stone of the new Chamber of Commerce, on the South East corner of Washington and La Salle Streets; on February 4th of that year gave the first Annual Festival of the Commandery, and October 25th exemplified the Templar Ritual before the members of the Grand Commandery and visiting Sir Knights; after the completion of which, the Grand Commandery and visiting Sir Knights were escorted to the second banquet given in honor of the Grand Commandery during the first incumbency of the Eminent Sir Knight Commander.

The banquet was elegant; appointments superb; with a Menu fit for any body of men; and the literary part of the night's entertainment was not unworthy the occasion.

On the 6th of November, 1864, the Commandery participated in the sorrowful pageant and funeral ceremonies of General Ransom, with other Masonic and Military organizations.

During the two years just past the Commandery had prospered, fifty had received the Orders; the treasury had been replenished; and renewed courage had been infused into the membership.

At the Annual Conclave held December 6th, 1864, Eminent Sir Benjamin Franklin Patrick was elected as successor to Eminent Sir Hurlbut under favoring auspices. He was twice re-elected but served only during the years 1865 and 1866, declining the office for the year 1867.

Monday, May 1st, 1865, at 9 o'clock A. M., Apollo Commandery, in presence of a vast concourse of sorrowing citizens, took her place in that sad procession formed to receive the remains of the late President Abraham Lincoln, at Park

The incumbency of Em. Sir Vincent L. Hurlbut.

Corner stone of St. Paul's Church at Hyde Park laid. Commandery give a banquet to Grand Commandery.

Participate in ceremony of laying corner stone of Chamber of Commerce.

Annual Festival. Ritual exemplified.

Second banquet to Grand Commandery.

Commandery attend Gen. Ransom's funeral.

Fifty knighted, etc.

Em. Sir Patrick elected successor.

Apollo Commandery participate in the funeral ceremonies of the late President Lincoln.

Row, preparatory to escorting the hearse containing the precious clay to the Court House, where the body was to lie in state.

Petitions to form other Commanderies in Chicago concurred in. At the Stated Conclave held January 6th, 1866, petitions of Sir Knights asking dispensations to form two new Commanderies in the City of Chicago, were recommended and concurred in; one of which was signed by Sirs Wiley Michael Egan and George Gardner, *et al.*, asking for a Commandery for the West side of Chicago, to be called Chicago Commandery, and the other signed by Sirs George W. Wood, H. C. Hunt, C. R. P. Wentworth, *et al.*, asking for a Commandery on the North side of Chicago.

Reception of Sir Knights of Detroit and Kalamazoo Commanderies and Grand Master Palmer and the Wisconsin Templars. Wednesday evening, September 5th, 1866, Apollo Commandery fell in, marched to the Depot, received the Sir Knights of Detroit and Kalamazoo Commanderies and escorted them to their hotel to rest (?) preparatory to the ceremonies of laying the corner stone of the Douglas Monument the following day; and Saturday the 6th inst at half past seven o'clock A. M., the Commandery marched to the Milwaukee Depot, and escorted Most Eminent Sir Knight Henry L. Palmer and the Sir Knights of Wisconsin Commandery from thence to their hotel; and at the designated hour reformed to serve as escort to the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge A. F. & A. M., and with the visiting Commanderies and Sir Knights proceeded to the site of the Douglas Monument, corner Douglas and Lake Avenues; and after the ceremonies of laying the corner stone were concluded, took the Illinois Central Railroad train back to the city; reformed; escorted the various visiting bodies of Masons to their respective hotels, and then repaired to its Asylum.

Eighty-three receive the Orders. Eighty-three had received the Orders during the two years Eminent Sir Patrick had been Commander and he could approach the close of his term of office with honor. In number of accessions to the membership no administration which had preceded his had in any way approached it.

Em. Sir Patrick presented with a jewel, etc. At the Annual meeting held December 4th, 1866, he was re-elected and presented with a beautiful Past Commanders Jewel as a mark of esteem and as a slight token of appreciation for the marvellous services which he had rendered. He received the Jewel with thankfulness but positively and emphatically declined to serve another year as Commander, whereupon Eminent Sir Vincent Lombard Hurlbut was again elected to the office.

No one could have been a more generous and hospitable Templar than was Eminent Sir Benjamin Franklin Patrick. His hand was ever extended to succor a needy one. His genial words were always provocative of good fellowship and fraternity; and he was a correct, graceful and impressive Ritualist which made his conferring of the Orders a pleasure. Popularity found a synonym in him; and his down right genuine good-heartedness, but lack of firmness in one particular, created him to be his own worst enemy; still he will always be remembered to have been one of the most successful and brilliant Commanders Apollo Commandery has ever had in her history. Our eyes are filled with "drops that sacred pity hath engendered."

Eminent Sir Knight Vincent Lombard Hurlbut was succeeded at the close of his first regime by a brilliant successor; and commenced his second administration only to renew his own no less successful one.

Em. Sir Hurlbut begins his second incumbency.

July 3d, 1867, Apollo Commandery made a pilgrimage to Detroit, Michigan, on invitation of Detroit Commandery No. 1 of that city, where they participated in the ceremony of laying the corner stone of the Sailor's and Soldier's Monument, July 4th. The visit was a memorable one and the friendship made between the two Commanderies at that time continues in undiminished vigor to this day.

Pilgrimage to Detroit, Mich.

Much had been done for, and by Apollo Commandery No. 1 Knights Templar during the successive administrations of Eminent Sir Knight Hurlbut, which beyond question was worthy of his honest pride; and he could, with just self-congratulation vacate the office for his successor. He had also but recently been elected Right Eminent Grand Commander, and was, unknown to himself, soon to take the first step towards that greatest of all offices in the gift of Templarism. The Records of Apollo Commandery exhibit the fact that Eminent Sir Vincent Lombard Hurlbut was an extraordinarily successful Commander!

Em Sir Vincent Lombard Hurlbut.

Apollo Commandery, also, can modestly and with becoming dignity, feel gratified that such distinguished Knights Templar Bodies as the Grand Commandery of Illinois and the Grand Encampment of the United States of America found sufficient merit in one of her Sir Knights, to first, elect him as Right Eminent Grand Commander of Illinois and finally, to elect him to the supreme Templar office of Most Eminent Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar.

Eminent Sir Theodore Tuthill Gurney succeeded Eminent Sir Vincent Lombard Hurlbut, and continued to serve during the years 1868 and 1869. Under his wise leadership Apollo Commandery steadily increased in numbers and progressed in every way.

Em. Sir Gurney succeeds Em. Sir Hurlbut for the years 1868, etc.

It attended St. John's Day celebration at Aurora, Kane county, Illinois, A. D. 1868, and at the Stated Conclave, held July 2d of that year, the escort of the Commandery was tendered Right Eminent Sir Vincent Lombard Hurlbut, Grand Commander of Illinois, to and from St. Louis, Missouri, and while attending the Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment, commencing September 15th, 1868. The escort was accepted, and Apollo Commandery, to the number of one hundred and twenty-five, made the pilgrimage at the time named under command of Eminent Sir Gurney. To only say that the pilgrimage was a successful one would hardly do justice to all concerned in it. Apollo Commandery No. 1 was the only Commandery fully equipped in accordance with the requirements of the Grand Encampment, on the day of parade, and, with one hundred and sixteen swords in line, presented such a soldierly appearance, that they merited the consideration given them by Templars, citizens and daily press. The hospitality of the hosts at St. Louis cannot be forgotten, and was as far as possible reciprocated by Apollo Commandery at the Southern Hotel, and it is imagined that the rendezvous of the "Spiders" in room 174

Attend St. John's day celebration at Aurora.

Escort Grand Commander Hurlbut to St. Louis.

Apollo Commandery at the Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment at St. Louis.

The Spiders.

will not fail to be a lasting memory with very many of our St. Louis Fraters. The Commandery having met such warm friends and such a right glad welcome at St. Louis, it returned home, holding the Fraters of that city in very great esteem; and with the reputation of Apollo Commandery and the Eminent Commander very much enhanced.

Joliet Com-  
mandery  
visited.

September 2d, 1868, Joliet Commandery was visited at Joliet, Illinois.

At the Annual Conclave, Apollo Commandery determined to omit giving the accustomed annual festivals for the future.

The second year of the incumbency of Eminent Sir Knight Gurney was quite unlike one which generally succeeds a Triennial Conclave. There was no diminution of active, enterprising labor; the *esprit du corps* of the Commandery was maintained, and thirty-three received the Orders.

Officers and  
Loyal Sir  
Knights of  
Apollo Com-  
mandery.

Em. Sir  
Brower elect-  
ed as suc-  
cessor.

Em. Sir  
Theodore  
Tuthill  
Gurney.

It is not improper for us to say that the sterling qualities, organizing abilities and lovable characteristics of the Commander, augmented by a painstaking corps of officers and loyal Sir Knights, was conducive of such a result. With a Commandery as prosperous as any; peer with the proudest; and with a membership of three hundred and fourteen, Eminent Sir Knight Gurney was relieved by Eminent Sir Charles Homan Brower after the Annual Conclave, which was held December 7th, 1869, from the great responsibilities of the exalted station he had held in the Commandery.

Of Eminent Sir Knight Theodore Tuthill Gurney it can be justly said that he is in every way an exemplary Templar; and by exemplary we mean, in the broadest sense, that he is a model that any may feel proud to copy. We do not mean to say that he is infallible and never makes mistakes, because we know he does. But whatever mistakes he does make, either in law or fact, are in consequence of his honest convictions. We have no intent to laud or flatter, but are profoundly cognizant of the correctness of the assertion that a statement of the truth cannot justly be esteemed as flattery; and that the historian who omits to give full credit for services rendered; the possession of laudable personal characteristics; morality; mental capacity and innate goodness; commits a crime of which we do not, in this instance, intend to be guilty.

The truth of the history of Apollo Commandery demands that we say, that Eminent Sir Theodore Tuthill Gurney was the possessor of characteristics which endeared him to the Sir Knights while he was in command; that he inspired sufficient enthusiasm to foster all that was inherently good in the Commandery, and check that which was bad; and cause it to steadily advance step by step to the most exalted endeavor. As a logical reasoner, good; as a true friend, to be depended upon; as a citizen, above just reproach; as a Masonic officer, a peer with any who preceded or succeeded him; as a Masonic writer, among the best; as a business man, honest; as a husband and father, kind and judicious; hence, who would expect that he would fall short of what he has proven himself to have been; one of the very best Most Worshipful Grand Masters of the Grand Lodge A. F. & A. M. and Right Eminent Grand Commander's of the State of Illinois, which those Bodies have ever had.



\*   \*   \*   \*

Perchance

There can be found, some men, who meet him in  
 The daily walks of life, who fail to know  
 His purity, or realize his strength  
 Of mind ; and never probe his inner depths  
 Of soul. What matters it ? All cannot drink  
 The same delightful draught from Nature's fount  
 That some men can, or have an ear attuned  
 To catch the low and plaintive melody  
 That swells into distinctive minor tones  
 Amid the jarring discords of the world.

Engaged with most

The earnest cares of life ; glad toiler for  
 His wife, his children, and his peaceful home,  
 He seeks alone to know, that he has done  
 His duty to his neighbor and his God,  
 And earned an honored name for his old age.

Eminent Sir Charles Homan Brower commenced his administration for the year 1870 under the most favorable auspices, and conducted it under similar ones.

Em. Sir Brower assumes the duties of office for 1870.

August 25th, 1870, Apollo accompanied Chicago Commandery, No. 19, to Plymouth, Indiana, where both commands participated in the ceremonies of laying the corner stone of the new Court House in that city, and September 10th of the same year gave a pic-nic at Kenwood Station ; upon which occasion the Commandery gave an exhibition drill under command of the Eminent Commander, its most accomplished tactician.

Apollo Commandery goes to Plymouth, Ind., has a pic-nic and an exhibition drill.

During the year Eminent Sir Brower conferred the Orders upon thirty-five ; and serene and hospitable Conclaves were enjoyed.

Thirty-five knighted.

Who is there among the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery who has not a warm place in his heart for Past Eminent Commander and Past Grand Captain General Charles Homan Brower ? Transparent, without malice, and ever good hearted Brower ! Temporarily wrong sometimes, and emphatically aggressive, we yet believe him, without a thought to do another an injury. How many a kindly word has he lavished in sympathy for the ills of others ! How many a weary hour has he toiled to arouse the chivalric military spirit of the Commandery, and urged the Sir Knights onward to proficiency in drill. How often has he ministered to the pride of the Sir Knights by exercise of the wily address of the tactician, to cover faults from the observer and make exhibition of their excellences. At Detroit, Michigan, in 1867 ; St. Louis, Missouri, in 1868 ; and Baltimore, Maryland, in 1871, where the Commandery gained so much honor in processional parades, how much of that honor is due to genial, painstaking Sir Charles Homan Brower ?

Em. Sir Brower, etc.

The Records of the Commandery are filled with obituaries which he has written ; and beautiful Memorial pages which he conceived, and which his deft fingers executed. Ill almost to death, he still from time to time comes back to the Asylum, to be among the Sir Knights he loves ; and who, that was present, will fail to remember the impression made as he delivered the Templar charge to Sir William A. Stiles, June 26th, 1883, when, overcoming bodily infirmities,

with graceful mien and electrifying glance, the old-time Brower flashed out, and how deep feeling provoked in him a huskiness of voice and wet eyes, or how his own deep emotion met the sympathetic response of like emotion from all present. Once asked, "how many Templars have you in Apollo Commandery, Eminent Sir Brower?" he answered, "seventy-five." The questioning Sir Knight replied, "why, I thought Apollo Commandery had nearly three hundred and fifty members!" "Oh! said Eminent Sir Brower, "*members* you mean; we have about that number of members, whom I hope will grow in time to be so excellent in character that the seventy-five Templars will have accessions."

A true soldier of the Cross; a Christian man; a chivalric Knight; too generous to be continually rich, he was a husbender of every social attribute to make the Asylum of the Commandery a joy to the visitor, and although in every essential he may not be esteemed to have been a great Commander, we are led to wonder, when the Commandery will ever find his like again; "and though the past haunt us like a spirit, yet ask us not to forget him."

## CHAPTER V.

A. D. 1871 TO A. D. 1873, INCLUSIVE.

Eminent Sir Eugene Burritt Myers was elected to succeed him December 6th 1870.

Em. Sir  
Eugene B.  
Myers  
elected

At a Stated Conclave held April 18th, 1871, a committee was duly appointed to consider the feasibility of the Commandery attending the Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment which would convene in the City of Baltimore, Maryland, in the following month of September, which resulted in a determination to go.

The Triennial at Baltimore.

At the Stated Conclave, August 15th, 1871, a communication was received from St. Johns Commandery No. 4, of Philadelphia, tendering Knightly hospitalities to Apollo Commandery during its visit to that city on its way to Baltimore. The hospitalities were accepted.

St. Johns  
Commandery.

July 28th, 1871, Most Eminent Grand Master William Sewall Gardner designated Apollo Commandery as escort or body guard to the Grand Encampment during the Eighteenth Triennial Conclave, to be held at Baltimore, commencing September 19th, 1871. Henceforward for weeks there was nothing but bustle and drill. A great degree of proficiency was the result; and in due season, Eminent Sir Eugene Burritt Myers and sixty Sir Knights with Vaas' Light Guard Band, started on their brilliant pilgrimage to Baltimore, receiving on the journey, ovation after ovation; and upon arrival marching under escort to Barnum's Hotel where the headquarters of Apollo Commandery were duly established.

Apollo Com-  
mandery  
selected as  
guard of  
honor to the  
Most Em.  
Grand  
Master.

The journey.

At 11 o'clock Thursday, September 21st, the lines being formed for inspection and review, "the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, with Apollo Commandery No. 1 of Chicago, Eminent Sir Eugene Burritt Myers Eminent Commander (detailed by the Right Eminent Grand Commander of Illinois) acting as Guard of Honor, was then escorted from headquarters at Barnum's Hotel to the corner of Baltimore Street and Broadway, by the Grand Commandery of Maryland, under command of Right Eminent Sir Charles H. Mann, Grand Commander." All things being in readiness the advance was sounded along the lines, "the divisions moved out of Broadway into Baltimore Street in sections." During the march Apollo Commandery executed some brilliant movements; forming triangles, single and double crosses, and "exciting the admiration of the spectators who vented their feelings in loud cheers and the waving of handkerchiefs," The entire route over which the procession passed was one mass of human beings, and the five thousand Knights in column, it is estimated, "were reviewed" by upwards of

Escorted  
from their  
headquarters  
at Barnum's  
Hotel.

Brilliant mil-  
itary move-  
ments.

Apollo  
Commandery  
honored.

Rt. Em. Sir  
Vincent L.  
Hurlbut.

Apollo  
thanked by  
the Grand  
Master.

100,000 people. Apollo Commandery under command of Eminent Sir Myers was repeatedly honored; and as repeatedly reciprocated by honoring others; and Past Eminent Commander and Past Right Eminent Grand Commander Vincent Lombard Hurlbut, was advanced to the distinguished rank of Grand Generalissimo of the Grand Encampment, and the Commandery joyfully returned to its home at Chicago. Subsequently the Most Eminent Grand Master expressed his thanks as follows:

GRAND ENCAMPMENT OF THE UNITED STATES,

By M. E. Sir WILLIAM SEWALL GARDNER, *Grand Master*.

The Grand Master hereby tenders his personal thanks together with those of the Grand Encampment, to the Eminent Sir Eugene B. Myers, Commander of Apollo Commandery of Chicago, under the Grand Commandery of Illinois, for the knightly escort to the Grand Encampment at the Eighteenth Triennial Session at Baltimore, Maryland.

The Grand Master especially compliments the Eminent Commander upon the notable discipline and knightly courtesy of his command, and upon the brilliant appearance of Apollo Commandery in the great pageant held on Thursday, the 21st inst. The Grand Master expresses his thanks to the Right Eminent Grand Commander of Illinois for detailing Apollo Commandery for the special duty of escort to the Grand Encampment. The Right Eminent Grand Commander of Illinois will cause this order to be transmitted to the Eminent Commander of Apollo Commandery. Done at Baltimore, Maryland, Sept. 21st, A. D. 1871.

(SEAL)

By the GRAND MASTER.

Attest: JOHN D. CALDWELL, *Grand Recorder*.

The great  
fire.

The Asylum  
destroyed.

A portentous  
event.

The work of  
years seem-  
ingly lost.

The Knights  
homeless.

Depression  
and disasters  
one after  
another.

Brave hearts  
and enter-  
prising  
minds.

October 8th, 9th and 10th a great conflagration raged in the city of Chicago, destroying a great part of the city. The Asylum of Apollo Commandery was burned to the ground and the paraphernalia, documents, files and property,—the accumulation of years of toil, were wholly destroyed, and proved to be a total loss as far as Apollo Commandery was concerned, even the small insurance of \$5,000 covering its property being absolutely worthless.

Here we pause a moment to recount the disasters incident to that dire October fire; because it was one of the most portentous events in its history and in the history of the city of Chicago; if not without parallel in the history of any city in the world.

It seemed as if the result of the best thought of many minds, and the work of many hands, seeking the well-being of the Commandery, from 1845 to that date, were neutralized and lost; and that there was nothing but ashes to give token of either properties or history. Jewelled keepsakes and precious documents, frosted over with the glittering memories of years, had disappeared. Many of the Sir Knights had been made homeless, their business and business places destroyed, and some had been reduced to penury and physical suffering. Starting up to the realization of a financial loss of hundreds of millions of dollars, depression prevailed in the business community and homes of the citizens; affecting Masonic interests even more seriously than other interests, because its members were confronted by such weighty problems as seeking to save something from the wreck, or wringing enough from fate to supply daily food for self and little ones; hence lack of interest hung like a pall over the Commandery. Brave hearts and enterprising minds were required, and, above all, a Commander of courage. Eminent Sir Eugene Burritt Myers had all his stock



of merchandise and place for doing business destroyed; and yet, with these private cares, equal to the strength of almost any man, he did not falter. With the characteristic enterprise of a Chicagoan he re-established his business at his residence, and on October 14th, 1871, an informal special Conclave of the Commandery was convened in the hall of Home Lodge, A. F. & A. M., No. 1066 Prairie avenue, south of Twenty-second street.

Informal  
special  
Conclave.

A committee, consisting of the Eminent Commander, Eminent Sir Gilbert W. Barnard and Sir E. N. Edwards, of St. Bernard Commandery and Sirs Edwin Powell, John Clark Hilton and William Lewis Barnum, of Apollo Commandery, was appointed to prepare a record of the names and whereabouts of the Sir Knights of Apollo and St. Bernard Commanderies who were made sufferers by the late fire.

Committee  
appointed to  
find the loca-  
tion of Sir  
Knights.

Home and Apollo Lodges, A. F. & A. M., and Chicago Commandery No. 19, Knights Templar, tendered the use of their halls to the Commandery, for which thanks were given, and the matter of a hall for meetings, was referred to the Commander. Eminent Sir Myers and Sir George Redfield Chittenden then made verbal reports relative to the receipt of moneys for the aid of distressed Templars; and Eminent Sir Charles Homan Brower was appointed to prepare a series of resolutions, making acknowledgement for donations received for the Commandery.

Halls tend-  
ered.

Reports  
made relative  
to relief  
funds.

However harsh and inconsiderate the every day work of men may be; whatever are the cross purposes and rivalries incident to competition in trade, or for ambitious preferment, because of personal characteristics or geographical location; however calloused to seeming hardness of heart or selfishness by the busy bustling turmoil of daily contact with the stern realities of a not too sympathetic world, man may become, occasion warranting it, the magic wand of Sympathy makes the whole world kin in sacrificing kindnesses. In battle, a soldier engaged, fails to note the death of friend or foe on account of any tenderness. Mangled humanity does not make him pause; and rivers of human blood do not cause his cheek to pale. The purpose for which he fights presents only two phases of the contest to his mind; the one, to do whatever damage he can; and second, to gain the victory irregardless of methods. While thus engaged, heap upon heap of dying and dead cause him no concern, but let the carnage cease, his excitement give way to repose, and he hear the throb and beat upon the muffled drum, indicating that a single soul has winged its flight and that the mortal remains of one companion soldier are being borne to their final resting place, and all the sympathetic phases of his better manhood are involved; his heart beats mournfully; and tears wet his eyelids, and course one after the other over his hardened and sunburned cheek. The great Chicago fire, like the sound of a muffled drum after a battle, caused our Fraters the world over to sympathetically pause in their daily battling avocations, and with hearts aglow with kindness, they gave voice to their sympathy; bade the Knights of Apollo No. 1 to be of good courage; and generously gave relief from outstretched fraternal hands.

The magic  
wand of  
sympathy  
makes the  
whole world  
kin.

Relief from  
fraternal  
hands.

In olden times the succor, of a beleaguered host by chivalric reinforcements, was soul inspiring and grand, but the kind and generous acts of Frates of other cities towards those who suffered at Chicago were sublime, and their efforts to succor the needy, bind up the wounds of the afflicted and repair the losses of the Commandery as a body, can never be forgotten.

It cannot be forgotten.

Formal thanks.

If there are any who have not received the formal thanks which cold courtesy demands, Apollo Commandery gives them the warm heart-thanks of her Sir Knights now, and asks that they will be kind enough to remember the condition of the Commandery and Sir Knights immediately after the fire; that they were without Masonic abode, and that every one was concerned with personal cares; and then we feel that they will think it the greatest wonder of all that any should have received formal thanks rather than that some should have been neglected. Cold words are trivial things by comparison with the devoted heart-thankfulness which we lovingly inscribe upon this page for the generous acts of Frates who gave aid to Apollo Commandery, or her Sir Knights when it was most needed.

At the Special Conclave, held Monday evening, November 12th, 1871, in the Asylum of Chicago Commandery, No. 19, south-west corner of Randolph and Halsted streets, Sir Henry Winants Bigelow reported the receipt of a donation of three hundred dollars from Springfield Commandery of Springfield, Massachusetts.

Sir Henry W. Bigelow reports funds received.

Dispensation from Grand Commander making meetings regular.

Hall of Home Lodge.

New apartments to be found.

Donations.

At the Stated Conclave held in the hall of Home Lodge, 1066 Prairie Avenue, Tuesday evening, November 21st, 1871, a dispensation was read, granted by Right Eminent Grand Commander Wiley Michael Egan, making both meetings and doings of the Commandery on whatever night meetings had been held since the destruction of its Asylum, October 9th, regular and legal; and it was resolved that the Commandery should accept the invitation of Home Lodge, A. F. & A. M., to occupy its hall for future Conclaves, and on motion of Right Eminent Sir Gurney, a committee of five was appointed for the purpose of procuring permanent apartments for the Commandery, with power to act. The Eminent Commander appointed as such committee Right Eminent Sirs Gurney, Hurlbut, Ranney, Eminent Sir Brower, and Sir Amos Grannis, to serve with himself and successor in office. The Eminent Commander reported a donation of one thousand dollars from the Grand Commandery, and that there was in the hands of a committee consisting of Right Eminent Sir Vincent Lombard Hurlbut, Right Eminent Sir Ranney, Eminent Sir Myers and Sirs George Redfield Chittenden and Gilbert Richard Smith, relief donations from elsewhere.

The work.

Election of Em. Sir James H. Miles.

Detroit No. 1 gives a Standard.

Notwithstanding the unpropitious circumstances the "work" had not been neglected, and the arduous duties of Eminent Sir Myers ended for the time at the Annual Conclave held December 5th, 1871, when Eminent Sir James Hoge Miles was elected to succeed him. He served during the years 1872 and 1873. At the Annual Conclave at which Eminent Sir Miles was elected, a Standard was received from Detroit Commandery No. 1 of Michigan, and a committee to acknowledge the gift appointed; and a committee was also named to procure a Past Commander's Jewel for Eminent Sir Knight Myers.

At the Stated Conclave held January 2d, 1872, Sir Thomas D. Snyder presented the Commandery with a magnificent bible. Donations.

At the Special Conclave held January 30th of the same year, Eminent Sir A. G. Hibbard of Detroit Commandery, and an honorary member of Apollo, gave twelve silver goblets to the Commandery; Sir Knight Joseph Seymour of Syracuse, New York, presented a full set of Commandery Jewels; Sir Knight George P. Wright of Chicago Commandery, donated a "Casket," and committees to make due acknowledgment were appointed.

Sir Francis W. Buckingham presented his Commandery with a Warder's Trumpet, and the gift was suitably acknowledged by Eminent Sir Brower.

At the Stated Conclave held July 16th, 1872, one thousand dollars was received from the Templar and Scottish Rite Relief Committee, and a committee appointed to duly acknowledge the gift; and Eminent Sir James H. Miles donated twelve silver candlesticks. Templar and Scottish Rite relief committee.

At the Annual Conclave held Tuesday evening December 3d, 1872, in the hall of Cleveland Lodge, No. 11, A. F. & A. M.—the hall of Home Lodge being too small—the committee appointed to procure permanent quarters November 21st, made report that they had accepted the proposition of Charles Fargo to rent apartments to the Commandery in the American Express Building on Monroe Street, just west of State Street, at thirty-five hundred dollars per year for ten years; and the Eminent Commander reported \$4,031.77 of donations in hand not including the \$1,000 from the Grand Commandery heretofore reported. Annual meeting at the hall of Cleveland Lodge. New quarters. Donations reported.

At the Stated Conclave held Tuesday evening December 17th, 1872, at Masonic Temple, Halsted and Randolph Streets, a committee of five was raised, consisting of Eminent Sirs James H. Miles, Eugene B. Myers, Theodore T. Gurney and Sirs Dewitt C. Cregier and Laban Beecher Dixon, to raise funds and furnish the rooms recently rented from the American Merchants Union Express Company, with power to act and to make report of their progress from time to time; and at the Stated Conclave held March 18th, A. D. 1873, at Home Lodge Hall, 134 22d Street, Eminent Sir Miles made report for the committee substantially as follows: Masonic Temple, Halsted and Randolph streets. Committee to build and furnish.

That the committee had held frequent meetings, and finally had decided on plans for the apartments; that they had considered the matter of raising funds to pay the expenses incurred in getting them ready for occupancy; that it would greatly add to the credit of Apollo Commandery to act promptly; that the Trustees should issue an address setting forth the needs of the Body, such address to be sent to the membership asking contributions; that a special committee of twenty members should be appointed to call on the Sir Knights to solicit and collect donations; that the work of fitting up the apartments should commence at once; and a deficit occurring, that the Trustees and Building Committee should be empowered to borrow the necessary funds to complete the apartments; that it was estimated that the total cost would only amount to twenty thousand dollars; that the annual expense would be only seven thousand and five hundred dollars; and the income nine thousand and five hundred dollars, or that there would be left two thousand dollars profit, and that it would be easy to collect fifteen thousand dollars from the members, as it would only be forty-one dollars a man; whereupon the report was adopted. Report of same.

Committee of twenty.

Building committee report new rooms ready.

Annual meeting in new armory.

Em. Sir Walter A. Stevens elected Commander.

Em. Sir Miles and the work of the Commandery during his incumbency.

To furnish other Masonic homes, etc.

The panic of 1873.

The indebtedness was appalling.

At the Stated Conclave held April 15th, at 134 22d Street, the committee consisting of twenty Sir Knights was appointed; at the Stated Conclave held July 1st, 1873, the building committee reported verbally that the new apartments on Monroe Street would be ready for occupancy September 1st next; and at the Stated Conclave held November 4th, 1873, it was voted to negotiate the sale of fifteen thousand dollars worth of bonds—the exact amount the committee reported first that they thought they could easily secure in donations from the Sir Knights—at once at the best rate possible.

This summary of events brings us to the Annual Conclave of the Commandery which was held in the New Armory, 72 to 78 Monroe street, December 2d, 1873, with officers and one hundred and nine Sir Knights present out of a total membership of 345; at which time Eminent Sir Walter Augustus Stevens was elected to the duties and responsibilities of Eminent Commander of a much-indebted Commandery.

Eminent Sir James H. Miles was a painstaking Commander, correct as a Ritualist, and in private business. He was austere in manner and lacked in personal magnetism, but was honest and fearless, and had many difficulties to surmount during his administration which would have appalled a less positive man. The seeming anxiety on the part of some Sir Knights (but more especially Masons not belonging to the Commandery), that Apollo Commandery should at once have a Masonic Home, and fit up rooms for other Masonic bodies, urged on the officers in charge, and no one foreseeing the great panic of 1873 at the time the accommodations were leased of the American Express Company, every line of trade giving evidence of continued prosperity, and property everywhere in the city bringing almost fabulous rentals; the lease for ten years was made in the highest market, and, as far as subsequent results were concerned, it became very depressing.

The apartments were rented with the generous purpose of furnishing other Masonic bodies who had been burned out of halls formerly occupied by them with new quarters, they tacitly agreeing to remain tenants for ten years at the current rental at the time they should first gain possession, and in such way to compensate Apollo for the burden assumed, and risk run, by in this way making it seem like a profitable investment, and a not extra hazardous undertaking; and the committee even made sanguine estimates of resulting profits. Subsequent events made it a real burden to Apollo Commandery, in consequence of the panic, general business depression and decline in rents; hence the large burden of debt contracted made the estimated profits dwindle into only a sad travesty upon the result anticipated by the committee.

The panic came, and the Sir Knights of Apollo, who had not, by any means, recovered from losses by fire, felt the great shock of the financial revolution. In many cases the remnant of fortune was swept away as with a breath, and the fight for self, made the preservation of the Commandery more difficult, it having become sole burden-bearer for all its tenants; besides being unable under the charter of the Grand Commandery, to borrow more than \$1,000; thereby preventing the sale of bonds as previously voted. The indebtedness of the Commandery for



which they were bound by contract, was appalling, in view of the circumstances, and as the day of settlement approached the judgment of those who had accepted the proposition of the American Express Company and contracted the indebtedness for furnishing, was sharply questioned. Had it not been for the panic that which was denounced would have been lauded. The collection of dues even became next to impossible, because it was not *easy* for the Sir Knights to pay them. The condition of affairs was enough to discourage any man. Under the circumstances Eminent Sir Miles did the best he could. He husbanded the resources of the Commandery; worked in and out of season; conferred the Orders upon thirty-five; paid \$2,235.02 on account of building and furnishing; left a balance of \$3,139.72 in cash in the treasury; besides having earned, but uncollected assets (good, bad and indifferent), amounting to \$3,093.58; and an Asylum and Masonic apartments, although then held by a very slight tenure. If he had made a mistake in regard to the renting and furnishing the new apartments he was compelled to abide the consequences. If the committee had been lavish in expenditures, not knowing where the money was coming from to meet the indebtedness, and had failed to keep a correct record of their transactions, he avoided no responsibility by word or deed, but performed the duties that devolved upon him as best he could, and deserves his full reward, in the thanks of the Commandery, and the knowledge that it still occupies the rooms fitted up under his administration, and that they have been paid for.

Em. Sir  
Miles did the  
best he could.

## CHAPTER VI.

A. D. 1874 TO A. D. 1876, INCLUSIVE.

Em. Sir  
Stevens  
grapples  
with circum-  
stances.  
Officers  
installed.

With such a burden resting upon the Commandery and in the face of such discouraging prospects, Eminent Sir Walter Augustus Stevens grappled with the unpropitious circumstances.

First  
meeting in  
new Asylum.

At the Conclave held December 9th, 1873, the officers were installed in the presence of only twenty-one Sir Knights. It was voted to hold all future Conclaves of the Commandery in the new apartments; and at the Conclave held December 16th of the same year, the Commandery met for the first time in the new Asylum, with officers and only eleven Sir Knights present.

Committee  
of thirteen.

At the Stated Conclave, held January 6th, 1874, there being present the officers and only fifteen Sir Knights, it was voted to add ten Sir Knights to the committee consisting of the three first officers, who had been endeavoring to sell the "scrip" bonds of the Commandery, (making a committee of thirteen;) and that all bonds heretofore prepared, save the one issued to Eminent Sir James H. Miles, should be destroyed.

The Sir  
Knights  
summoned.  
Indebtedness  
stated.

The exigencies of the Commandery being so great, and it appearing that the private affairs of the Sir Knights were so engrossing that they failed to attend the Conclaves and work with a purpose for a solution of its difficulties, the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery were summoned to attend the Stated Conclave held January 20th, 1874, when the Eminent Commander stated to them the indebtedness of the Body as far as he had been enabled to ascertain it, and informed them that only \$3,400 of "stock" had been subscribed and \$475 donated.

New articles  
of incorpo-  
ration.

At the stated notified Conclave, held February 3d of the same year, Sir Norman T. Gassette, Chairman of the Committee of "Thirteen," for and in behalf of the Committee, reported what steps were necessary to be taken before bonds could be legally issued. At the summoned Conclave, held February 12th, 1874, 212 members being present, and articles of incorporation having been procured, Norman T. Gassette, on behalf of the Finance Committee and incorporators, stated that a preliminary organization had been perfected, and that the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery had been elected members thereof and, on motion, the Sir Knights, by vote, accepted their election to membership at the hands of the incorporators, and the Eminent Commander was instructed to signify to them such fact.

The Sir  
Knights  
accept.

Corporation  
called to  
order.

The corporation was then called to order, Hosmer A. Johnson appointed temporary chairman and Benjamin B. W. Locke, secretary, the articles of incorporation were then read, whereupon, Norman T. Gassette, on behalf of the Finance Committee, asked for certain legislation,

which was rendered necessary by the general laws of the State of Illinois pertaining to corporations, embodied in five resolutions; seeking the proper government of the corporation and for authority to execute and sell \$15,000 worth of ten per cent. interest-bearing coupon bonds, and pledge the assets and income of the Commandery as security, all of which legislation was approved. Walter Augustus Stevens, Norman T. Gassette, James H. McVicker, John Clark Hilton and William Harbron Turner were then elected the first Board of Trustees and the work of perfecting the incorporation was complete. The historians of the Commandery have felt it incumbent upon them to be specific relative to the contraction of a great indebtedness by the Commandery, the motives for incurring it, the machinery adopted for its reduction and final extinguishment, and on account of the same reasons which have induced them to do so, they will follow step by step to the end the process of liquidation; because the great-debt-of-rebuilding-period, is one of the most vital and critical in the history of the Commandery, exemplifying as it does, both the fortitude and self-abnegation of Officers and some of the Sir Knights under the most trying and adverse circumstances; as well as making manifest the truth that conscientious and persistent effort will accomplish like results for Masonic Institutions that it does for others.

First trustees.

The corporation complete.

The contraction and extinguishment of the debt, step by step.

At a Summoned Conclave held March 31st, 1874, there being present the Officers and one hundred and forty-four Sir Knights, the Trustees made a verbal report of what had been done towards discharging the debt; the pressing necessities upon the Body incident thereto; and Right Eminent Sir Hosmer A. Johnson and Sirs Hilton, Lafin, Gassette and others bespoke the generosity of the Sir Knights for the cause, and urged that all should make a due amount of sacrifice for the Commandery to which they belonged. As a result thirteen hundred and twenty-five dollars worth of bonds were subscribed for, and six hundred and seventy-six dollars were donated. The amount was large considering the stringency in monetary affairs and fire losses, but as far as the needs of the Commandery were concerned, was wholly inadequate.

Trustees make a verbal report.

The result.

Monetary panics are financial epidemics, analogous in consequential results to epidemics of disease, but epidemics of loss of interest, and captious, unknightly, do-nothing, pestilential fault-finding, incident to personal difficulties or otherwise while as unexpected, are equally pernicious, and finally become absolutely reprehensible, because they could be avoided while the others cannot.

Panics.

To a degree such a condition of affairs was prevalent in Apollo Commandery during its darkest and most discouraging days. The attendance was meagre owing to frequent appeals for money or fear of them; and the successive money result, as a second to the efforts of the officers to extricate the Commandery from its embarrassing condition was anything but encouraging. So gloomy was the outlook that one of the Trustees, who is well known for both his commercial standing and business acumen, absolutely refused to execute the bonds authorized to be sold, because he could not conscientiously believe that they would ever be paid by the Commandery. Consequently that everything should be done which would have a tendency to relieve the suspense, and per-

Discouraging days.

A trustee refuses to execute bonds.

mit the arbitrimt of the Commandery which alone was concerned as debtor, by virtue of a dispensation obtained from the Right Eminent Grand Commander, which removed all restrictions as to time, for considering amendments to the By-Laws of the Commandery, on motion of Sir Elias Palmer Hall, Captain-General, seconded by Sir Tracy Town Oviatt, Generalissimo, at the Stated Conclave held May 19th, 1874, the by-laws of the Commandery were so amended that the Annual Conclave should occur on the first Tuesday in June instead of the first Tuesday in December. Apollo Commandery No. 1 Knights Templar in its magnanimous sovereign capacity permitted it, and on June 2d, 1874, the Annual Conclave of the Commandery, both Templar and Corporate, was held, and the sacrifice of officers made complete. The Trustees made report that since their election no money had come into their hands; that but little, if any, was in the hands of the Commandery Treasurer, that notwithstanding every effort which had been made, that the fifteen thousand dollars worth of authorized bonds remained unsold, the members of the Commandery either lacking interest or confidence, or both, to such degree that they had neglected to buy enough of them so that the remainder could be offered generally without the suspicious question being asked, "Why don't the wealthy members of Apollo Commandery buy them if they are good?" meeting the Trustees at every turn and wounding their pride; that they had repeatedly warned the Sir Knights relative to the condition of affairs; that as a Board, they disclaimed all accountability for the existing indebtedness, it having been made without their sanction, prior to their election, and apparently without any well defined idea of how it should be paid; that they were glad that it was probable some solution to the problem would that night be arrived at; and that they hoped that by superhuman efforts an incoming Board of Trustees might succeed in arousing the Body from its apparent lethargy to a realizing knowledge of the existing condition of affairs.

Time  
changed for  
holding the  
Annual  
Conclave.

Report of  
Trustees.

Report of  
the Eminent  
Commander.

Total  
discovered  
debt at that  
date.

The double  
sacrifice.

Em. Sir  
Stevens.

The Eminent Commander reported that at that date the already discovered cost of the apartments was thirty thousand two hundred and sixty-five dollars and seventy-two cents, of which seven thousand nine hundred and fourteen dollars and sixty-eight cents only, besides the five thousand dollars to be used by the American Express Company, had been paid, leaving an indebtedness due and unprovided for—considering bills for current expense and amounts of indebtedness due before the fire—of twenty-one thousand six hundred and twenty-eight dollars and three cents.

The election of officers then occurred; an amendment to the by-laws was offered, changing the time for holding the annual meeting back from June to December, and the double sacrifice was complete: First, the sacrifice of self on the part of officers, and second, of chivalric principle in sustaining conscientious servants by the Commandery; exemplifying once again how short the step is between consideration and passion, love and hate, esteem and aversion, and popularity and indifference.

Eminent Sir Knight Walter Augustus Stevens had been elected with manifest enthusiasm but a few months previous, and had assumed the duties of his



office with a laudable determination to perform the full measure of all the duties that should be required of a Commander, but circumstances beyond human control had affected the prosperity of the Sir Knights, and their discomforts found expression in acts which were unjustifiable, and the burdens of the Commandery became too heavy for endurance for one man, when his own necessities compelled him to provide for himself and family; to, day by day, follow his profession and attend to his dental patients.

No Knight Templar was ever more true to duty; none more generous-hearted; none more self-sacrificing; none more genial and sunny; none more worthy by reason of a correct moral private or semi-public life than was Eminent Sir Stevens, and his administration only brings us face to face with certain inscrutable phases of human nature. He had accomplished much. He had dived into the unknown of the debt, and held up to view the partially untangled skein. For the use of his prerogative to summons the members he was much criticized, but it being necessary to call upon all Sir Knights to contribute both advice and money to preserve the honor of the Commandery, and they voluntarily and persistently absenting themselves, the use of the summons was not alone justifiable, it was a duty. We believe, that the impartial critic would be compelled to-day to admit that the action of Eminent Sir Stevens in this behalf was warranted, a required disciplinary measure, and evinced a pre-eminent fitness to discharge the high duties placed in his hands, for, although its efficacy was partially spent in consequence of the animosities of a minority who should have endeavored to render its use needless, the resultant was the re-incorporation of the Commandery, thereby providing the required machinery or methods used by which the remaining indebtedness was ultimately paid. Notwithstanding all non-concurring circumstances the work of the Commandery was in no wise neglected, eleven being knighted and three affiliated. The indebtedness was decreased three thousand six hundred and thirty-seven dollars, and five thousand eight hundred and forty-nine dollars' worth of assets of variable value were accumulated, of which thirteen hundred and seventy-four dollars was cash in the hands of the Treasurer. This record is one of which any Commander may be proud, and Eminent Sir Stevens is entitled to all the credit due a faithful servant, and cognizance of the fact that a truthful history demonstrates his to have been one of the most deserving administrations known in the annals of the Commandery. Eminent Sir Eugene Burritt Myers again assumed the onerous duties incident to the position of Eminent Commander, succeeding Eminent Sir Stevens.

No Templar  
ever more  
true.

The work  
not  
neglected.

Of his record  
he may be  
proud.

The financial depression continued and the task undertaken would certainly have appalled any less devoted knight. His zeal as Commander was rewarded after many, many weary days of labor by gratifying results. When fully listed, he found the outstanding overdue unadjusted debt to be twenty-two thousand nine hundred and eleven dollars; and also learned of the hopelessness indulged in by many of the members; the loss of interest in others, and that there were only a few trusty, hopeful, courageous co-workers upon whom he could rely, and yet he unflinchingly sacrificed and worked.

The financial  
depression  
continued.

Corner-stone  
of the new  
Government  
building.  
Time for  
holding the  
Annual  
Conclave  
changed.

June 24th, 1874, the Commandery helped lay the corner stone of the new Government Building, located at Clark and Adams streets.

At the Stated Conclave held November 3d of the same year, the proposed amendment to the by-laws, changing the time for holding the annual meeting from the first Tuesday in June until the first Tuesday in December of each year was adopted.

The Annual  
postponed.

At the Stated Conclave held December 1st, 1874, acting under and by virtue of a Dispensation from the Right Eminent Grand Commander the annual meeting was postponed until the first Tuesday in January, on account of the Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment at New Orleans, Louisiana, which some of the Officers and Sir Knights desired to attend.

The Annual.

At the annual meeting of the Commandery held at the end of six months, dating from June to January, Eminent Sir Myers reported that in addition to five thousand four hundred and ninety-five dollars and eighty-two cents paid for current expenses, the debt had all been adjusted, the bonds sold, the debt reduced, and the membership increased. He was re-elected!

Em. Sir  
Myers  
re-elected.

Corner-stone  
of Rush  
Medical  
College.

November 20th, 1875, the Commandery helped lay the corner stone of Rush Medical College; otherwise, the year was uneventful save on account of the continued labors of the Commander.

The Annual  
and re-elec-  
tion of Em.  
Sir Myers.

He was again re-elected at the Annual Conclave held December 7th, 1875, and duly installed for the ensuing year at a special Conclave called for that purpose December 14th, in presence of the Sir Knights and a large audience of invited guests of ladies, Sir Knights and gentlemen, by Very Eminent Sir Vincent Lombard Hurlbut, Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Encampment, assisted by Right Eminent Sir Theodore Tuthill Gurney, then Grand Commander of Illinois.

Public  
installation.

Annual  
Conclave.

Time passed rapidly and the unwearied labors of Eminent Sir Eugene Burritt Myers ended December 5th, 1876, when Eminent Sir Knight Norman Theodore Gassette was elected to succeed him.

Em. Sir  
Norman T.  
Gassette.

Em. Sir  
Myers  
the debt  
reducer.

Eminent Sir Eugene Burritt Myers, besides being a good Ritualist and Executive Officer, was pre-eminently the debt reducer of the Commandery. He found at the commencement of his first administration, A. D. 1871, that the Commandery was indebted to the amount of two thousand three hundred and eighty-three dollars and sixty-five cents, which he immediately proceeded to reduce, and notwithstanding expenses incident to the brilliant pilgrimage made by Apollo Commandery to Baltimore to attend the Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment, the destruction of property and disorganizing effects of the Great Fire of that year and which almost completely prevented "work," he had decreased the indebtedness seven hundred and fifteen dollars and ninety-four cents, and had so diligently and faithfully administered the affairs of the Commandery in other particulars, that the committee to whom his report was referred after having had the same under consideration, were constrained to say:

Committee  
on Com-  
mander's  
Address,  
report.

"That they had reviewed the report with much interest, only to find their minds much more deeply impressed than ever before, with the conviction that every interest of the Commandery had had his watchful and undivided attention; and his utterances breathe so much of Christian sympathy, Knightly courtesy and fraternal consideration, that your committee are unanimously of the opinion that the address should be spread upon our Records."

On his assumption of the duties of Commander in 1874, he found the Commandery overburdened with debt; and with other discouraging conditions connected therewith. The attendance was generally so small that it was disheartening; but as his predecessor had so thoroughly exhausted the efficacy of the Summons as a disciplinary measure to overcome a lack of interest and for involuntary money raising, he was compelled to find some other way to reach the Sir Knights if they failed to attend. Eminent Sir Myers closely watched events and made observations.

Overburdened  
with debt.

Sir Knights  
fail to attend.

At the Stated Conclave held June 16th, there were only fifteen present; at the special Conclave held June 23d, twenty-four; at the Stated Conclave of July 7th, twelve; at the special Conclave for conferring the Order of the Red Cross, twenty-nine; at the Stated Conclave of July 21st, the same number; and there was hardly a better attendance for the six months preceding the Annual meeting, which was held the first Tuesday of January, 1875.

Attendance.

As the "mountain would not come to Mohammed, Mohammed went to the mountain;" and the Commander spent day after day in calling upon the members, and in a genial, kindly, persuasive way, asked them to pay their dues, buy bonds, or make donations, and not without encouragement.

The  
Commander  
makes calls.

At the January Annual meeting, notwithstanding the self-sacrificing labors of Eminent Sir Myers, there were only one hundred and fourteen present, out of the whole membership.

January  
Annual,  
1875.

The Eminent Commander however had the felicity of reporting that the lease for the apartments was executed for thirty-five hundred dollars per year from January 1st, 1874, for ten years, with the use of the elevator and all other agreed privileges, instead of forty-five hundred dollars a year, as reported for the same privileges by the former Board of Trustees, who from want of personal knowledge of the original preliminary agreement had failed to convince Mr. Charles Fargo that that should be the amount of rent named therein; that an increase of rents had been obtained from all the tenants of the Commandery but one, making the present total of rents to be received aggregate \$7,500 per annum: that the whole debt had been adjusted and discharged by use of funds obtained from sale of bonds, rents collected, amounting to four thousand seven hundred and sixty-three dollars and thirty-two cents; fees realized, and two thousand and twenty-eight dollars of donations, which had been principally solicited by the Eminent Commander.

Eminent  
Commander  
reports.

Eminent Sir Knight Myers' services had been so versatile, brilliant and successful that the committee who had his report under consideration in their communication to the Commandery relative thereto, said:

Em. Sir  
Myers'  
services.

"With a zeal and love for us that words fail to express the Eminent Commander has within this short period—June to January—relieved us from financial embarrassment. \* \* \* and as a result of this grand consummation, our banner is unfurled, our honor preserved and our prestige unimpaired."

To accomplish new results Eminent Sir Myers continued to labor through the years 1875 and 1876 with brilliant success, although thwarted by variable circumstances such as, suspension of members in the lower bodies, thereby decreasing the number of due payers in the Commandery; the reduction of rents received in consequence of consolidation, surrender of Charter and inability of tenants to

Brilliant  
success.

Results.

pay, in like ratio diminishing the power to decrease the debt; the addition of eleven hundred and eight dollars to the construction account, for finishing, and needed repairs; the payment of the ten per cent. per annum interest on the fifteen thousand dollars of Commandery bonds sold, and yet with the following result: The debt had been converted from a floating overdue debt, to a discharged, adjusted and bonded one, and had been reduced six thousand three hundred and thirty-seven dollars and twenty-five cents, notwithstanding the disbursements made on account of the annual interest, the current expenses and for construction, besides there had been accumulated and earned six thousand seven hundred and seventeen dollars' worth of uncollected assets of variable values, (fifteen hundred dollars of which consisted of Apollo Commandery bonds placed in lieu of money in the Life Membership Fund, secured by purchase and donation,) and of which his successor was enabled to collect three thousand seven hundred and twenty-two dollars and fifty cents in cash. The membership had increased also from 349 in June, 1874, to 372, Eminent Sir Knight Myers having knighted seventy-one.

Silver set  
presented to  
Em. Sir  
Myers.

The services of this Eminent Sir Knight were so greatly appreciated by the Commandery, that a beautiful silver set was procured for presentation to him; and at a Red Cross Banquet, spread, March 13th, 1877, at which there were probably as many as six hundred visiting Sir Knights present, hailing from almost every Grand Jurisdiction in the United States, the Sovereign Master, Norman T. Gassette, on behalf of the donors, to the complete surprise of Eminent Sir Myers, made plain that which was covered and presented the same to him in words substantially as follows:

"Eminent Sir Eugene Burritt Myers, to me has been delegated the duty of presenting to you on behalf of Apollo Commandery, Knights Templar, this slight token of its regard. The duty is clothed with the halo of a great pleasure. Years hence may the memories of this night be as enjoyable as the pleasure is to us now.

Upon the records of this Commandery—by results—is written what has been accomplished through your instrumentality. \* \* \* Allow me to say for those whom I represent, that while all the Eminent Sir Knights who have filled the office of Commander of Apollo Commandery, have discharged their duties like true Templars, that no one of them from the year 1845 until this date is peer to yourself in services rendered. \* \* \* It is said in connection with a distinguished violinist whose mother was a splendid vocalist, that when she was dying, he contrived by means of a tube inserted into her mouth to catch the sound of her last breath. It lingered as an enchantment with him, so that her friends whenever he touched the strings of his violin could recognize the tones of her voice. \* \* \* In the human heart great bells are ringing; silent to the world yet ever ringing. At times they are alarm bells, again they have the melodious cadences of a hymn sung by a mother to her child in childhood. \* \* \* Withall these bells ring out with more of gladness than sadness, and the grand diapason of harmony arouses the inherent love in our hearts and it assumes the form of friendship. In your quiet home, where love reigns, and where, when your children, caressed, run their fingers through your whitening hair, we hope that when this our offering appears before you, you may feel that it is the enchanted key-board towards which the strings of our hearts converge, and listening for their quivering pulsation that you may perchance \* \* \* forever afterward hear the chime of the heart-bells bringing our friendship to you and placing it second only to the love you find in your peaceful home."

The truth of  
history.

The truth of this history demands that we say that Apollo Commandery will forever remain in debt to the distinguished Knight, Eminent Sir Eugene Burritt Myers, whose written record is without a flaw, and ranks him peer among peers and Commander among Commanders.



## CHAPTER VII.

## A. D. 1877 TO A. D. 1879, INCLUSIVE.

Eminent Sir Norman Theodore Gassette having been elected as successor to Eminent Sir Eugene Burritt Myers December 5th, 1876, for 1877, and consecutively re-elected to serve as Eminent Commander for the years 1878, 1879 and 1880, the result of Annual meetings as far as they pertain to that office, need not again be referred to. On the night of his first election, the Commandery had a total of three hundred and seventy-two members. The remaining indebtedness amounted to sixteen thousand five hundred and seventy-four dollars and fifty-eight cents. A part of this indebtedness was a note for ten thousand dollars made in favor of the State Savings Institution,—guaranteed by the previous and present Eminent Commanders besides several other Sir Knights—which would soon fall due. This note was the means used by Eminent Sir Myers, to effect the sale of a like amount of Apollo Commandery bonds, they being held by the bank as collateral thereto. Cognizant that there was, originally, only four possible ways of paying the debt to wit: by disciplining the members by summons so that the Sir Knights answering the same could be induced to voluntarily give; by going to them personally and soliciting donations; by assessing the members and compelling an involuntary payment of money; or fourth, by earning the necessary amount; and the first two methods having already been exhausted by Eminent Sirs Stevens and Myers, and the third way being deemed unwise and inoperative by reason of circumstances which had notwithstanding their oft tried willingness, rendered as generous a body of Sir Knights as ever drew a sword from scabbard, unable to give; the only other method, that of earning it was, of necessity, chosen by Eminent Commander Gassette.

Em. Sir  
Norman T.  
Gassette  
Em. Sir  
Myers  
successor.

Only four  
ways to pay  
the debt.

The fourth,  
to earn it.

The three ways adopted by the three several Commanders, which collectively accomplished the devoutly sought for result, met with an equal degree of censure from an ever to be dissatisfied minority, and as usual, received the hearty and fraternal commendation of the best thinking and zealous majority.

The determination exercised by Eminent Commander Gassette to pay the debt and otherwise advance the position of the Commandery is evinced by results and the record.

Apollo Commandery has made, during its existence, 2607 pages of record, 1164 of which were made during his administration. It lacks only 139½ pages of being half of the total record made by the Commandery for thirty-nine years.

Record  
made.

During his administration there were received by the Body 599 petitions for the Orders. The Order of the Red Cross was conferred on 412; the

Money earned.	Order of the Temple upon 391; and Thirty Thousand and Fifty Dollars were earned; or a total of Thirty Thousand Nine Hundred and Thirty Dollars were received for the Orders, Life Memberships and affiliation fees.
Number of Conclaves.	There were held, in 1877, sixty-three Conclaves, with an average attendance of 54; in 1878 sixty-one Conclaves, with an average attendance of 57; in 1879 sixty-three Conclaves, with an average attendance of 61; in 1880 seventy-one Conclaves, with an average attendance of 71, or a greater number of Conclaves per year each year—being largely more than one a week—and a larger attendance than ever before or since known in the history of the Commandery.
Attendance.	To accomplish these and other results Eminent Commander Gassette certainly must have given more than a year of consecutive days of twenty-four hours each, to the Commandery alone.
A year of days.	During his incumbency the Order of the Red Cross was frequently conferred upon from twelve to more than forty candidates at the same Conclave, and was witnessed by from six hundred to one thousand Sir Knights, who hailed from every Grand Jurisdiction on this Continent.
Large Red Cross Councils.	The Grand Officers of every Grand Jurisdiction and the Officers from every Subordinate Commandery from nine contiguous or several Grand Jurisdictions, were many times invited to attend a Red Cross Council opened by Apollo Commandery, and chivalric endeavor and unbounded hospitality continually gave lustre to the Beauseant of the Commandery, and added Three Hundred and Eighty-Four new members to the Commandery in four years, or twelve more than was the total membership of the Commandery when Eminent Sir Gassette was first elected Commander; which, notwithstanding depletions from various causes, gave it an active membership at the close of A. D., 1880, of Six Hundred and Eighty-Four members; making it the largest Subordinate Templar Body in the world; and with all of the original indebtedness paid beside.
New members.	At the first Stated Conclave after the annual meeting, held December, 1876, the Eminent Commander ordered that a numerical number should thereafter be given to each Stated Conclave upon the records, dating from the first one convened by the Commandery; and Tuesday, December 19th, 1876, the 784th Stated Conclave was held.
Stated Conclaves to be numbered.	At the 789th Stated Conclave of the Commandery, held March 6th, 1877, it was determined to attend the Twentieth Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment of the United States, to be held in the city of Cleveland, Ohio, August 28th, 1877; and at the 791st Stated Conclave, held April 3d, the official notification from Right Eminent Sir Philander Walker Barclay, Grand Commander of Illinois, that the escort tendered to him by Apollo Commandery for that great occasion had been accepted, was duly received.
Twentieth Triennial.	At the 793rd Stated Conclave, held May 1st, Very Eminent Sir Rev. Dr. Clinton Locke having consented to officiate, it was voted to attend an Ascension Day service at Grace Episcopal Church, on Wabash avenue, May 10th, and, on the day designated, Apollo Commandery, with St. Bernard Commandery, No. 35 as guest, inaugurated Ascension Day services for a Templar organization in the city of Chicago.
Escort to the Grand Commander.	
Ascension-day services inaugurated.	

Monday, August 27th, at 8 o'clock, A. M., all preliminary arrangements having been perfected, the Sir Knights of Apollo No. 1, fell in, and, preceded by Nevans & Kretlow's Military Band, went to the Tremont House, corner of Lake and Dearborn streets, to receive and escort the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of Illinois to the Michigan Southern Railroad depot, where they took a special train for the city of Cleveland. The Forest City House of that city had been definitely engaged for the accommodation of the Commandery, the previous 23d of March, by Eminent Sirs Gassette and Myers, and, upon arrival, the Commandery found quarters thereat. Start for Cleveland.

Fully one hundred and thirty Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery were in Cleveland, although but one hundred and seventeen, exclusive of the Grand Commandery and visiting Sir Knights, were upon the train which conveyed the Commandery to that city.

Forty ladies (wives and daughters of the Sir Knights), accompanied the command, and Eminent Sir Knight Myers, Treasurer, paid for one hundred and seventy persons at the hotel. The following is the Roster of the Commandery : Forty ladies.

Eminent Sir Norman Theodore Gassette, Commander.

Sir Amos Grannis, Generalissimo.

Sir Gilbert Mortimer Holmes, Captain General.

Sir Laban Beecher Dixon, Senior Warden.

Sir William Henry Reid, Junior Warden.

Sir Reuben T. Pettengill, Prelate.

Eminent Sir Eugene Burrill Myers, Treasurer.

Sir Charles Egbert Leonard, Recorder.

Sir Abraham Charles Potter, Standard Bearer.

Sir Myron Sanford Crego, Sword Bearer.

Sir Samuel Myrick Henderson, Warden.

Sir Moses Nash Fuller, Captain of the Guard.

Sir Richard Robert Trench, Musical Director.

Sir Charles Edgar Coburn, Quartermaster.

Sir Oscar William Barrett, Adjutant.

Commandery  
Roster.

Sir Warren Grafton Purdy,

Sir F. E. Morse, and

Sir Edwin Burroughs Rambo, Aids,

Right Eminent Sirs Henry Collings Ranney,

Theodore Tuthill Gurney, and

Eminent Sir Walter Augustus Stevens,

and Sir Knights

Albert William Adcock,

Peter Magnus Almini,

Charles L. Anderson,

Benjamin Allen,

Cyrene H. Blakeley,

William Frederick Blocki,

Francis Marius Bradshaw,

John S. Bloomington,

William Lewis Barnum,

Orvis Porter Baker,

William Best,

David Francis Crilly,

David Ray Crego,

Gardner Spring Chapin,

Caleb Clapp,

Charles Edward Hurd,

J. C. Humphrey,

David Gilbert Hamilton,

Edward Chauncey Hale,

Frederick Halla,

John J. Hawilka,

Benjamin Franklin Jones,

Herbert Milton Kinsley,

Harlan Page Kellogg,

Albert Christopher Lamb,

George Washington Lawrence,

Joseph McGee Lyons,

William Henry Launder,

Clinton Locke,

Henry Oliver Maynard,

Thomas S. Robinson,

William H. Remington,

Volney Eddy Rusco,

David Curtis Roundy,

Henry A. Rust,

Sanford Rankin,

William M. Sage,

Alexander Fleming Stevenson,

John William Stephens,

Charles Marsh Smith,

Jabez B. Stubbs,

James Saunders,

James Swallow,

Byron Wagner Shibley,

Addison Hardy Tyler,

## (ROSTER CONTINUED.)

Roster  
continued.

Charles Melville Clark,  
DeWitt Clinton Cregier,  
Lorenzo Dow Cleveland,  
James Harry Coyne,  
Harvey Raymond Caberey,  
George Washington Carson,  
Albert Burton Condit,  
Alson Ellis Clark,  
Hartwin R. Dutton,  
William Tileston DeLuce,  
A. H. Dudley,  
Philo G. Dodge,  
Lachlan Grant,  
Bruno Henry Goll,  
John Griffiths,  
Horatio Nelson Hurlbut,  
Thomas Carey Hatch,  
John Clark Hilton,

Marcus Morton Merrick,  
Nelson Hayward Merrill,  
Joseph T. Moulton,  
James Kiron Murphy,  
James McNair,  
George Appleton Meech,  
James McCune,  
John Chamberlain Neely,  
Henry Disston Nicholls,  
John Wesley Ostrander,  
Lockwood Keeler Osborne,  
James Franklin Olcott,  
Theodore Henry Patterson,  
George Herman Parker,  
Thomas Clark Penington,  
Charles Lemuel Pratt,  
James Henry Platto,  
John Henry Stephens Quick,

Jerry Schureman Thempson,  
Henry Stanton Tiffany,  
John Robinson Trimmer,  
Edgar Pray Tobey,  
B. Frank Tilden,  
Jeremiah Marshall Terwilliger,  
Charles Ranney Vandercook,  
George Hakes VanPelt,  
C. H. Vehmeyer,  
Robert John Walshe,  
C. E. Woolley,  
William Bray Webb,  
Augustus Evans Walker,  
John LaFayette Wade,  
Albert Lucius Woodruff,  
Joshua Green Woods,  
Andrew Frost West,

and the following visiting Sir Knights, not members of the Grand Commandery :

J. B. Kelley, Joliet; George A. Gardner, Detroit; J. F. Dick, C. C. Phillips, A. E. Tyler, E. J. Dodge, George H. Harlow, J. R. Babcock, F. C. Sheffield, W. E. Mortimer, W. W. Weaver, J. W. Burt, W. S. Crosby and R. B. Smith, Alton.

More would  
have gone.

A larger number of the Sir Knights of Apollo would have gone had not the same causes which had so depressed them for several previous years prevented. Notwithstanding all the circumstances however, on the day of the Grand Parade, Apollo Commandery was found to have a larger number of swords in line than any other.

Dispensation  
to confer  
the Order of  
the Temple.

By virtue of a Dispensation granted by the Right Eminent Grand Commander of Illinois, giving permission to open and close Apollo Commandery, and confer the Order of the Temple upon Red Cross Knights Jabez Burton Stubbs, and Henry Appleton Rust, outside the Grand Jurisdiction of Illinois, and a Dispensation from Right Eminent Grand Commander, Charles C. Keifer, of Ohio, permitting the opening, closing and exemplification of the Ritual by the Commandery in the State of Ohio, and by virtue of the sanction of Most Eminent Grand Master Hopkins and the Grand Encampment of the United States, Apollo Commandery opened a Commandery of Knights Templar in the Asylum of Oriental Commandery, No. 12, Knights Templars of Cleveland, Ohio, with Officers and Sir Knights as by the roster before given; and conferred the Order of the Temple upon Jabez Burton Stubbs and Henry Appleton Rust, of Chicago, Illinois, Illustrious Knights of the Red Cross, Oriental Commandery, of Cleveland, partially conferred the Order upon Red Cross Knight Stubbs.

At Cleveland  
Ohio.An unprece-  
dented  
honor.

The privilege of taking candidates from one Grand Jurisdiction to another, and knighting them as Knights Templar before the Grand Encampment of the United States, is an unprecedented honor, and the just pride of the Commandery was augmented in consequence of the presence of the Most Eminent Grand Master and the Right Eminent Sir Knights composing the Grand Encampment, who witnessed the exemplification of the Ritual from commencement to end, notwithstanding the intense heat.



The Grand Reception given by the Commandery to the citizens of Cleveland and visiting Sir Knights, Tuesday evening, August 28th, at Messrs. Sterling & Co.'s carpet ware rooms, 305 Euclid avenue, was an event which will be long remembered by all who were in attendance.

The Grand Reception.

The following is quoted from the Cleveland *Herald* of August 29th :

The preparations were elaborate, and the Reception given by Apollo Commandery was one of the features of the present Conclave. \* \* \* \* Early in the evening a few individuals were seen promenading the spacious floors, but very soon \* \* \* \* the congregation became a solid, swaying mass of people. \* \* \* \* At the south end of the hall a large banner bore the legend: "Apollo Commandery, No. 1, of Chicago, Illinois, extends its hearty greeting to the citizens of Cleveland, Ohio," and about 8 o'clock the Commandery itself was led into the building by Eminent Sir Knight Gassette, forming a double line from north to south, \* \* \* \* Presently, Oriental Commandery, No. 12, of Cleveland, led by Eminent Sir Knight, Brenton D. Babcock, entered and drew up in line facing the Chicago Knights."

Fraternal greetings were exchanged, after which the following programme was continued to its close:

PART I.		Programme.
OVERTURE—The Jolly Robbers.....	<i>Suppe</i>	
Band.		
WALTZ—Wine, Women and Song.....	<i>Strauss</i>	
Band.		
ADDRESS OF WELCOME.....	By Norman T. Gassette, Commander of Apollo Commandery	
WARBLE—Droit et Avant, for Male Voices.....	Apollo Commandery Quartet	
PART II.		
SELECTIONS—Opera, Der Freischutz.....	<i>Weber</i> .....Band	
ODE TO CLEVELAND } Quartet for Male Voices. Words by N. T. Gassette.		
} Music by R. R. Trench.....	Apollo Commandery Quartet	
POLKA—Star of England. <i>La Motte</i> . Solo for Cornet, <i>per Callie</i> .		
TAR SONG. <i>Hatton</i> .....	Apollo Commandery Quartet	
SELECTIONS—Opera, Faust. <i>Gounod</i> .....	Band	
SERENADE. <i>Kreutzer</i> .....	Apollo Commandery Quartet	
"THE NOBLEST." <i>Schumann</i> .....	Trombone Solo, Herman Braun	
WALTZ. <i>Vogel</i> .....	Apollo Commandery Quartet	
Dansante.		

Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette was informed immediately prior to the time he commenced his address of welcome, by one of the Sir Knights, who had made due calculation as to the capacity of the building, that he was about to talk to fully twelve thousand people. He spoke substantially as follows :

Twelve thousand people.

LADIES, GENTLEMEN AND SIR KNIGHTS: I interrupt your enjoyment for a moment to do that which to me is one of the most pleasant acts of my life. Apollo Commandery, of Chicago, guests of the city of Cleveland, have, by the courtesy of Oriental Commandery, become the hosts for a night, and I appear before you on behalf of Apollo Commandery to express to you the thanks of her Sir Knights for your attendance upon this occasion, and to proffer a most cordial and heartfelt welcome to the citizens of Cleveland, the Most Eminent Grand Master of Templars, the Grand Encampment of the United States of America, to Oriental Commandery of Cleveland, and to all Knights Templar who have honored us by their presence.

Eminent Commander Gassette's Address.

There are gathered together in this city, to-night, thousands who have come from the South and the North, and from the East and the West. There are no sectional lines in our Fraternity! The Beauseant of the Order of Knights Templar floats over a brotherhood who are filled with charity towards all, and who entertain malice toward none. The hand of the artificer rests from toil; the mechanic has ceased his labor; the merchant thinks not of merchandise; the physician

Eminent  
Commander  
Gassette's  
Address  
continued.

has dismissed his patients, and the busy brain of the attorney is at rest, and briefs, arguments and courts are things of the past. We extend an open hand to one another, and feel, when hand grasps hand, that the voice from heaven within us prompts the words we utter.

To-day has been one of glorious pageantry. More than two hundred banners, emblazoned with the Red Cross, have been kissed by the sunlight. Two hundred Beauseants have floated over thousands of nodding plumes. Strong men have kept step to music's measured beat, and throbbing hearts have felt the inspiration of hope and pride. \* \* \* \*

The average human ear is susceptible of no more than nine and one-half octaves of sound. Beautiful birds fly high up in the air and warble their notes; the leaves upon the trees quiver and flutter; upon every leaf infinitesimal insects twitter and buzz; golden-tinted grain nods and bends in the distance; the grass of the field waves and shimmers in the sunlight; the white-capped waves rise and sink with the force of the wind, way out near the horizon; each drop of water contains thousands of animalcule in motion, and the very air we breathe is full of life and atomic particles; the whole producing sound unheard by us. All nature is incessantly in motion. All nature is in harmony. All nature is producing musical sound. All nature sings. The planets of the whole universe revolve around some invisible central attractive power unknown to us. Electricity pervades the universe, and yet as a positive quantity is unknown. We are, oftentimes, compelled to act, or forced to desist from action, by unseen influences. Why, I ask, may we not feel that a system of nerve centres exists, connecting us with that which is invisible to our sight, and what, though sound, is silence to us. Let us hope that it is so, and that by a thousand ways unknown to us may be telephoned through the slender nerves such a grand diapason of harmony that our souls will be filled with melody and happiness to-night and for the morrow; that these innumerable influences may compel us to rise up to the full dignity of the hour to "do and dare" for the right; and that tidings may be borne far away over the broad world of what the Templars of America have sought to do for progress, charity and manhood.

\* \* \* \* \* The Norsemen's God, Odin, had two black ravens, one upon either shoulder. One was named Memory, the other, Reflection. They were continually whispering in his ears. If we have come to this beautiful city for the purpose of feeling the animal magnetism of numbers; to drink deep from the fountain of inspiration; to weigh purposes, to resolve anew and will listen to the raven, Memory, as he details to us our faults and foibles, and to the raven, Reflection, as he dictates the means for improvement in the future, our mission here will bear fruitage an hundred fold. We feel that we have come to a marvelous city. We have stood in the halls of histrionic reminiscences, and were reminded of Perry and his memorable victory when our fluttering banners were carried by the sculptured stone reared to his memory by the loving and grateful people of Cleveland. We find our love for the beautiful realized when we take cognizance of her palatial residences, her churches, her public buildings, and well kept avenues. Standing upon her long streets we feel mindful of the resistless energies which shape her destinies. We breathe the atmosphere of American enterprise. We gaze upon what seems like a boundless ocean, and meet, everywhere, the blue water bearing upon its bosom ships loaded with exchanges for "ingots of gold and ingots of silver." \* \* \* \* \* We hear the nervous click-clack of iron wheels, as cars loaded with people or merchandise come and go from the depots, and filled with admiration, we make obeisance to the genius of human intellect. It is not difficult for us who live in Chicago to love this city of Cleveland. Both are jewels in the proud coronet of the West; sister cities of the lakes—Cleveland a little more and Chicago a little less than half a century old. \* \* \* \* \* Citizens of two cities, we are one in purpose and one in the hope of a glorious future.

The  
Reception of  
moment.

It was said that the Reception was of moment to the citizens of Cleveland, because it brought its people together again, old residents and new; at all events, fraternization, the music and the dance, rendered the whole night enjoyable and one which can never be forgotten by those who were present.

Serenade to  
citizens,  
etc., etc.

The Commandery spent Thursday, August 30th, with Band and Quartette serenading Citizens and Commanderies, Grand Commanderies, Newspapers, and the distinguished Frater of Apollo No. 1, Most Eminent Sir Vincent Lumbard Hurlbut, Grand Master elect of the Grand Encampment.

Months previous to the meeting of the Grand Encampment in Cleveland, Sir Knights from Cleveland who were visiting in Chicago, said to the officers and a few Sir Knights of Apollo, that, as there was only one Commandery in Cleveland, they wished that Apollo Commandery would give such aid as they could towards making the Triennial Conclave enjoyable. Inspired by fraternal courtesies like these between the two Commanderies and cities, and with the consent of the Fraters of Cleveland, Apollo Commandery endeavored to do all that she could to render the Conclave memorable, and returned to Chicago, conscience acquitted; and with the knowledge that the Grand Encampment had determined to hold the next Triennial Conclave August, A. D. 1880, in the city of Chicago. August 28th, 29th and 30th, 1877, were glorious days, as far as they pertained to the history of Apollo Commandery, and clothed her Beauseant with new fame.

Apollo  
asked to help  
Cleveland  
Templars.

Glorious  
days.

At the 801st stated Conclave, held September 4th, 1877, the following with other recitals were unanimously adopted:

"We, the members of Apollo Commandery stationed at Chicago, believing that there are periods in all organizations, so marked and distinctive in their character and influences that, to neglect a permanent mention of their importance would seem unpardonable; therefore, desire it to be of record, that on the 27th of August last we made a most gratifying pilgrimage to the city of Cleveland, on the occasion of the twentieth Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment of the United States, and as escort to the Grand Commandery of Illinois. This pilgrimage, so happily inaugurated and so successfully carried to a triumphant conclusion, bears such unequivocal testimony to the unselfish zeal and untiring labors of our Eminent Commander, Sir Norman T. Gassette, that we further desire to place upon this record our high appreciation of his distinguished ability as a leader, his generous devotion to the interests of our Order, his sacrifices for the honor and welfare of his command, and those prominent qualities of a christian knight and gentleman that have characterized his official intercourse with this Commandery; and we further express the conviction that to him we are largely indebted for the present advanced position that this Body occupies in Templar Masonry."

Resolution  
adopted.

At the 802d stated Conclave, held September 15th, 1877, the following communication was received, read, and ordered of record, to-wit:

GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS  
HEADQUARTERS OF THE GRAND COMMANDER,

Dismissal  
of Escort.

EMINENT SIR NORMAN T. GASSETTE,

CHICAGO, August 31st, 1877.

*Commander of Apollo Commandery, Chicago:*

In relieving Apollo Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar, of further duty as escort to the Grand Commandery, it affords me a great deal of pleasure, in behalf of the Grand Officers, to testify to their uniform courtesy, knightly bearing and attention to duty. The pilgrimage just completed constitutes an important epoch in the history of our Grand Jurisdiction, and we cheerfully accord to your gallant command the honor of contributing in a great degree to the enviable pre-eminence attained by the Templars of Illinois. For your own personal solicitude in our behalf, and the attention bestowed by your Sir Knights, we beg you to accept our grateful acknowledgment.

P. W. BARCLAY,

*Grand Commander.*

There was also received, read and ordered of record at this Conclave a special order of the Grand Commander, dated at Cairo, Illinois, September 1st, 1877, addressed to all subordinate Commanderies in the Grand Jurisdiction; which, among other things, recites the following, to-wit:

Special  
Order of  
Grand  
Commander  
Barclay.

"We further express the hope that Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette, Commander of Apollo Commandery, No. 1, stationed at Chicago, together with the Sir Knights of this distinguished Command who acted as our escort, may occupy a large place in your knightly esteem."

Thirty-second Annual Conclave, A. D., 1877.

At the 807th stated, and thirty-second annual Conclave of the Commandery, held December 4th, 1877, at which there were present the Officers and one hundred and ninety-six Sir Knights of Apollo, the Eminent Commander recommended the abolition of armory box rents; and at the 808th stated Conclave, held Tuesday, December 18th, 1877, the Special Committee, consisting of Right Eminent Sirs Gurney, Ranney, and Sir George A. Meech, to whom was referred the annual address of the Eminent Commander, made report as follows:

Commander's Annual Address, with resolution.

"Your Special Committee, to whom was referred the report of the Eminent Commander Sir Norman T. Gassette, beg to report that such a report is but an insignificant epitome of his labors in behalf of this body for the past year, and to those who have been familiar with his untiring efforts in the interests of this Commandery and Templar Masonry it is but a meagre representation of personal sacrifices that are without parallel in our history as a Commandery. We therefore recommend that the report in full be spread upon our Records; that we concur in the recommendation of our Commander that rents for armory boxes be abolished; \* \* \* \* and that our Generalissimo, Captain General and Treasurer be directed to procure for our Commander an official Past Officer's Jewel as a material evidence of our high appreciation of his worth and ability as an officer, and of our knightly and fraternal regard."

Jewel refused.

The report was adopted unanimously, but the Eminent Commander begged of all that no money be expended from the Treasury to carry out the final recommendation of the committee.

Unabated vigor.

The general work of the Commandery during the year 1878 continued with unabated vigor. Although it was immediately subsequent to a Triennial Conclave, the number of Companions seeking admission into the Body hardly decreased. The attendance of Sir Knights at the various Conclaves was greater; and the Red Cross Councils were equal in size to those of the previous year, with quite as many candidates, twenty having the Order conferred upon them January 22d of that year, numerically increasing at subsequent Red Cross Conclaves; and prosperity and progress were within the confines of the Commandery, although the financial depression grew worse and worse.

Progress and prosperity

Triennial Conclave of 1880, subscription.

At the 811th stated Conclave, held January 29th, 1878, the Eminent Commander urged that a subscription fund, for the purpose of paying the expense incident to the Triennial Conclave in 1880, be made by the Sir Knights individually; and at the 812th stated Conclave, convened February 19th, 1878, the following resolution was presented by Right Eminent Sir Theodore Tuthill Gurney, and adopted, to-wit:

Committee raised.

"Resolved, That a committee of five members of this Commandery, of which Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette shall be chairman, be appointed to make necessary arrangements for the Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment to be held in this city in 1880, with power to fill vacancies occurring in the committee.

Committee appointed.

And at the 814th stated Conclave, held March 19th, 1878, the Eminent Commander appointed Sirs Dewitt Clinton Cregier, Warren Grafton Purdy, Oscar William Barrett, and Charles Edgar Coburn, to constitute, with himself, the committee raised by the resolution, and thus in a preliminary way was inaugurated the preparation for the great event to follow.

Other Commandery Committees.

Upon invitation of the chairman of this committee, Chicago Commandery, No. 19, and St. Bernard Commandery, No. 35, each had appointed a commit-



tee of like number to act in conjunction with the committee previously raised and appointed by Apollo Commandery; both notifying the Commandery to that effect at the 817th stated Conclave, held May 7th, 1878.

At the special Conclave held May 14th, 1878, Apollo Commandery conferred the Order of the Red Cross upon thirty-six Companions; two hundred and forty members of the Commandery being present, and before eight hundred visiting Sir Knights hailing from every Grand Jurisdiction. It was a memorable event!

Tuesday, May 30th of the same year, at 4 o'clock P. M., Apollo Commandery, to the number of one hundred and seventy, beside a Reception Committee of twenty Sir Knights officiating at the church, attended Ascension-Day services at Grace Episcopal Church, Sir Knight Rev. Dr. Clinton Locke preaching the sermon in presence of a vast congregation of invited guests.

At the 831st stated, and thirty-third annual Conclave, held December 3d, 1878, Eminent Commander Gassette, in his annual report, recommended, for the purpose of securing a larger attendance at funerals, that the Commandery be divided into five divisions, etc., etc., and that a Charity Fund be created, specifying the exact methods for carrying out his recommendations; also suggesting the formation of a Drill Corps from the Commandery, and asking that the Trustees be instructed and empowered to beautify the burial lot belonging to the Body at Rose Hill; and at the 832d stated Conclave, held Tuesday evening, December 17th, 1878, the special committee, to whom the report of the Commander was referred for consideration, consisting of Sir Dewitt Clinton Cregier, Eminent Sir Eugene Burritt Myers, and Right Eminent Sir Henry C. Ranney made report through its Chairman, which resulted in the adoption of certain resolutions relative to funerals, which eventually became and now stand as By-Laws of the Commandery, and the adoption of several resolutions pertaining to the permanent establishment of a Charity Fund. The By-Laws, relative to the Charity Fund as amended from time to time, are as follows:

#### OF CHARITY FUND.

SECTION 1. That there shall be an amount of money provided which shall constitute and be known as the "Charity Fund of Apollo Commandery," and shall consist of all moneys especially set apart for that purpose and which may be donated therefor, and no part nor the whole of such fund shall be used for any purpose whatever except that for which it is designed, namely, "Charity;" *Provided* however, that upon application of the Trustees of the Commandery and by a concurrent vote of three-fourths of the members present at any stated conclave, the whole or any part of said Charity Fund may be loaned to the General Fund, the same to be refunded with interest at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum. Adopted January 7, 1879. Amended March 2, 1880.

SEC. 2. That the revenue to said Charity Fund shall be derived from the following sources, viz.: 5 per cent. of the gross amount of the annual dues which may be collected from the members; also 5 per cent. of all the fees accruing from the conferring of the Orders and for membership in the Commandery, and also all voluntary contributions. The Commandery shall also pay into said fund the prescribed interest on all bonds held by it for account of "Life Memberships."

SEC. 3. That when the funds in said Charity Fund shall amount to five hundred dollars, the Trustees of the Commandery shall invest the same in United States, or city, or other interest bearing bonds, and shall thereafter invest in like manner whenever the surplus in said fund shall amount to \$100.00. When the principal sum of said Charity Fund shall amount to \$2,000.00 then the *interest only* accruing thereon may be used for charity *Provided* that until said \$2,000.00 shall have accumulated the aggregate amount of money disbursed shall at no time exceed one-half the amount standing to credit of said "Charity Fund."

Great  
Red Cross.

Ascension-  
Day, 1878.

Thirty-third  
Annual.

Recom-  
mendation.

Approved  
and made  
By-Laws.

Charity  
Fund.

Charity  
Fund  
continued.

SEC. 4. That all moneys appropriated for charity shall be by a concurrent vote of three-fourths of the members present at any stated conclave of the Commandery; *Provided*, that the first three officers of the Commandery are hereby constituted a Charity Committee, and may, during the interim between stated conclaves, disburse for purposes of charity in its discretion not to exceed \$25.00 for any one object, such action to be reported at the next conclave.

SEC. 5. That all moneys herein provided for the Charity Fund shall be paid over quarterly commencing on the first day of April, 1879, and every three months thereafter, and that the Knight Recorder and Treasurer shall keep separate detailed accounts of all receipts and disbursements of said fund, and make separate detailed reports of the Charity Fund whenever required.

SEC. 6. That from and after this date, one-half of all the fees received from "Life Membership" be paid into the General Fund of the Commandery, the same to be invested in such interest bearing bonds as the Trustees may select; and the other half to be paid into the Charity Fund as, already provided.

SEC. 7. That the Charity Fund be charged with the per capita tax of the Grand Commandery on all Sir Knights who have become "Life Members" by payment of the regular fee since the adoption of the resolutions of the Commandery establishing said Charity Fund.

Debt  
reduced.

During the year 1879, nothing of great moment occurred within or without the asylum affecting pre-eminently the even tenor of the Commandery, and conferring the Orders and reduction of the debt was the rule.

Ascension-  
Day services,  
1879.

Thursday, May 22, at 4 o'clock p. m., the Commandery assembled in the Armory, 72 to 78 Monroe street, and fell in for the purpose of attending Ascension-Day services, escorting both Chicago and St. Bernard Commanderies as guests to Grace Episcopal Church, where for the third successive year Sir Knight Reverend Doctor Clinton Locke preached a very eloquent and instructive sermon before an immense congregation. The music was supplied by the Episcopal Cathedral Choir.

Obligations  
to Rev. Dr.  
Locke.

At the conclusion of the sermon, Eminent Commander Gassette, on behalf of the Commandery, presented to Reverend Canon Knowles, for permanent use by the Choir, a Processional Cross as a slight token of appreciation for rendered services, after which event the lines were reformed and the three Commanderies, with due exchange of Knightly courtesies, returned to their respective asylums.

Apollo Commandery and the Templars of Chicago are under many obligations to Very Eminent Sir Reverend Doctor Clinton Locke and to the Parish of which he is Rector, for many kindly acts.

Emergency  
Conclave.

An Emergency Conclave convened Sunday, June 22, 1879, for the purpose of attending the funeral of the late Frater of Apollo Commandery Sir Gilbert R. Smith, 33°, at Harvard, Ill. He was once Recorder and Captain General of the body.

Escort of  
Oriental  
Consistory.

The Officers and one hundred and seventeen Sir Knights of the Commandery were escorted to the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad depot by Oriental Consistory, S. P. R. S., under command of the Illustrious Commander-in-Chief John O'Neil, from whence they went by special train to their destination.

Arrival at  
Harvard,  
Ills.

Upon their arrival at Harvard, Calvary Commandery of Woodstock fell into line, when the whole column proceeded to the late residence of the distinguished frater, and after the ceremonies conducted by the church were concluded, Apollo Commandery took charge of the remains, the following Sir Knights acting as pall

Pall Bearers.

bearers: Sirs William Lewis Barnum, Oscar William Barrett, Herbert Milton Kinsley, Charles Egbert Leonard, Orvis Porter Baker, John Clark Hilton, Gilbert Mortimer Holmes and Peter Magnus Almini.

The burial ceremonies were peculiarly impressive and were conducted in presence of the late frater's family, a large concourse of people, with Blaney Lodge A. F. and A. M. of Chicago, Harvard Chapter R. A. M. of Harvard, Ill., and Oriental Consistory S. P. R. S. of Chicago as participants. Sympathetic and eulogistic remarks were made by Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette, Most Worshipful and Right Eminent Sir Theodore Tuthill Gurney, Right Eminent Sir Hosmer Allen Johnson, and Most Eminent Sir Vincent Lombard Hurlbut, Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of the United States of America. Most Worshipful Sir Knight Dewitt Clinton Cregier, after having made suitable remarks, then deposited an evergreen wreath in the grave for the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge A. F. and A. M. of Illinois; the Illustrious Commander-in-Chief of the Consistory placed therein a purple cross, after which, the grave having been filled by Sir Knights, the Masonic Bodies and friends sorrowfully turned away, and proceeded back to their respective asylums at Chicago and elsewhere.

Impressive  
ceremonies.

Funeral of  
Sir Gilbert  
R. Smith.

During the year 1879 six Red Cross Councils were opened. The attendance of members at three of these respective Conventions was as follows: June 24th, 117; September 17th, 450, and November 19th, 150. The number of visitors at the three Councils named was as follows: At the first 300, at the second 400, and at the third nearly 200. At the Red Cross Council convened September 17th, a Past Commanders Jewell was presented to Sovereign Master Norman Theodore Gassette, by Right Eminent Sir Henry Collings Ranney. The three notable things relative to this Jewel are: First, it was the gift of the Sir Knights of Apollo individually, no one being allowed to contribute more than one dollar; second, notwithstanding the fact that the aggregate membership made so many givers, the whole matter had been kept a secret from the recipient; and third, the gift was accompanied with a roll containing the autographs of the donors, in double column which was ten feet and four inches long, principally if not wholly secured by that noble, conscientious, and true hearted Templar Sir Henry Edwin Metzger.

Six  
Red Cross  
Councils.

A Jewel  
presented to  
Em. Sir  
Gassette.

Sir Henry E.  
Metzger.

December 24, A. D. 1879, the 855th Stated Conclave and annual meeting of the Commandery convened, when it was ascertained that as a result of the labor of the previous years superadding the work of the year just past, that Apollo Commandery had advanced so that it was then, as it is now, the largest Masonic Templar Body in the World;—numbering five hundred and sixty-seven active members; that a Charity Fund had been *actually* created, by reason of the payment thereto of three hundred and fourteen dollars and twenty-six cents; that the debt had been reduced besides to \$3,816.25; that the remaining assets consisting of cash, and available cash assets amounted to \$2,866.63, and under such hopeful circumstances the Commandery was about to commence the year 1880, and the year of the Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment of the United States of America.

Thirty-  
fourth  
Annual  
Conclave.

The largest  
Commandery  
in the world.

## CHAPTER VIII.

A. D. 1880.

A. D., 1880. The year 1880 was a very eventful one. Eventful by reason of the large accession to the membership of the Commandery; the vast amount of labor which devolved upon officers and Sir Knights, in consequence of Ritualistic work; duties incident to the Triennial Conclave; the refitting the apartments occupied by the Commandery (at an expense of \$1,940.45); the full payment of the whole of the debt which was owing by the Commandery when Eminent Sir Gassette was first elected Commander; and because of the vast amount of money which the individual Sir Knights had contributed towards defraying the expense which would accrue from the Triennial Conclave.

Reviewed by  
Grand Com-  
mandery.

On the afternoon of May 6th, Apollo Commandery, Officers, and one hundred and eighty Sir Knights, with Chicago Commandery No. 19 and St. Bernard Commandery No. 35, formed, and proceeded to the Grand Pacific Hotel; were reviewed by the Grand Commander, and then proceeded, escorting the Grand Commandery of Illinois and Most Eminent Grand Master Vincent Lombard Hurlbut to Central Music Hall, where Ascension-Day services were held under the auspices of the three Chicago Commanderies, and their distinguished guests. A vast concourse of people assembled, many being unable to obtain even standing room in that vast auditorium.

Ascension-  
Day services,  
1880.

Sir Knight  
Rev. Dr. H.  
W. Thomas  
preaches.

Sir Knight Reverend Doctor Hiram W. Thomas, of St. Bernard Commandery, preached a magnificent discourse, and the choir of the First Baptist Church, under the leadership of Frederick W. Root, executed the musical programme.

The history  
would be  
incomplete,  
etc.

By comparison with the greatest event of the year, unimportant ones succeeded each other with great rapidity, until the culmination was reached in the reception and entertainment of the Grand Encampment and visiting Sir Knights.

As the history of Apollo Commandery No. 1 Knights Templars would be wholly incomplete without a summarization of the acts she performed prior to, and during, the Twenty-first Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment commencing August 17th, 1880, and it being quite impossible to make it without referring specifically to the action of the Committee of five raised by the Commandery at the Stated Conclave held February 19th, 1878, of which Eminent Sir Norman Theodore Gassette, the Eminent Commander, was Chairman, their work will be briefly outlined.

Work of the  
Committee  
of five.

April 6th, 1878, on behalf of this Committee, Eminent Sir Gassette indicted a letter to the Eminent Commanders of Chicago and St. Bernard Commanderies, suggesting that Committees of like number from



each of those Commanderies should be appointed, and requested that a meeting of conference should be held at the Tremont House April 12th, 1878, at 4 o'clock P. M., for consultation and organization if practicable; and in accord therewith the Committees appointed by the several Commanderies met as desired.

The fifteen Sir Knights representing the three Commanderies, were present, except two, who were unavoidably absent.

A permanent organization was effected by the election of Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette, of Apollo Commandery, as Chairman; Eminent Sir Lester L. Bond, of Chicago Commandery, as Vice Chairman; Sir George M. Moulton, of St. Bernard Commandery, as Secretary, and Eminent Sirs John Crawford, and John S. White, of St. Bernard, Sir Warren Grafton Purdy, of Apollo, and Sir Malcolm McDonald, of Chicago, as four of an Executive Committee of seven, of which the three first officers named, constituted three. Save the substitution of Sir William H. Thompson for Eminent Sir John S. White—both of St. Bernard Commandery—the officers and organization were in no wise changed until the several Committees of five, were discharged by the several Commanderies, and the Committee as a whole by the Grand Commandery of Illinois.

It will be observed that a permanent organization of the Triennial Committee was effected two years and four months preceding the date the Grand Encampment was to assemble in Chicago, and was organized thus early, in consequence of the vast amount of work which would be required of them.

After the adoption of the rules for the government of the General Triennial Committee September 12th, 1878, the interval between meetings was specified, as soon as the work should really have been commenced; and be consecutively in progress.

Subsequent to the adoption of the rules and previous to the year 1880, the Committee met in accordance with them, unless adjourned to a specified time, or a meeting was deferred until another date by general consent, but met monthly during that year, save in the month of July, when, though a meeting was duly called, it was adjourned because a quorum was not present, and in August, when the night of the regular meeting being August 14th (three days before the Conclave), all being deeply engrossed in necessary work, it was deemed ill-advised to hold a formal meeting, as all the members being at headquarters most of the time, were fully advised in the premises.

The Triennial Committee held twenty-four meetings in the twenty-eight months of its existence; and to better indicate the attention and usefulness of the five members of that Committee representing Apollo Commandery, the tablet showing their attendance is given on the succeeding page, and is correct in all its details and particularization:

\* \* \* \* \*

A  
Conference.

The  
Triennial  
Committee  
organized.

Adoption of  
Rules.

Regular  
Meetings.

Twenty-four  
meetings  
held.

	1878.								1879.								1880.						24 Meetings held.		
	April 12th.	June 13th.	August 6th.	Sep. 12th.	Oct. 11th.	Nov. 8th.	Dec. 13th.	May 9th.	2d Meeting	3d "	4th "	5th "	6th "	7th "	8th "	9th "	10th "	11th "	March 15th.	2d Meeting	3d "	4th "	5th "	6th "	24 times.
N. T. Gassette	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
D. C. Cregier..	*		*		*		*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	19 "
W. G. Purdy ..	*		*		*		*	*	*	*			*		*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	16 "
O. W. Barrett.	*	*	*		*		*	*	*	*			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	15 "
C. E. Coburn..			*	*			*	*	*	*			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	10 "

Who was  
present.

An asterisk in the column of a meeting named, exhibits the fact that the person whose name it follows, was present.

Attendance  
as a whole.

The ten additional members of the Triennial Committee representing Chicago and St. Bernard Commanderies, as a whole, were quite as regular in their attendance at the Committee meetings, as the majority of those representing Apollo Commandery.

Refer to the  
above tablet.

For the completeness of history a brief resume of all the important legislation of the Triennial Committee as it occurred from meeting to meeting, is given, and anyone interested to do so, by referring to the numerical tablet of attendance given above can ascertain who of the Committee of Apollo Commandery was present when any course was determined upon, or plan adopted.

Summary of

For the year 1878: *at the first meeting* (April 12th) the organization took place. *At the second meeting* (June 13th) the official credentials from the various Commanderies were presented, accepted, a Committee on Rules for the government of the Committee was appointed; and a Committee was also delegated to confer with the proprietors of the various hotels seeking their engagement.

the

*At the third meeting* (August 6th) a conference was had; and *at the fourth meeting* (September 12th) the Committee before appointed for such purpose reported an agreement with the various hotels; the Committee on Rules submitted their report, which was adopted; and a circular letter setting forth to Commanderies that all the hotels in Chicago had been engaged with the reasons therefor was ordered to be prepared.

*At the fifth meeting* (October 11th) the draft of the letter ordered at the previous meeting was presented and approved; and *at the sixth meeting* (November 8th) the minutes were read and a conference had.

*At the seventh meeting* (December 13th) Nelson Ludington, Esq., President of the Fifth National Bank was elected Treasurer of the Committee, and then, after conference the Committee adjourned.

Record.

For the year 1879: *at the first meeting* (May 9th) the Committee appointed various needed Sub-Committees to serve until the end of the Conclave; in each case naming as chairman a member of the Triennial Committee as far as possible; the Executive Committee were asked to define the duties of the several Committees appointed on motion of Sir Cregier; and by vote of the Triennial Committee were made Ex-Officio members of all appointed Committees; and the

methods for receiving and disbursing moneys was determined upon; it was also determined besides, that all Sub-Committees should first audit the bills contracted, for work done under their supervision, before handing them to the Triennial Committee for final audit and payment.

*At the second meeting* (June 13th) the Most Eminent Grand Master was on motion of Sir Cregier, officially invited to send from time to time, any suggestions he might have to make to the Committee, and several additional Committees were appointed.

*At the third meeting* (June 28th) the Auxiliary Triennial Committee was appointed, and the general plan for the entertainment of the Grand Encampment and Templar guests—the ayes and noes being called—was unanimously adopted; and on motion of Sir Cregier it was determined to take subscriptions of money from citizens, informing them, that \$75,000 would be required to carry out the plans of the Committee, and pledging, that should there be a surplus it would be divided and returned pro rata.

*At the fourth meeting* (July 11th) the Executive Committee reported a draft of a letter of notification to all who had been appointed upon Sub-Committees, which was ordered printed and mailed; the Chairman was authorized to procure clerical assistance; the duties of the many Sub-Committees were generally defined; and the proper methods for duly referring matters to them was specifically and categorically named, and the General Invitation to Grand and Subordinate Commanderies was ordered to be dated August 17th, 1879.

*At the fifth meeting* (August 2d) the ornamental and elaborately engraved heading for the General Invitation was adopted, and the engraving of the plan of the building for the sessions of the Grand Encampment, and the camp on the Lake Front Park which had been previously determined upon through the suggestion and on motion of Sir Cregier, was ordered to be procured for use on the fourth page of the General Invitation.

*At the sixth meeting*, the necessary changes made in Committees, in consequence of declinations, were reported, and new names substituted; and *at the seventh meeting*, the draft of a circular letter apologizing for the delay and non-sending of the Official Invitation was ordered printed and mailed; and the Chairman was instructed to prepare a report of the doings of the Committee up to date for use in the Grand Commandery should such report be required. (*Vide* Grand Commandery Proceedings 1879, page 50.)

*At the seventh meeting* Sir Cregier was appointed to wait upon Most Eminent Grand Master Hurlbut and ask him to attend the present session of the Committee, who, upon his return from a visit to the Grand Master reported him too ill to be present; whereupon, it was voted that an official communication should be addressed to him asking him to be present at the next meeting of the Committee which would be held November 17th.

*At the eighth meeting*, a letter received from the Most Eminent Grand Master—in answer to the before mentioned official communication,—was read and placed on file, and on motion the Right Eminent Grand Commander of Illinois was asked to meet with the Committee at as early a day as possible, and it was determined that the sending out of the Official Invitation should be deferred until such meeting.

*At the ninth meeting* held November 24th, Right Eminent Grand Commander Morse was present in response to the invitation of the Committee; when on motion of Sir Cregier it was resolved "That the Most Eminent Grand Master and Right Eminent Grand Commander be officially requested to invest the Triennial Committee with full authority to prepare and carry out the necessary arrangements pertaining to the Conclave."

*At the tenth meeting*, the Chairman read a communication from the Grand Commander authorizing the Committee to use whatever power he had for carrying on the work pertaining to the Conclave, and also submitted a communication from the Most Eminent Grand Master in answer to the letter from the Committee, both of which were ordered of record; whereupon the Chairman presented the partial draft of the Official Invitation—first, second, and fourth pages known to the Templar world; which, after amendments, was unanimously adopted; and *at the eleventh meeting*, the third page of the document—hotel page, was read, approved, and three thousand extra copies of that one page ordered to be printed separately; and then, on motion of Eminent Sir Woodman the Committee proceeded to elect a Commander for the Escort on the day of the Grand Parade, who should be clothed with authority as Commander-in-Chief of the Escort. The election resulted in the selection of Eminent Sir Norman Theodore Gassette, Eminent Commander of Apollo Commandery; and it was then resolved to officially communicate the result of their deliberations to the Right Eminent Grand Commander of Illinois and the Most Eminent Grand Master of Templars, U. S. A., asking their sanction and concurrence.

Of the

Triennial

Committee

for the years

1878 and 1879

to A. D. 1880

inclusive.

For the year 1880: *at the first meeting* held the minutes of all previous meetings up to the close of the year 1879 were read and approved; a communication was received from the Right Eminent Grand Commander acknowledging the receipt of the Committees Official Communication announcing the election of Eminent Sir Gassette as Commander for the day of the Grand Parade, and one was also received from the Most Eminent Grand Master to the same effect. The letter of the Grand Commander was accompanied by a commission in due form approving the appointment, which had also been concurred in by all present and past Grand Officers of the Grand Commandery, who could be present at a meeting held at the Gardner House for such purpose; the Executive Committee then made report of all their doings relative to the execution of the will of the Triennial Committee to date, reporting every contract of whatsoever kind and nature, covering in every way the total expenditure to be made as far as they had knowledge, in carrying out the plans of the Committee to the close of the Conclave, authorized by either the Triennial or Executive Committee, or Chairman; and on motion of Sir W. H. Thompson the acts and contracts made were approved.

*At the second meeting* held, no business was transacted; and *at the third meeting* the design for the Triennial Committee Badge was approved and fifteen ordered.

*At the fourth meeting* the Committee were unofficially notified that the Most Eminent Grand Master approved of the Official Invitation, blanks etc.—page by page,—he having examined the same, as well as the line of march determined upon by the Committee for the Grand Parade; and that if reports of Committees were reliable, everything pertaining to the Conclave was progressing satisfactorily.

The *fifth* and *sixth meetings* were unimportant, being held for conference.

Executive  
Triennial  
Committee.

The Executive Committee, of which Eminent Commander Gassette was Chairman and Sir Warren Grafton Purdy a member, was almost in constant session from June, 1879, until the close of the Conclave; and for months the Chairman gave his whole time, always taking the 1:15 o'clock A. M. car home.

The duties of.

The duties of this Executive Committee, were principally supervisory ones, and consisted in carrying out the plans of the Triennial Committee through the various Sub-Committees which they had appointed; in strict accord with the rules made and adopted by them for that purpose; and the truth of history demands that it should be emphatically stated herein that the Executive Committee, with rare unanimity, and as prudently and carefully as possible, endeavored to execute whatever tasks the Triennial Committee imposed upon them to the best of their ability.

Money  
spending.

The principal money-spending Committees had for Chairmen, members of the Triennial Committee who ought to have been cognizant of, and obeyed the rules they themselves had adopted; and who should have been thoroughly advised regarding the total amount of money in hand, or to be had prospectively; and the limit of expenditure beyond which none should go; hence, all felt less concern than they otherwise would have felt, because without a formal meeting the whole Triennial Committee was in constant session every day the work was in progress, each member of that committee being either a Chairman or member of controlling committees. Had no greater sum of money been expended than was authorized by the Chairman, or the Triennial or Executive Triennial Committee, allowing \$5,000 for unknown bills—contingencies—there would have been a surplus, measured by the \$75,000 first asked, of \$3,137, and by the \$94,059 47 of final total receipts, \$22,196.43; to have been returned pro rata to the original donors. Neither the Triennial nor Executive Triennial Committee or their Chairman, in formal session or otherwise, had any power to control

There should  
have been a  
surplus.



the ultimate amount expended save by an absolute refusal to pay bills, authoritatively or unauthoritatively contracted, otherwise than that which they exercised in making appropriations and contracts.

The expenditures in consequence of the camp exceeded the income therefrom \$13,020.43, owing to the impossibility of having the Sir Knight manage it who had been first chosen, and who was conversant with all the details relative to it from its commencement. The camp expense.

Notwithstanding the almost superhuman labors of Sir Knight Metzger who was unexpectedly called upon to do this work, and a few Sir Knights of Apollo who worked to exhaustion, but who, nevertheless, for lack of sufficient help, were unable to attend to the collection of all that fell due for meals and tentage, and for like reason were unable to compel a very much less number of colored camp employees than were hired to do the work they ought to have done, the receipts were decreased, and the expense increased. Owing, also, to the tremendous crowds of people trying to get into the camp, the militia were called upon to prevent it, and to prevent thievery, a greater number of Pinkerton's police were engaged than it was ever dreamed to employ, all of which unlooked for contingencies inordinately increased the expense. We know that Sirs Henry S. Tiffany, James M. Whitehead, Frank H. Tower, Henry H. Hobbs, John S. Bloomington, and many other Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery, although some of them were not regular members of the Camp Committee, worked day and night to perform the almost thankless duties, which devolved upon those who were trying to make the occupants of the camp comfortable, on the one hand and on the other, to collect what was justly due, and economically conduct the work. We know that for forty-eight hours they hardly slept or ate, and that they did not have their boots off. Great labor of Sir Knights to reduce it unavailing, though they worked day and night.

We wish we had the names of all the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery who so heroically worked to render the camp what it proved to be,—notwithstanding unpropitious events,—one of the grandest affairs ever known in connection with a Triennial Conclave. A success.

The few Sir Knights of Apollo, who alone were individually responsible to the Government in a large penal sum of money for the safety of all the Government property in use in the camp, and also for all the required merchandise, feel under everlasting obligations to them all, be they known, or unknown. Obligations.

Some of the Committees from sheer necessity expended more money than was appropriated; and articles were purchased besides by those who had not the slightest authority to buy them, but the honor of Knighthood demanded that all bills contracted by Templars, whether authorized or not, should be paid; and consequently they were paid. Appropriations exceeded.

It is a fact worthy of record that Apollo Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar, like a true philosopher, considered her honor, duty and chivalry of supreme importance, and hence, without cavil, honored all who had so conscientiously labored for Templarism and paid her pro rata. Honor of supreme importance.

These statements which a history of Apollo Commandery require, and which are indicative of her acts during the Conclave, certainly will not be unprofitable food for reflection to those who think. For those who think.

It surely is made manifest that the Committee of five appointed by Apollo Commandery to serve upon the Triennial Committee, endeavored to do their duty, and chivalrously were part and parcel of every act of legislation, and were fully cognizant of every plan, and co-executors of every design of the Committee until the end.

Money  
raising.

The  
Templars  
before the  
citizens.

In the matter of raising the great sum of money necessary to defray the expenses of the Conclave, the Committee had no intention of going to the citizens of Chicago seeking subscriptions until it should have been demonstrated beyond dispute that the Templars of Chicago were not trying to act the leech upon their generosity by expecting that they would give the whole of the \$75,000 first asked; and hence it was deemed but just and prudent to first commence asking subscriptions from the Templars themselves, the Committee feeling confident that they would individually, and *bona fide*, from their private means enable the three Commanderies to which they belonged to pay into the hands of the Treasurer, Nelson Ludington, \$25,000, or one-third part of the required amount, and which would be \$25.00 per capita, for all Templars resident of Chicago.

A citizen  
treasurer.

It will be observed that a citizen, who was not a Templar, had been chosen Treasurer, and practically a National Bank—Mr. Ludington having made the bank responsible for the funds raised. This was deemed best for two reasons: First, on account of the large amount citizens were expected to give, and second, because of the recent decisions of the courts wherein it was held that a bank was secondarily responsible for moneys checked out by a Treasurer unless they knew that moneys were paid to the drawee of a check for the uses of the fund from which it was drawn, thereby compelling the bank to be conversant with all the essential facts of the transaction.

Yes, a  
National  
Bank.

The willing-  
ness of the  
Sir Knights  
of Apollo  
to give.

At the 860th Stated Conclave of Apollo Commandery, held February 17th, 1880, the first real effort to carry out the thought of the committee, and reduce to subscriptions the willingness of the Sir Knights of Apollo to give towards defraying the expense of the Triennial Conclave was made, and after explanatory remarks had been made by the Eminent Commander, Norman Theodore Gassette, Chairman of the Triennial Committee, the one hundred and fifty Sir Knights present promptly subscribed \$3,660. The work of visiting the Sir Knights who were not present, seeking subscriptions in augmentation of the auspicious commencement made, devolved upon Sir

Sir Metzger.

Knight Henry E. Metzger, who devoted energy, patience, genial characteristics, time and love for Apollo Commandery and Templarism, to accomplish the task set before him, and with complete success.

\$25,000 paid  
in.

June 9th, 1880, Apollo Commandery deposited \$12,825 with the Treasurer, thereby making up the full \$25,000; Chicago and St Bernard Commanderies having a day or two previous deposited their pro rata of the amount.

Donation  
increased.

Subsequently the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery increased their donation to \$15,926, or to more than \$31 a man for every resident member, realizing, we believe, an amount from giving by a Commandery of Knights Templar, which is without precedent for such an object.

In addition to the great amount given by the Sir Knights individually, the Eminent Commander and Chairman of the Triennial Committee, aided by an extensive acquaintance, energy, and the warm esteem in which he has ever been held in the City of Chicago, personally secured subscriptions amounting to \$18,120.00, thereby aggregating the grand total of money donated by Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery and secured by the Commander, of Thirty-four Thousand and Forty-six Dollars and Sixty Cents, besides other amounts which were secured by Sir Knights of the Commandery who were members of the Finance Committee.

Amount  
given by  
Apollo.

More than three hundred Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery worked on committees, and the rest of her membership would have been willing to devote, some more and some less time, in like service had not the allotment, one to each one of the three Chicago Commanderies, pro rata, prevented.

The number  
on  
Committees.

The Sir Knights of Apollo also did noble service in the collective and individual hospitalities which they extended.

Hospitality.

They performed escort duty mounted and afoot beside, until exhausted; and on the day of the grand parade fully three hundred and fifty Sir Knights notwithstanding the arduous duties of previous days, covered every step of line of march laid down in the General Order of the Eminent Commandant of the Lines, though the day was excessively hot; and were determined to do so whatever the consequences to themselves might be, because of the Commandery Esprit du Corps, and the love they bore their Eminent Commander.

Escort duty.

The Parade.

It is well known that Apollo No. 1 was at the Rendezvous, corner of Lake Street and Wabash Avenue, promptly at 8 o'clock A. M., and that they were ready to move at 8:30 o'clock, as designated in the General Order of the Eminent Commandant of the Lines.

Ready  
to march.

No Commandery in the column made a better appearance, and on the march "Company 99," which had been drilled by Sir David Ray Crego, the excellent tactician; and in fact the whole Commandery had the stride and military bearing of veterans, and did honor to Sir Samuel Myrick Henderson, Captain General, one of the very best natural military officers who ever drew a sword.

Appearance.

The Commandery were signally honored besides, because their Eminent Commander had been chosen to command that Grand Column on the day of the great parade, and for the reason that the Most Eminent Grand Master of the August Templar Body they were escorting, was a member of Apollo No. 1 K. T.

Sir Captain  
General  
Henderson.  
Honored.

As the years go by and it is fully realized that because of geographical location and the fame for hospitality which all the Sir Knights of Chicago had from merit acquired, that a multitude which is unparalleled in the annals of any city came to Chicago; that all were housed as well as the capacity of the city would permit; that all things which could be done by Fraters for the comfort and entertainment of visiting Sir Knights and others was done without stint; we believe that the memory of any lack of efficiency as to execution of details by sub-committees; the excessive hot weather and incident discomforts experienced, and the avarice exhibited by those over whom the Templars had no control, will fade into insignificance when compared with the success of that great

As the years  
go by, etc.

Success of the great Conclave. Conclave; and that the boundless good-heartedness, generous hospitalities, fraternal solicitude and untiring services of the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery and Chicago, coupled with the cognizance of the fact that more was done than was ever promised, will crowd upon the mind of Frates who were in the City of Chicago upon that momentous occasion; and that the pages of memory upon which are inscribed a summarization of the events surrounding the Twenty-first Triennial Conclave of Knights Templar will grow resplendent, and just minded Knights Templar the world over will accord the honor due to their Fraters of Chicago, and that the record upon which are inscribed the acts of Apollo Commandery upon that grand occasion will be acknowledged to be the brightest known in her annals.

Montjoie Commandery. At the 873d Stated Conclave, held September 21th, 1880, Apollo Commandery recommended the petition of certain Sir Knights to the Right Eminent Grand Commander asking a Dispensation to form and open a Commandery in the city of Chicago under the name of Montjoie. The Sir Knights whose names appeared upon the petition were all of them a part of the Staff of the Eminent Commandant of the Lines on the day of the Triennial Conclave parade, and save two, all of the charter members had been Knighted Templars by him in Apollo Commandery.

Thirty-fifth Annual. The 878th Stated, and the 35th Annual, Conclave convened December 7th, 1880, with the regular officers in their stations and with 204 Sir Knights of the Commandery present besides visitors.

End of the second epoch. The end of the busy year had come and the Eminent Commander made his fourth consecutive report, and at this time ended what we will denominate the second epoch in the history of the Commandery.

Original debt paid, etc. The whole of the original indebtedness incurred for fitting up the apartments which the Commandery occupied had been paid; the Charity Fund had increased to \$947.28; forty sets of Templar equipments had been purchased for the use of visitors; a rebate for five years of \$500.00 per annum from the \$3,500 yearly rent had been compassed by the Commander; and there was as a remainder \$2,830.18 of valid cash assets. The Commandery had increased in membership also, so

Membership. that it numbered 689 active members and 31 honorary members, or a total of 720 of all kinds. One hundred and five had received the Orders conferred during the year; and with the recommendation by the Eminent Commander that the annual dues be increased so that the actual expense of the Commandery could be met without any accession of new members, the Eminent Commander called upon Right Eminent Sir Knight Henry Collings Ranney to preside, and from the floor—exercising the prerogatives of a Sir Knight—nominated Sir Amos Grannis, who had so long served the Commandery as Generalissimo, and who had proven to be so valient an aid to the present Eminent Commander for the distinguished office of Commander. He was elected and installed to serve for the year 1881; and thereby came to an end the first administration of Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette, who was subsequently re-elected to serve during the years 1882 and 1883.

Sir Amos Grannis elected Commander.



## CHAPTER IX.

A. D. 1881 TO A. D. 1882, INCLUSIVE.

Eminent Sir Knight Amos Grannis assumed the duties of the office to which he had been elected with laudable purposes. Em. Sir Grannis.

He knew that the labors of the Commandery during the past year, and the anxieties in consequence of the Triennial Conclave, had strained the bow to its greatest tension; and that a period of both monetary and fraternal recuperation must take place if the best interests of the Commandery were consulted. Relaxation needed.

He was also cognizant that his principal duties consisted in maintaining the Commandery in as good a condition financially as it was on the night of his installation; and besides, to promote the harmony and good fellowship between the members of the Commandery as well as Sister Bodies. Harmony.

He did not hope that many would seek admission during the year.

He found that six hundred and forty-one dollars and seven cents had to be paid, for settlement of accrued but not due rent, and sundry petty accounts not presented before his election, and eighteen hundred and eighty-two dollars and twenty-five cents besides; being the pro rata of the balance due as between the three Chicago Commanderies in consequence of the Triennial Conclave. Triennial pro rata paid.

The prospect to accomplish what he set out to, as far as the financial interests of the Commandery were concerned was less problematical than it otherwise would have been, by reason of the cash assets before referred to, of which Eminent Sir Grannis was enabled to collect \$2,617.88; the major portion of it, immediately. Financial prospects.

At the Special Conclave held December 14th, 1880, the officers elect were installed; Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette, acting as Grand Commander and Right Eminent Sir Henry C. Ranney as Grand Marshal. Installation.

At the Special Conclave held February 22d, 1881, the Commandery opened in full form, when Right Eminent Sir John Corson Smith, Grand Commander of Illinois was duly announced; a Committee consisting of Right Eminent Sir Theodore T. Gurney and Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette were appointed to wait upon him in the ante-room under escort of appointed Sir Knights; and invite him to enter the Asylum, where he was subsequently received with all the honors due his exalted rank; and then the Testimonial of Beauseant Commandery, No. 8 Knights Templar of Baltimore, Maryland, to Apollo Commandery was brought into the Asylum by Right Eminent Sir Gurney and Sir Henry Stanton Tiffany, and on behalf of that Command duly presented by Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette (an honorary member of Beauseant Commandery), who had been requested by that Command to do so. The Testimonial was a beautifully Grand Commander Smith received.  
Beauseant Commandery and her testimonial.

engraved and framed series of Resolutions expressive of sentiments appreciative of the Triennial Conclave and the courtesies received at Chicago; and at the hands of the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery.

The remarks of Eminent Sir Gassette and the reply of Very Eminent Sir Rev. Dr. Clinton Locke, follow :

The  
presentation  
speech.

EMINENT COMMANDER AND SIR KNIGHTS OF APOLLO COMMANDERY:

To me has been assigned a task to-night,  
Fraught with a high and much prized compliment.  
I represent this hour within this hall,  
Proud Beauseant of Baltimore ; Command  
Who's effort 'tis to make her 'Scutcheon glow ;  
Yet, honor gives to knightly worth ; and hence  
Her greeting sends to you to-night.  
While I, the instrument by which her thought  
Expression gains, am known as Templar Knight  
Of this Command,—Apollo Number One  
Of Illinois—Yet I am honors Knight  
Of Beauseant. Surcease of censure I  
Implore if heart and mind my tongue caress  
And Praise, so richly due each proud  
Command, should make me from my theme digress,  
So that when I in their behalf present  
To you, these Resolutions of Regard,  
And speak of your well earned wide-spread renown  
I do not find myself from high esteem,  
Inclined to speak of Beauseant as well ;  
And that my words may best subserve the cause  
From praising one, I tell of both.

ACROSTIC.

Accord we all, to thee Apollo Number One,  
Proud fame for deeds and reputation won ;  
On guard, to do in ev'ry cause a noble part,  
Love's toil for thee, to heed the voice within the heart.  
Lament alone is thine if in this world of strife  
Omitted be, the grand amenities of life.  
Can his'try tell, or do thy treasured archives show  
On whom the honor rests, to on thee name bestow ?  
Mandate pronounce that shall disclose his fame ;  
Make known the method of his choice : his thought ; his name !  
Apollo ! fabled God of Greeks and Romans too,  
No help refused to those who would life's ills undo.  
Divinest patron He, of all the healing arts,  
Esculapius, sire who vig'rous health imparts.  
Retold his fame hath been for decades now long past,  
Yet mem'ry still for years his annals will recast.  
Not while the Sun rejuvenates the sick'ning earth,  
Unfolding bud to flow'r and fruit, from death-like birth,  
Misunderstood shall be, the mind of classic Greece.  
Behold you ! when their symbolized thoughts increase  
Enshrine they then their hopes, and call Apollo Sun ;  
Regarding Him of Gods, as the Exalted One.  
O Patron Grand of song and instruments with strings,  
Now from His Lyre transcendent music softly springs,  
E'en floats upon the laden'd air in Muse's song,

Kythe then, as Minister of Death sad dirge's prolong.  
 True Knights ! how full of meaning is thy Templar name ;  
 Care take, for first, alone is worthy of your fame !  
 How well brave Knights have you your banner borne !  
 Intrepid foes of wrong, have fought 'gainst sins foresworn ;  
 Call'd to your aid, the solace, which kind words impart,  
 And sought with tender works to soothe the wounded heart !  
 God grant that honor yours Apollo Number One—  
 Of praise the best, what thou should'st do, so, have you done.

Speech  
 continued.

\* \* \* \*

Twice three short months ago 'twas hardly known  
 To all the Templar Knights who face me in  
 This hall, that Beauseant of Baltimore  
 Was peer, with all who work with purpose high  
 To emulate by worth and heart-born zeal  
 Chivalric models grac'd by earth's renown,  
 Yet, search the annals of swift fleeting time  
 And you'll discover on the written page,  
 That man doth strive with will, and matchless thought  
 To gain the goal, where those pre-eminent,  
 Stand firm like seers, and though the spirit of  
 The future wave his beck'ning wand to them  
 They see their younger rivals pass them in  
 The race, as they in other days outstripped  
 Those struggling with them for the place they hold.  
 Now Beauseant, ambitious—stands among  
 The foremost in the land ; and who can tell  
 What will her future be.

#### ACROSTIC.

Brave Beauseant of Baltimore, of new renown  
 E'en now, for you we weave the sacred bay-leaf crown !  
 Above, within the Templar sky you shine a star  
 Undimmed in lustre though from us you blaze afar.  
 Shall envy ever mar thy aspirations fair,  
 E'er dwarf thy purpose with the palsy of despair,  
 Antagonize thy friends, and fill thy foes with glee,  
 No ! no ! we pray, be such a fate unknown to thee.  
 The pious Devotee's in India's ancient climes  
 Conceive that bells upon the trees are hung, whose chimes  
 Outsing the rarest notes that tremble in the air ;  
 Musical they 'tis said as song by angel choir.  
 Make they as well, their offerings on the Lakes low shore ;  
 And feeling sin their vows fulfill, and God implore.  
 Now lamps they light, and launch upon the lakes calm breast  
 Departing omens of their hearts fond pray'r expressed.  
 E'er watch they : If the light still burns while in their sight  
 Retreating yojans far into the shades of night ;  
 Yea ! answers back the omen from the glim'ring deep ;  
 Kind Angels kiss their eyelids, and in peace they sleep.  
 The tree that thou hast planted in Chicago's soil,\*  
 On shore's from which the lakes resisting waves recoil,  
 For years, will seem to bear the leaves that on it swing

\* Beauseant Commandery caused an elm tree to be planted on the site of their Headquarters Tent, at Lake Front Park, Chicago.

Bell like in form, and they by winds be made to ring.  
 Ah hear our call, from State so far removed from thine !  
 Look up rejoiced ! your friendship lights still brightly shine ;  
 The Augur answers back across life's troubled sea,  
 In grateful love, our friendship give we unto thee !  
 May thy kind Resolutions, rouse to Knightly deeds ;  
 Our Templar zeal provoke to soar above our creeds ;  
 Regard we ever Knightly friendships well begun  
 Eternal as are World's revolving 'round the Sun.

Reply of

REPLY.

Eminent Commander and Sir Knights :

Very Em Sir

The pleasant duty of replying to the distinguished Sir Knight who has just presented the Resolutions from Beauseant Commandery was assigned to the Mayor of our city, who is a well-known member of our Order ; he has failed to appear ; and suddenly, without a moments preparation I am commanded by my Commander to take his place. Cheerfully I obey, for certainly I would be a discourteous Knight indeed if I was not at all times ready to speak a word for that brilliant Commandery of which I have the honor to be an honorary member ; Beauseant of Baltimore.

Rev. Dr.

Among the thousands of waving plumes and flashing swords and gallant men which made up the pageant sweeping in splendor through our streets last August, none played a more conspicuous part than this body of Knights, hailing from the City of Monuments and Fair women. Who can forget the festal board to which they summoned the Chief Officers of the Order ; who can forget the lavish hospitality of their tent by the sounding inland sea. Who does not proudly remember their courtesies, their friendship, their bright exemplification of the best Templar characteristics ?

Clinton

The beautiful testimonial they have sent us, chimes in well with all that they had done before. Tell them Sir Knight, how highly we prize it. Tell them how deeply we feel the grateful tribute ; and tell them also, that if ever another conflagration should blot out—as one so cruelly did blot out the Asylum of Apollo, the first thing we would struggle to move, next to our own Charter, would be these dearly prized Resolutions which shall ever occupy an honorable place on our walls.

Locke.

Ascension-  
Day  
Committee.

At the 886th Stated Conclave held April 5th, 1881, the Eminent Commander appointed Sir John Henry Stephens Quick, John C. Cushman and David Ray Crego a Committee on Ascension Day service, and notified the Commandery that Montjoie Commandery No. 53, K. T. had tendered an Escort for that day which had been accepted.

The five Sir Knights representing the Commandery on the Triennial Committee on this night also, made their final report and were discharged.

Ascension-  
Day  
services.

May 26th, 1881, at 3:30 o'clock P. M., the Officers and Ninety Sir Knights of the Commandery attended Ascension Day Services at Grace Episcopal Church. They were escorted by Montjoie Commandery, mounted, to and from their Asylum. Rev. Dr. Harris preached the sermon to the Sir Knights and a very large congregation of invited guests.

Sir Knight  
James A.  
Garfield.

At the 892d Stated Conclave, held July 5th, 1881, a dispatch was ordered sent expressive of the profound sorrow and sympathy of the Commandery in consequence of the shooting of the late President Sir Knight James A. Garfield, to-wit :

Dispatch.

CHICAGO, July 5th, 1881.

MRS. JAMES A. GARFIELD,  
 WASHINGTON, D. C. :

The Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar, desire to convey to you and yours and through you to your distinguished husband Sir Knight James A. Garfield, sentiments of great sorrow, profound sympathy, and earnest hopes which are uppermost and deepest in the minds and hearts of the seven hundred Sir Knights of this Commandery.

By Order of the Commandery.

AMOS GRANNIS, Commander.

HENRY S. TIFFANY, Recorder.



Sir Knight and President Garfield having died in consequence of his shooting by the assassin Giteau, Apollo Commandery at its 897th Stated Conclave, held September 20th, 1881, determined to ascertain from Oriental Commandery No. 12, of Cleveland, Ohio, if it would be proper for them to participate in the funeral obsequies of the late President; and it was resolved that a committee of five should be appointed to draft suitable resolutions of condolence to his memory, and that an engrossed copy of the same should be forwarded to Mrs. James A. Garfield, Mrs. Eliza Garfield (his mother), and Columbia Commandery No. 2 Knights Templar, stationed at Washington, D. C., of which the late President was a member, under seal of the Commandery; and at a Special Conclave held September 23d, 1881, the Committee on Resolutions, consisting of Eminent Sir John S. Collister, Right Eminent Sir Theodore T. Gurney, and Sir Knights John C. Cushman and DeWitt C. Cregier, made a report which was unanimously adopted.

Death of President Garfield, etc.

Committee on Resolutions.

Engrossed copies were sent as before ordered, and subsequently Mrs. Garfield acknowledged their receipt in the most appropriate and feeling terms.

Resolutions sent.

A communication was received at the last Conclave named from Oriental Commandery of Cleveland earnestly inviting the Commandery to be present Monday, September 26th, to participate in the funeral ceremonies. Thereupon Right Eminent Sir Gurney moved that the Sir Knights desiring to go to Cleveland \* \* \* from the Commandery, have full power to represent it on that occasion; and Sunday, September 25th, at 2:30 o'clock P. M., the Sir Knights representing Apollo Commandery proceeded to the Pittsburgh and Ft. Wayne Depot to embark for Cleveland, escorted by a large number of their Fraters who could not go.

Funeral of President Garfield.

Apollo goes to Cleveland.

The following is the Roster of the Commandery at Cleveland, to-wit:

Roster.

Sir David Ray Crego as Eminent Commander.  
Sir Henry Stanton Tiffany as Generalissimo.

And Sir Knights

Albert W. Adcock.	O. P. Baker.	W. A. Burgess.	F. M. Bradshaw.
S. S. Chapman.	James Hitchcock.	H. H. Hobbs.	Willard H. James.
Stephen Laskey.	Joseph M. Lyon.	M. M. Miller.	Marcus M. Merrick.
Henry E. Metzger.	Joseph C. Neeley.	John E. Norton.	A. F. Pierce.
	H. M. Russell, and several other Sir Knights.		

The Commandery at Cleveland was assigned on the day of the funeral to the left of Detroit Commandery No. 1 Knights Templar, of Detroit, Michigan, and sorrowfully assisted in performing the sad duties imposed upon all who attended.

At Cleveland.

September 26th one hundred and twenty-five Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery, under command of Eminent Sir Amos Grannis, participated in the Memorial Procession at Chicago, consequent to the death of President Garfield, and hence the Commandery was represented in two cities upon that sorrowful day.

Memorial procession at Chicago, etc.

The Commandery, after the procession had been dismissed, also attended memorial services at the First Methodist Church at Chicago.

At the 899th Stated Conclave, held October 18th, 1881, resolutions of thanks were adopted, acknowledging courtesies received at the hands of Oriental Com-

Resolutions of thanks, etc.

mandery of Cleveland, while the Sir Knights of Apollo were in that city; and to Mr. William H. Brown and family, and H. Oviatt, and Doctor F. W. Von Ullrich for gratuitous and kindly services rendered when Sir Knight Sidney S. Chapman was prostrated by the heat.

To amend  
By-Laws.

The following amendment to the By-laws was offered also by Sir James H. Raymond, to-wit: To amend Section 5 of Article 4; the object being to increase the annual dues to twelve dollars, to be paid semi-annually; and at the 900th Stated Conclave, held Nov. 1st, 1881, the dues were increased to ten dollars per annum, payable semi-annually.

Em. Sir  
J. D. M.  
Carr, and  
St. Bernard,  
No. 35.

At a Special Conclave held November 8th, 1881, after the Commandery had been declared duly opened, Eminent Sir John D. M. Carr, Commander, and St. Bernard Commandery No. 35 K. T. were announced, and introduced by Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette, and welcomed by Eminent Sir Amos Grannis; whereupon the Officers of Apollo Commandery vacated their several stations, and on request of Eminent Sir Grannis the stations were occupied by the Officers of St. Bernard Commandery who conferred the Order of the Temple in superb style.

Charters  
issued.

At the 901st Stated Conclave, held November 15th of the same year, a notification was received from both Chevalier Bayard and Montjoie Commanderies, to the effect that the Grand Commandery had duly issued charters to them; respectively as Chevalier Bayard No. 52 and Montjoie No. 53, accompanying the communication with a list of the Charter Members of each Commandery, who from this fact ceased to be members of Apollo Commandery.

The loss of members to Apollo Commandery was eighteen by the first, and thirty-one by the second.

A visit to  
St. Bernard,  
No. 35.

A Dispensation was received from the Grand Commander at this same Conclave, authorizing the Commandery to go to the Asylum of St. Bernard Commandery, wearing the equipments of Templars, on the evening of November 16th, 1881, and also to appear in like costume on the streets, and at the Reception given by the Drill Corps of the Commandery on the evening of November 24th. On the night first designated Apollo Commandery visited St. Bernard Commandery Asylum and was accorded similar courtesies to those extended to St. Bernard Commandery on the occasion of her visit to Apollo Commandery, and on the second night designated the Commandery attended the Reception of the Drill Corps at the Palmer House, which in every way, proved to be a great success.

Drill Corps  
Reception.

Annual.

At the 902d Stated, and Annual Conclave of the Commandery, there were present the Officers and two hundred Knights.

Commander's  
Report.

The Eminent Commander reported that he had endeavored to conduct the affairs of the Commandery, socially and financially, as best he could, and to leave them in as good a condition as he found them; that the Triennial Account had been fully paid; that the Life Membership Fund stood the same as at the commencement of his term; that the Charity Fund amounted to twelve hundred and two dollars and fifty-one cents; that he congratulated both Officers and Sir Knights of Apollo upon the harmony which had attended her Coun-

cils; and in conclusion, that his thanks were due and gratefully given to officers and Sir Knights, for their faithfulness as to the details of his administration, the success of which was due largely to their co-operation.

There had been fifty Conclaves held during the year, with an average attendance of thirty-six, and the Orders were conferred upon seventeen.

Fifty  
Conclaves.

Pending the count of the ballot for Eminent Commander, Sir James Bollen Bradwell, on behalf of many members of the Commandery, presented to Eminent Sir Grannis an elegant Past Commanders Jewell, and a Service of Silver for Mrs. Grannis.

Jewel and  
Silver  
presented.

Eminent Sir Amos Grannis possesses very many commendable and lovable qualifications. He has merited whatever of Masonic preferment he has received. As Worshipful Master of Home Lodge No. 508, A. F. and A. M., he was as successful as any one could desire to be. The Lodge grew in membership, money accumulations, and fraternal harmony.

Em. Sir  
Amos  
Grannis.

So much has Eminent Sir Grannis been esteemed by that Body, that he has been continued from year to year, for many years, as Treasurer and one of the Board of Trustees.

As Generalissimo of Apollo Commandery during the years 1877, 1879 and 1880, his acts redound to his credit, and have made him friends who have never failed him.

As General-  
issimo.

In 1880, the then Eminent Commander, having other duties to perform, gave over the command to him by General Order, and he was in personal command of the Commandery until Thursday morning during the Conclave, and on the day of parade, and worthily performed whatever duties were assigned him.

As a citizen he is above reproach, and has been honored by his fellow townsmen, he having been elected to represent them in the Common Council of the City of Chicago, where his services were well and honestly rendered.

As a Citizen.

Conscientious, conservative and upright; it can be truthfully averred that none know him as a man but to praise him.

The duties he had to perform as Eminent Commander were consequential. A period so complex as that preceding, during and subsequent to such a Triennial Conclave as was held in Chicago, with the burdens to be borne, money to be given and paid, coupled with the natural disappointments incident to committee allotments and imaginary and actual errors of every kind—engendering friction between members if ever it could be provoked—and the consequent reaction from active effort which successively follows, rendered it necessary that a Sir Knight of even poise, good heart and fine characteristics should be had, to promote a formative revival of the better phases of Templary. Eminent Sir Knight Amos Grannis was enabled to perform duties in this behalf, and merits the award given him by approving and conscientious Knights Templar

As  
Commander.

While a year so closely following a Triennial Conclave could not be expected to be one of general activities and stirring events, it certainly has evolved the fact that Eminent Sir Amos Grannis is beyond question one of the best loved members of the Commandery.

Em. Sir Gassette's second administration.

Eminent Sir Norman Theodore Gassette was re-elected to succeed Eminent Sir Amos Grannis; and immediately commenced his second administration, which continued during the years 1882 and 1883, he being re-elected at the close of the former year.

Installation.

The officers were duly installed at a special Conclave held December 13th 1881, by Right Eminent Grand Commander Loyal L. Munn, and the following Grand Officers: Very Eminent Sir Henry Turner, Deputy Grand Commander, Right Eminent Sir John Corson Smith as Grand Captain General, Right Eminent Sir Theodore T. Gurney as Grand Prelate, Eminent Sir John H. Witbeck as Grand Senior Warden, Eminent Sir Warren Grafton Purdy as Grand Junior Warden, Eminent Sir Gilbert W. Barnard, Grand Recorder, Eminent Sir John B. Overmeyer as Grand Warder, Eminent Sir John Porter Ferns Grand Captain of the Guard.

Eminent Sir Amos Grannis was appointed and served as Grand Marshal. After the conclusion of the Installation ceremonies Right Eminent Sir Loyal L. Munn delivered an interesting address, and then Eminent Commander Gassette read a communication which was ordered to be transmitted to each Sir Knight of the Commandery, hence, only the subjoined extracts are made therefrom:

Address.

"OFFICERS AND SIR KNIGHTS:

The Eminent Commander thanks you for the unsolicited honor which you have conferred upon him, by electing him for the fifth time to the exalted station which he now occupies.

It is one of the law bulwarks for the government of our Order, that all *true* and magnanimous Knights Templar shall cheerfully obey the will of the majority, and the result of an election being ascertained, that the *minority* become a part of the *majority in unity*.

Harmony and fraternity must ever prevail in a Commandery like Apollo No. 1, because the intelligence of its membership fully comprehends the meaning of such tenets of the Order, as will make potent, words spoken on the threshold of Knighthood, in which it is affirmed that no feelings of enmity or ill will are harbored, which would not be truly reconciled should a corresponding disposition be found. Hence, if any such feelings should have prevailed in the past, or are entertained at present, a disposition to reconcile them exists on the part of the Eminent Commander, and he reliantly calls upon the Knights of this Commandery to remember the words they have spoken avowing a willingness to reconcile differences between each other under such circumstances."

Thanks of Em. Sir Grannis.

At the 903d Stated Conclave held December 20th, 1881, Eminent Sir Amos Grannis in his own behalf, and for Mrs. Grannis, thanked the Commandery for the bestowal of a Past Commanders Jewell to himself, and a silver service to Mrs. Grannis.

Mosher Reception.

He also announced a reception to be given by the photographer C. D. Mosher, on which occasion there would be presented to the Commandery Memorial Albums containing the photographs of the Sir Knights of the Commandery. Eminent Commander Gassette ordered the Captain General to detail a proper escort to Eminent Sir Amos Grannis who had been chosen to preside at the reception, and appointed Sirs David R. Crego, James H. Raymond, James Hitchcock, Daniel M. Boynton and John E. Norton, a committee to confer with Mr. Mosher, and assist him in making the necessary arrangements for the reception.



At the same Conclave it was also determined a to give a sociable to the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery and their families, in the apartments of the Commandery, February 14th, 1882, and Sirs James Hitchcock, Daniel M. Kimbark, Albert C. Lamb, John E. Norton and Daniel M. Boynton, were appointed a committee to arrange the details with power to act. The sociable was given at the designated time and was a grand affair. Fully six hundred people were present.

At the 905th Stated Conclave held January 17th, 1882, a communication was received from Columbia Commandery No. 2, Knights Templar, of Washington, D. C., acknowledging the receipt of a dispatch from Apollo Commandery before mentioned, and accompanying it was a copy of the Resolutions adopted by that Commandery relative to the death of the late President and Sir Knight, James A. Garfield, beautifully printed on silk. The Resolutions were suitably framed and now hang upon the parlor walls of Apollo Commandery. The communication which the Resolutions accompanied was as follows:

## COLUMBIA COMMANDERY NO. 2, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR.

WASHINGTON, D. C., December 30th, 1881.

EMINENT SIR:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your kind and courteous communication of September last, conveying the expression of sympathy and condolence of Apollo Commandery No. 1 with this Commandery upon the untimely death of our lamented Frater, Sir James A. Garfield, President of the United States. Be pleased to assure the officers and members of your Commandery of our grateful appreciation of their thoughtful sympathy, so feelingly and courteously expressed; which will be spread upon our records and carefully preserved in our archives. I inclose a copy of resolutions adopted by the Commandery upon the death of Sir Knight Garfield, with the request that you will lay it before your Commandery, and with the hope that this sad event may more closely unite us in the bonds of Christian Knighthood.

[SEAL.]

Attest:

I have the honor to be Sir,

Very courteously yours,

WILLIAM HENRY BROWN,

Eminent Commander.

ABNER T. LONGLEY, Recorder.

In accordance with due and legal notice the By-laws were also amended at this Conclave, so as to determine the hour for holding Conclaves from November 1st to April 1st to be 7:30 o'clock, and for other months of the year 8 o'clock.

Tuesday evening, February 21st, the 907th Stated Conclave, having convened and been duly opened, the Eminent Commander appointed Eminent Sir Amos Grannis and Sir James H. Raymond a committee to introduce Sir Henry Stanton Tiffany as the representative of Damascus Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar of St. Paul, who, on behalf of that Commandery, in a few appropriate and felicitous remarks, presented Apollo Commandery with a framed photograph of Damascus Commandery at its Summer Encampment at White Bear Lake, with the following communication:

## HEADQUARTERS DAMASCUS COMMANDERY NO. 1, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR,

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA, December 20th, 1881.

*Eminent Commander Apollo Commandery No 1, Knights Templar, Chicago, Illinois.*

EMINENT COMMANDER:

In accordance with a resolution of this Commandery, we have this day forwarded to you by express a photographic copy of a painting recently executed by Zimmermann of this city, representing the Drill Corps and other members of this Commandery in their summer camp on the shores of White Bear Lake. \* \* \* \* In transmitting this slight token of remem-

brance, we beg to extend through you to the Sir Knights of your command an expression of the fraternal regard entertained for them by the members of Damascus No. 1, and of their appreciation of the Knightly courtesies from the members of Apollo No. 1, of which they have been the recipients.

We have Eminent Sir the honor to be

Very truly and courteously yours,

JOHN C. TERRY, Eminent Commander, } *Committee.*  
O. G. MILKER, Generalissimo,

Musical and  
literary pro-  
gramme.

At the Special Conclave, held March 14th, a musical and literary programme was rendered for the instruction and pleasure of the Sir Knights. One hundred and fifty Sir Knights were in attendance. Sir Knight Reverend Doctor George Claud Lorimer spoke, taking the Symbolism of the Cross for his theme. Sir James H. Raymond delivered an address upon the Force of Moral Character, and Sir DeWitt C. Cregier recited a poem entitled the "Water Wheel," in a very impressive manner.

Council of  
the Red  
Cross.

At a Special Conclave, held March 28th, the Order of the Red Cross was conferred upon twenty companions, four hundred Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery and one hundred and fifty visiting Sir Knights, being present.

Ascension  
day services.

In accordance with the vote of the Commandery, at the 908th Stated Conclave, held March 7th, 1882, a committee was duly appointed, consisting of Sirs Henry S. Tiffany, James B. Bradwell, John C. Cushman, James G. Miller, Daniel M. Boynton, Collins S. Squiers, John E. Norton, James Hitchcock, and William H. Bradley, to arrange the programme for Ascension-Day services to be held in the Immanuel Baptist Church—Michigan avenue and Twenty-third street—and on that day, at 3:30 o'clock P. M., one hundred and twenty Sir Knights of Apollo, accompanied by their guests, the Grand Commandery, Chevalier Bayard Commandery, and Montjoie Commandery, as escort to the Grand Commandery, proceeded to the church, where, in the presence of nearly three thousand people, Sir Knight Reverend Doctor G. C. Lorimer delivered a masterly address.

Impaired  
health of the  
Commander.

At the 915th Stated Conclave, held June 20th, Eminent Sir Gassette stated that his health was so impaired in consequence of labors incident to the Triennial Conclave, that he was compelled to leave the City of Chicago, and hence turned over the command of Apollo Commandery to Sir Henry Stanton Tiffany, Generalissimo, who, for nearly three months, performed the duties of Eminent Commander.

Sir General-  
issimo  
Tiffany in  
command.

June 25th, under his command, the Commandery buried Sir William Smith, and attended the funeral of Sir Amos T. Hall, sending an escort to Detroit, Michigan, with the remains.

During the absence of the Eminent Commander he presided at two Emergent, three Special and three Stated Conclaves, and conferred the Order of the Temple upon eight Illustrious Knights of the Red Cross.

The E. Com-  
mander re-  
turns.

The Eminent Commander resumed his station at the 920th Stated Conclave, held September 5th, 1882, at which Conclave the Commandery were informed that St. Bernard Commandery had won the Drill Banner at Indianapolis, and a committee, consisting of Sirs Henry S. Tiffany and James Hitchcock, were appointed to telegraph the congratulations of Apollo Commandery.

A Special Conclave was held September 26th, 1882, at 4:30 o'clock P. M., when a council of Knights of the Red Cross was opened, and an entertainment inaugurated simultaneously in the Blue Lodge Hall by the Commandery, in honor of three hundred and fifty-two ladies in attendance—the wives, daughters, sisters, and friends of Sir Knights and candidates. Four hundred members of the Commandery, besides distinguished visitors, were present, and the Order of the Red Cross was conferred upon thirty-four companions. The character of this Red Cross Council, Musical Entertainment and Banquet can best be understood by the subjoined report:

"The Asylum of Apollo Commandery No. 1, on Monroe street, was the scene, on Tuesday evening, of a social gathering such as will long be cherished in the memory of all whose privilege it was to be there. The occasion was a council of Red Cross Knights, which closed at 8 o'clock after conferring the Order on thirty-four companions. The subsequent programme included a grand banquet, which proved to be not merely a rich repast but a rare literary feast, and concluded with a ball. This was the largest assembly that has ever been given—with the ladies participating—in the apartments belonging to a Commandery; and the promptness with which the programme was carried through—the time marked out being kept with the precision of clock-work—reflects the utmost credit upon the committees selected to carry out its details. They displayed throughout the entire ordering of the affair executive ability of a rare order, and more than merited the grateful encomiums of all the participants. Report of it.

There were seated in the grand banquet hall 350 couples, and altogether there were nearly 800 Sir Knights and ladies present on the occasion. Invitations had not been extended outside of the Commandery, with a few rare exceptions, and among these were present: Past Right Eminent Grand Commander Thayer, of Indiana; Reverend Doctor White, Prelate of Memphis Commandery; Eminent Sir Gilbert W. Barnard, Grand Recorder of Grand Commandery of Illinois, who represented the Grand Commandery; Eminent Sir Henry Bennett, of Apollo Commandery No. 26, Cedar Rapids, Iowa; Eminent Sir W. Carey, of Richard Cœur De Lion Commandery, London, Ont.; Sir James M. Glass, of Richard Cœur De Lion Commandery, London, Ont.; Eminent Sir Warren G. Purdy, Commander of Montjoie Commandery, Chicago; Sir John M. Bonnell, of Montjoie Commandery; Eminent Sir Jarvis White, Cyrene Commandery, Davenport, Iowa; Eminent Sir John C. Neely, Chevalier Bayard Commandery; Sir A. H. Harbaugh, Damascus Commandery, St. Paul; Eminent Sir H. H. Pond, Chicago Commandery; Sir H. G. Purinton, Captain General of St. Bernard Commandery, No. 35, Chicago.

The Council was organized, the thirty-four Companions knighted, and the Council closed at 8 o'clock, preparatory to the banquet. During the time the Orders were being conferred, a concert was being given for the entertainment of the ladies in the Blue Lodge Hall of the Commandery, under the auspices of the committee of Knights Templar. Braun's trombone solo, "Within This Sacred Dwelling," from Mozart, was very finely rendered, and Mrs. Falk, Mrs. Watrous and Mr. McWade gave some selections which they sang unusually well.

Promptly at 8:15, the banquet hour, the ladies were marshaled as if they had been Sir Knights, in single rank, and the Templars in the Asylum in like manner, and in this formation the splendid procession marched until each Sir Knight came beside his wife or lady, and thus brought together, moved on to the banquet halls, to the music of Kretlow's orchestra. Preparatory to the Literary part of the entertainment, the three center tables in the main hall were removed, and all those who were seated in the two smaller halls were escorted thither, and chairs thus provided for the entire assembly. As may be imagined, the company presented an unusually brilliant spectacle.

Part III, of the programme, was opened with music by the Apollo quartette, at the close of which Sovereign Master Norman T. Gassette arose and delivered the address of welcome. He said:

**LADIES AND KNIGHTS:**— On behalf of Apollo Commandery I greet you, and bid you welcome. It has been said that "small cheer and great welcome makes a merry feast," and may the saying of Shakespeare have been proven to be a truism to-night. Such cheer as we have had, has been given you; and with "great welcome."

Report continued.

Ambition has provoked the eloquence of orators ; virtue has aroused the energies of the moralist ; charity has coerced the sympathetic to action ; faith has filled the believer, and hope has inspired the discouraged. Orators, writers and poets have been stirred to enthusiasm when having any one of these subjects for a theme, but few, if any, have written or sung of the pleasures of welcome.

This theme, so prolific in thoughts of happiness, has seemed too realistic to exalt imagination into her grandest heights of poetic expression ; too certain to fully augment anticipation ; and too kind to enhance apprehension ; yet no word in our vocabulary is so pregnant with all the finer intonations of life. It glows with the heavenly halo of the human heart. It has a voiceless demeanor also in the genial glance of the eye, and in the generous grasp of the cordial hand. It multiplies the motive for articulate and inarticulate expression, until the melodies of human life have greater diversity. It is not constrained by either affluence or poverty ; and is as grand in a hovel as in a palace. Its voice is as sonorous with the peasant as with the prince ; with the ignorant as with the educated ; and vibrates with the soul-thrill of woman, or the heartiness of man. The word welcome gleams on banners, or, formed of evergreens or flowers, is a harbinger of subsequent hours to the stranger who may temporarily sojourn with us. Without it, churches would be sepulchers for the entombment of joy ; our Masonic apartments would be cold and dreary, and home would be no longer home.

Welcome ! Welcome ! How much of the expression of affection it makes up ! Happiness cannot exist without it, contentment would be unknown on earth ; and all our hopes for the hereafter would perish. Blessed, therefore, be genial, hearty, grand, and sublime welcome :

When far away on sea or land,  
And beauty is on every hand,  
The sky all bright, the land so green,  
And naught to mar the lovely scene,  
How sad indeed would all these be,  
If none at home would welcome thee !

How dread to meet the world each day,  
And pass your neighbors on the way,  
Be jostled by the ones you meet,  
A hermit on the crowded street ;  
If not inspired by friends you see,  
Who kindly speak and welcome thee.

Just God ! we would all madmen be,  
If from ourselves we could not flee,  
And find in man that from above,  
Which beareth semblance to Thy love !  
If we to none could welcome give,  
For what should we desire to live ?

If none to us could welcome say,  
And bid us, when we come, to stay,  
Affection would seem cold and dead,  
As if each heavenly hope had fled !  
Then blest may every welcome be  
To all of us, both you and me !

At the conclusion of the Sovereign Master's welcoming remarks, which were heartily applauded and appreciated, came music by the quartette, and Part IV was ushered in by a strain from the orchestra. The first regular toast or sentiment was "Fraternal Unification," to which Prince and Knight Reverend Doctor Clinton Locke, Very Eminent Grand Prelate of the Grand Encampment of the United States, responded in an admirable speech, in which he advocated the unification of the Order on the broad principles of humanity.

The next sentiment was "Veracity," to which Prince and Knight Reverend Doctor H. W. Thomas responded. He said the programme had been arranged, apparently, after the manner of a sermon, with five speakers to illustrate it, which was a prudent arrangement, since it would not



be wise to intrust it to one. The address of the Sovereign Master was the exordium ; then it was divided into four heads, given in the toasts which had been allotted to him and the speakers who were to follow him. He treated the subject given to him as opposed to falsity. "Welcome" would be a fallacy were it not for the truthfulness which should actuate us all in every phase of life. Veracity was in fact one of the principal adjuncts of correct living and correct principles, as its opposite, falsity, was the adjunct of bad living.

Report  
continued.

The third toast, "The Perniciousness of Envy," was responded to by Prince and Knight Reverend Doctor R. A. Holland, who took up his divisions in the spirit suggested by Doctor Thomas, but he said that while thinking of it he had felt his hair grow green, his cheek pallid, and his body cold and clammy as if a serpent was crawling over him. He had never taken the theme for the subject of a sermon in all his life because it had so much of what was horrible in it, and gave him too many peculiar sensations. Yet it was a theme so prolific of thought that it provoked the remarks he had to offer. Doctor Holland proceeded in a speech remarkable for its beauty of expression and wealth of illustration, to say that envy was in the eye, but the eye was the light of the body, and the envy that came through the eye made the whole soul dark and gloomy. It dealt with subjects, not with the thought to draw itself up to that which it envied, but to pull down the success in any form which it saw, to its own slimy and despicable level, "paring the mountain to the plain, to leave an equal baseness." The speaker illustrated his subject by some vivid pictures out of the *Inferno* of Dante, wherein is depicted the dwelling place of envy in the regions of everlasting despair.

To Prince and Knight Reverend George C. Lorimer was allotted the toast, "Woman and Templarism," and he concluded by "the peroration," according to the divisions laid down by Doctor Thomas. His opening remarks were facetious and playful, gradually deepening, however, into a sedate and dignified tone, and then rising into a lofty eulogy on woman. One of the principal motives for the organization of Templarism, he said, was woman. Although not members of the secret society, woman exercised a powerful influence in the Order, and the Templars had vowed to maintain the character of woman for chastity in her vocation, her integrity, and maintenance. Hence he advocated that woman clasp hands with the Templars, and aim to raise her sex to a place higher than any known level yet reached by her.

The banquet came to a close at 11:30 o'clock, and the company then engaged in the pleasures of the dance till 1 o'clock in the morning."

Credit is due to the following committees for making this occasion so memorable, to-wit:

Efficient  
Committees.

#### BANQUET COMMITTEE.

Sir James Hitchcock, Chairman; Sir John E. Norton, Vice-Chairman, and Sirs Charles C. Hilton, Len W. Campbell, and Henry D. Field.

#### RECEPTION COMMITTEE BLUE LODGE HALL.

Sir Robert E. Storey, Chairman; Eminent Sir John S. Collister, Vice-Chairman; And Sirs

De Laskie Miller,	Henry H. Hobbs,	Arthur Gleason,
Herbert M. Russell,	Fred M. Barrett,	Henry H. Schenck,
Bruno H. Goll,	Frank S. Oliver,	George T. Kessler,
Theodore H. Patterson,	A Charles Potter,	J. Frank Foster, and
William C. Maull.		

#### DANSANTE FLOOR COMMITTEE.

Sir Albert W. Adcock, Chairman; William E. Poulson, Vice-Chairman;

And Sirs

Frank H. Tower,	James G. Miller,	John H. Huyck,
Peter Daggy,	George Hewett	James M. Whitehead,
William A. McLean,	George C. Fry,	Leonard H. Jaquith.
Stephen Laskey,	Julius P. Meyer,	Joshua G. Woods,
James T. Phillips,	B. F. Terhune,	John F. Thacker,
F. M. Webster,	Sylvester Gaunt,	Frank Sheffield,
Henry J. Goodrich,	Charles M. Clark,	George Thompson,
W. S. Griffith,	James W. Buell,	Elijah M. Horton
William T. DeLuce,	Alfred Russell,	William D. Clark,
William B. Webb,	Willard H. James,	Joseph C. Neeley.

## GUARDS.

Henry D. Field,  
Sylvester Gaunt,  
Frank Hubbard,  
William H. Blackler,  
William W. Ramsey,  
Charles H. Ferguson,  
Samuel S. McNaughton,  
John C. Tennis,

Henry F. Comstock,  
Thomas C. Penington,  
George W. Hubbard,  
Charles C. Hilton,  
Frank S. Oliver,  
Robert M. Johnson,  
Morris J. Moth,  
Myron S. Crego,

Harris A. Wheeler,  
James J. Bruton,  
R. Gordon Ellis,  
Stephen Laskey,  
William T. DeLuce,  
John A. Lyndon,  
Abram Brugger, Jr.,  
John W. May.

A new ten  
year lease.

At the 922d Stated Conclave, held October 3d, 1882, the Eminent Commander and Board of Trustees were authorized and empowered by the unanimous vote of the Commandery to renew the lease for the apartments occupied by the Commandery, 72 to 78 Monroe street, for a period of ten years, from January 1st, 1884, to January 1st, 1894, at a rental of three thousand dollars per annum, and the lease was subsequently duly executed, it having met with the sanction of the Board of Trustees.

Siloam Com-  
mandery.

Siloam Commandery No. 54, K. T., of Oak Park, Illinois, having been granted a charter by the Grand Commandery, notified Apollo Commandery of the fact at the 925th Stated Conclave, held November 21st, and five valiant and true Templars ceased to be members of Apollo Commandery.

Thirty-sev-  
enth annual.

The 926th Stated and Thirty seventh Annual Conclave of the Commandery, was held December 5th, 1882, three hundred and nine Sir Knights besides officers and visitors being present.

Report of  
Em. Sir  
Gassette.

The Eminent Commander made report that the Order of the Red Cross had been conferred but twice, and it was the opinion of those competent to judge that in all their essentials they had not been excelled by either this or any Commandery; that the Red Cross Order had been conferred upon fifty-four; and the Order of the Temple upon Forty-six; that there had been fifty-four Conclaves held, with an average attendance of fifty-three; that \$2,923.66 had been paid into the several funds of the Commandery; that the Commandery did not owe a dollar save for small bills accrued but not due; and that the financial condition of the Commandery was the best that it had ever been since it moved into the Asylum. He might have added in its history \$3,524.98 being in the hands of the Treasurer in the various funds in cash.

His re-elec-  
tion.

On nomination of Sir James H. McVicker, Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette was re-elected.

Installation.

At the 927th Stated Conclave, held December 19th, 1882, the officers-elect were installed. At the same Conclave it was also determined to give five sociables in the apartments of the Commandery during the winter and spring months; three for the members of the Commandery and their families, and two Inter-Commandery sociables, at which the Sir Knights of all the Chicago Commanderies, with their ladies, should be invited as guests of Apollo Commandery. This intention was duly carried into execution; the sociables were largely attended, and enjoyment and fraternal affiliation were the result. The Committee on Sociables consisted of Sirs James Hitchcock, Harris A. Wheeler, Benjamin B. Bullwinkle, Leonard W. Campbell, David Ray Crego, Henry S. Tiffany, and George H. Van Pelt, and they had the management of both sociables and programmes.

Sociables.

## CHAPTER X.

A. D. 1883.

At the 934th Stated Conclave, held April 3d, 1883, all the Sir Knights of the Commandery having been notified of the subject matter to be brought before the Commandery; Itineraries for tours in Europe, prepared by Thomas Cook and Sons, were read. Sir E. M. Jenkins, a member of Allegheny Commandery of Pittsburg, and an American and European Tourist Agent, being present, then furnished several Itineraries for European tours, whereupon Sir James Hitchcock moved that Apollo Commandery make a pilgrimage to Europe, which motion being duly seconded was put to vote and carried, there being only *four votes* in the negative.

Determine to go to Europe.

Tuesday evening, April 17th, of the same year, at the 935th Stated Conclave, on motion of Eminent Sir Walter A. Stevens, it was voted—

Dispensations asked.

“That Apollo Commandery ask the Right Eminent Grand Commander of Knights Templar for a Dispensation authorizing said Commandery to leave the Grand Jurisdiction of Illinois on July 12th, 1883, equipped, and also request the Right Eminent Grand Commander to ask the Grand Commander of Knights Templar of New York for a Dispensation authorizing Apollo Commandery to pass through the Grand Jurisdiction of New York, on the 13th and 14th days of July, 1883, equipped; and the Most Eminent Grand Master of Templars of the United States of America, for a Dispensation authorizing said Commandery to pass through several Grand Jurisdictions equipped, for the purpose of embarking for Europe.”

At the 936th Stated Conclave, held May 1st, the following communication was received from Palestine Commandery No. 18, Knights Templar, of New York City:

Escort

ASYLUM OF PALESTINE COMMANDERY, No. 18, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR,  
MASONIC TEMPLE, SIXTH AVENUE AND TWENTY-THIRD STREET,  
NEW YORK, April 26th, 1883.

tendered by

*To the Eminent Commander and Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery, Chicago, Illinois:*  
SIR KNIGHTS:

At the last Regular Conclave of this Commandery, it was unanimously  
*Resolved*, That an escort should be tendered your Commandery on the occasion of its passage through this city *en route* for Europe

Palestine

I have, therefore, the honor of formally tendering you such escort, and I hope that it may be agreeable for you to accept the proffered courtesy.

Requesting an early reply, with such information that will serve to guide our committee in making its arrangements,

Commandery.

I am truly and courteously,

Attest,

CHARLES S. CHAMPLIN, Recorder.

EUGENE S. EUNSON,

Commander.

The following reply was sent:

APOLLO COMMANDERY, No. 1, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR,  
CHICAGO, May 2d, 1883.

Escort accepted.

*To the Eminent Commander, Officers, and Sir Knights of Palestine Commandery, No. 18, Knights Templar, Stationed in New York:*

DEAR FRATERS:

At the 936th Stated Conclave of Apollo Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar, held May 1st, 1883, your very courteous communication tendering an escort to Apollo Commandery on the

occasion of its passage through your city *en route* for Europe, was read and ordered of record, and the Recorder instructed to reply that Apollo Commandery accepts with sincere thanks the proffered courtesy.

Courteously yours,

SAMUEL M. HENDERSON,

Recorder.

[SEAL.]

Rt. Em. At the same Conclave, General Order No. 3, of the Right Eminent Grand  
Commander, Sir Henry Turner was received and read. Among other proposi-  
tions were the following :

Turner's "The Order of Knights Templar is a secret organization. All its business, work and proceed-  
ings are specifically devoted to its own private purposes, which are solely and entirely the prop-  
erty of the Commandery, which each and every member vows to "keep sacredly secret." The  
General spirit of our Order inculcates secrecy, the perpetuity of our institution demands it. While mem-  
bers may confer without the Asylum, of that which transpires within it, vigilance and caution  
should be exercised that none others hear.

Order. The Grand Commander is pained to observe many and repeated infractions of these rules of  
the Order and also a far more serious dereliction, a violation of *sacred vows*, which, if not discon-  
tinued, must subject the offender to discipline and its penalties. The Press cannot obtain for  
publication any information, and consequent severe and frequently derogatory criticism, unless it  
be through the culpable breach of the often repeated pledges of secrecy."

Dispensa- At the 937th Stated Conclave, held May 15th, 1883, the following Dispensa-  
tions were received :

Grand ENCAMPMENT OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.  
BENJAMIN DEAN, Grand Master. OFFICE OF THE GRAND MASTER,

BOSTON, April 27th, 1883.

*Norman T. Gassette, Eminent Commander Apollo Commandery, No. 1, Chicago, Illinois :*  
DEAR SIR KNIGHT :

I am in receipt of your communication of the 23d inst., by which it appears that Apollo Com-  
mandery desires from me a Dispensation "authorizing said Commandery to pass through several  
Grand Jurisdictions equipped, for the purpose of embarking for Europe."

If your Commandery desire to appear in public in Templar Costume, within any one State  
Grand Jurisdiction, a Dispensation of the State Grand Jurisdiction will be required. If said Com-  
mandery shall be so situated during its pilgrimage that a Dispensation within my province to grant  
is desirable, such Dispensation is hereby cheerfully given.

Allow me, Eminent Sir, to express my wish that the pilgrimage of Apollo Commandery may be  
a pleasant and profitable one, that it may receive wherever it goes that regard the estimable char-  
acter of its members entitle it to, and that it may return to its great island city home with its  
number undiminished,

[SEAL.]

I am Fraternally and Sincerely Yours,

BENJAMIN DEAN.

Grand GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF ILLINOIS,  
HEADQUARTERS OF THE RIGHT EMINENT GRAND COMMANDER.

*To all Valiant and Magnanimous Knights Templar to whom these presents come, Greeting :*

Reposing full Confidence and Trust in our well beloved Fraters of Apollo Commandery, No. 1,  
Knights Templar, stationed at Chicago, Illinois.

I therefore issue this my Special Dispensation, granting permission for them to pass beyond the  
jurisdiction of the Grand Commandery of Illinois, July 12th, 1883, for the purpose of making a  
pilgrimage into foreign jurisdictions.

I courteously recommend them to the members of our Order wherever they may meet as True  
and Courteous Knights Templar.

Given under my hand and seal, this First day of May, 1883, A. O. 765.

[SEAL.]

HENRY TURNER, Grand Commander.



At the same Conclave was also read the following letter from Very Eminent Sir T. B. Whytehead, of York, England:

Letter from  
V. E. Sir  
Whytehead  
of England.

ANCIENT EBOR PRECEPTORY,  
YORK, April 25th, 1883.

EMINENT SIR KNIGHT NORMAN T. GASSETTE—FRATER IN CHRIST:

I notice from the "*Freemason*" that you will be the leader of a large party of Templars who propose to visit this country next July. On behalf of the Knights of York, and North and East Yorkshire, I wish to express to you the gratification we would feel if you could arrange to visit this ancient Masonic center. On a previous occasion we had the pleasure of welcoming a party of your fellow countrymen of the Order of the Temple, who were members of the Mary Commandery, of Philadelphia. If the members of Apollo Commandery will visit York, I can assure you that they will be cordially received. We should much like to receive them in our hall as Knights Templar, and would exemplify our Ritual, if it were desired, and I should be most happy to act in any way as the exponent of the many antiquities that are to be seen in this old Capital of the North.

I am Yours in the Bonds of the Order,

[SEAL.]

T. B. WHYTEHEAD,

P. E. P., P. G. C. of Guards, Eng., Hon. Prov. Prior of Canada.

Upon motion, the Commandery voted to accept the invitation, and the Eminent Commander was requested to reply to the letter of invitation, and accept the same in the name of Apollo Commandery. In furtherance of such acceptance, the Eminent Commander indited the following letter:

Invitation  
accepted.

T. B. WHYTEHEAD,

CHICAGO, May, 24th, 1883.

This letter  
sent.

YORK, ENGLAND,

RIGHT EMINENT SIR AND FRATER IN CHRIST:

Your esteemed favor dated April 24th came duly to hand and was submitted to Apollo Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar, at the next Stated Conclave after its receipt. The Commandery by vote requested me to gratefully acknowledge the receipt and to accept the invitation to visit York and witness the exemplification of the work under the auspices of the Knights of York, and North and East Yorkshire, if it can possibly be arranged to do so. Enclosed please find Itineraries. If you can designate when the visit can be best made in conformity with your own convenience and the dates given upon the Itinerary sent, we shall be glad to avail ourselves of the opportunity presented to exchange fraternal greetings with our Fraters of England. Awaiting your reply, with great consideration on behalf of Apollo Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar, of Chicago, and myself, I am

Courteously yours in the Bonds of the Order,

NORMAN T. GASSETTE, Eminent Commander.

The following answer was received:

Answered.

NORMAN T. GASSETTE, ESQ.,

YORK, June 7th, 1883.

EMINENT FRATER IN CHRIST:

Your communication of May 24th, from Chicago, reached me this morning. I am delighted to hear that we are likely to have the pleasure of a visit from the members of your Commandery. In looking over your Itineraries I see a difficulty of selecting a date, since you seem to have so short a time, in any case, to devote to England. York would take a whole day to do its many antiquarian and Masonic objects justice, and when we had the honor of entertaining the pilgrims of the Mary Commandery, Philadelphia, Penn., a few years ago, they spent here two nights and a day. I think the best way will be for you to select a day and let us know when it is to be.

On the 18th day of July, the Prince of Wales will lay a foundation stone in York, with Masonic honors, but you will not be in time for that ceremony.

I suppose your visit will be most easily made, as far as you are concerned, either at the beginning or close of your tour, but as I said, if you will let us know, we will arrange matters accordingly. Let us know at the same time how many of you will come.

Trusting to hear details from you shortly, I am

Your Faithful Brother,

T. B. WHYTEHEAD.

Date of visit fixed. The date of the visit of Apollo Commandery, being left to the selection of that body, the choice was made of July 24th, and the following letter sent :

T. B. WHYTEHEAD,

CHICAGO, June 21st, 1883.

P. E. P., P. G., Captain of Guards, England, Hon. Prov. Prior of Canada.

EMINENT SIR KNIGHT :

Your valued favor dated at York, the 7th inst, is before me, with the copy of the By-Laws of Ancient Ebor Preceptory. Apollo Commandery will visit you July 24th. We shall number from 100 to 200 Knights and Ladies. It would be pleasant for us to lengthen our stay at York, but we shall find it impossible, besides it would trouble you too much, our number being so great. We anticipate a very delightful time while we are with you, and hope and expect to witness the exemplification of your Ritual. July 24th we shall be with you, when I hope to have the pleasure of grasping you by the hand.

Courteously,

NORMAN T. GASSETTE, Eminent Commander.

Other letters.

Subsequently quite a number of communications were received from Ebor Preceptory of York, and duly acknowledged, but it is unnecessary to recapitulate them here.

Dispensation asked.

On motion and vote at the 937 Stated Conclave, the Grand Commander was also requested to grant his Dispensation authorizing Apollo Commandery to omit holding Stated Conclaves from July 3d, 1883, until Sept. 18th of the same year, which request was granted and the Dispensation read at the 938th Stated Conclave, held June 5th, to wit :

Dispensation received.

GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF ILLINOIS,  
HEADQUARTERS OF THE R. E. GRAND COMMANDER,  
CHICAGO, May 17th, 1883.

To the Eminent Commander, Officers and Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery, No. 1, K. T. :

Good cause having been shown, I, by virtue of the power in me vested as Grand Commander of Knights Templar in Illinois, do hereby grant this my Dispensation authorizing Apollo Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar, to omit holding of Conclaves after July 3rd, 1883, until September 18th, 1883.

Due and proper return will be made to me of the action had under this authority, and this dispensation filed in the archives of the Commandery.

Given under my hand and seal, this 17th day of May, A. D., 1883, A. O., 765.

[SEAL.]

HENRY TURNER, Grand Commander.

The following was also received at the same Conclave, to wit :

OFFICE OF THE GRAND COMMANDER, K. T., STATE OF NEW YORK,  
BUFFALO, May 16th, 1883.

Permitted to parade in New York.

To all whom it may concern, but more especially the Sir Knights of the State of New York :

*Whereas*, Application has been made by R. E. Sir Henry Turner, Grand Commander of Knights Templar of Illinois, to permit Apollo Commandery, No. 1, K. T., of Chicago, Illinois, to pass through this Grand Jurisdiction, in July next, equipped.

*Now therefore*, by my authority as Grand Commander of the State of New York, I do by these presents grant permission to Apollo Commandery, No. 1, K. T., of Chicago, Illinois, to pass through our Grand Jurisdiction in July next, on such days as may be most convenient to them, equipped as Knights Templar.

*Witness* my hand and private Seal, on the day and place above written.

[SEAL.]

JOHN S. BARTLETT, Grand Commander.

The following was the Daily Itinerary as amended, and to be observed :

Daily  
Itineraries.

TOUR No. 1.—LONDON AND PARIS.

DAILY ITINERARY.

- <sup>1883.</sup>  
*Thursday, July 12.*—Leave Chicago by special train of Wagner sleepers about 7 P. M.; Michigan Central R. R.  
*Friday, July 13.*—Breakfast at St. Thomas. Dine at *Clifton House*, Niagara Falls, where one hour will be given. Supper at Syracuse.  
*Saturday, July 14.*—Arrive at Grand Central Depot, New York, about 7 A. M. Breakfast at *Grand Union Hotel*. Ladies being escorted to the steamer, and all baggage, large and small, being placed on board, march at a convenient hour to the dock of the Anchor line, and sail by steamer "*City of Rome*," at 12 o'clock.  
*Saturday, July 14, till* } On the Atlantic Ocean on the magnificent steamer "*City of Rome*,"  
*Sunday, July 22.* } the largest and most elegant in the world.  
*Sunday, July 22.*—Due at Queenstown. Land mails.  
*Monday, July 23.*—May expect to reach Liverpool, stay at the *Great Northwestern Hotel*.  
*Tuesday, July 24.*—By special train to York, England.  
*Wednesday, July 25,* } Spent in London, sight seeing.  
*Thursday, July 26.* }  
*Thursday, July 26.*—Leave London by night service, Short Sea Route, for Paris, passing through Boulogne and Amiens.  
*Friday, July 27.*—Due in Paris for breakfast, *Hotel Splendid*.  
*Friday, July 27, Saturday, July 28, Sunday, July 29, Monday, July 30.*—To be spent in Paris, sight seeing.  
*Monday, July 30.*—Leave Paris by night service by Short Sea Route for London.  
*Tuesday, July 31.*—Arrive in London for breakfast. Go to *Midland Grand Hotel*. Spend the day without any programme. Leave by midnight train in sleeping cars for Liverpool.  
*Wednesday, August 1.*—Breakfast and lunch at the *Great Northwestern Hotel*. Go on board of the "*City of Rome*," and sail with tide down the Mersey.  
*Thursday, August 2.*—Arrive at Queenstown possibly early enough to visit Cork. Embark mails. Sail for New York at 4:30 P. M.  
*Friday, August 10.*—Expect to arrive in New York.  
*Saturday, August 11.*—Go by New York Central R. R. and connections to Chicago.  
*Monday, August 13.*—Arrive in Chicago for breakfast. Time occupied, 32 days. Cost \$250.

NOTE.—A week added to the above tour, divided between London and Paris in any way to suit, sailing from Liverpool by steamer "*Belgravia*" August 8th, and reaching Chicago August 20th, will cost \$25.00 more.

TOUR No. 2.—LONDON, HOLLAND, BELGIUM, THE RHINE AND PARIS.

Itineraries  
continued.

DAILY ITINERARY.

- Thursday, July 12.*—Leave Chicago as shown in Tour No. 1 up to London.  
*Wednesday, July 25, Thursday, July 26, Friday, July 27.*—To be spent in London, sight seeing, as shown in Tour No. 1.  
*Friday, July 27.*—Leave London by Great Western Continental Express at 7.10 P. M. for Harwich, and take large steamer across North Sea (berths being provided) for Rotterdam.  
*Saturday, July 28.*—Arrive in Rotterdam for breakfast, spend a short time in the old city, and go on to Amsterdam to see the International Exposition.  
*Sunday, July 29.*—Spend in Amsterdam or The Hague—the capital of Holland; and visit Schevergen—the Dutch Coney Island.  
*Monday, July 30.*—Leave by morning express train, through Utrecht, Dusseldorf, Cologne and along the banks of the Rhine to Bonn, Coblenz, Bingen, to Meyence or Weisbaden, to spend the night.

Itineraries  
continued.

*Tuesday, July 31.*—By steamboat down the Rhine to Cologne.  
*Wednesday, August 1.*—To be spent in Brussels.  
*Thursday, August 2.*—Travel from Brussels to Paris. Go by way of Rheims and see the famous Cathedral. Arrive same evening. *Hotel Splendid.*  
*Friday, August 3, Saturday, August 4, Sunday, August 5, Monday, August 6.*—To be spent in Paris, sight seeing, carriages being engaged for that purpose, as shown in the preceding programme.  
*Monday, August 6.*—Leave Paris by Short Sea Route for London.  
*Tuesday, August 7.*—Arrive in London for breakfast (*Midland Grand Hotel*). Spend the day in London without any programme, leaving by midnight train, in sleeping cars, for Liverpool.  
*Wednesday, August 8.*—Breakfast and lunch in Liverpool, and embark in steamer "*Belgravia*."  
*Thursday, August 9.*—Arrive in Queenstown; if early enough, go ashore. Sail for New York.  
*Saturday, August 18.*—Due to arrive in New York, and go by New York Central R. R. and connections to Chicago.  
*Monday, August 20.*—Expect to reach Chicago. Time occupied 39 days. Cost \$300.

Itineraries  
continued.

#### TOUR No. 3.—LONDON. PARIS AND SWITZERLAND.

##### DAILY ITINERARY.

*Thursday, July 12.*—Leave Chicago as shown, and according to Tour No. 1 to London and Paris.  
*Friday, July 27, Saturday, July 28, Sunday July 29.*—Spend in Paris, sight seeing, carriages being provided as shown.  
*Monday, July 30.*—By morning express train to Trays, Belford, Bale and Lucerne. *Hotel Schweitzerhoff.*  
*Tuesday, July 31.*—Make a steamboat excursion down the Lake of Lucerne to Fluelen and return. A beautiful trip.  
*Wednesday, August 1.*—By boat to Alpnacht, and by diligence over the Brunig Pass to Brenitz and by boat over the Lake to Giesbach, to the illuminated waterfall *Giesbach Hotel.*  
*Thursday, August 2.*—Boat to Interlaken. Make an excursion in carriages to the Grindenvwald, to see the Glaciers and Ice Caves.  
*Friday, August 3.*—By train to Darlingen, boat on Lake Thun to Thun, train to Berne, Friburg, Lausanne, and Geneva, stopping over a train at Berne. Hotel in Geneva, *De la Paix.*  
*Saturday, August 4.*—Spend the best part of the day in Geneva, going by afternoon train to Paris. *Hotel Splendid.*  
*Sunday, August 5, Monday, August 6.*—Spend the time in Paris seeing such places as were missed on first visit.  
*Monday, August 6.*—Go by night train, Short Sea Route, to London.  
*Tuesday, August 7.*—Arrive in London for breakfast; *Midland Grand Hotel*. Spend the day without programme. Go to Liverpool by night train in sleeping cars.  
*Wednesday, August 8.*—Breakfast and lunch in Liverpool. Sail by steamer "*Belgravia*."  
*Thursday, August 9.*—Reach Queenstown  
*Saturday, August 20.*—Due to arrive in New York, and go to Chicago.  
*Sunday, August 22.*—Expected to arrive in Chicago. Time occupied, 39 days. Cost, \$300.

#### TOUR No. 4.—LONDON, THE RHINE, SWITZERLAND, PARIS AND SCOTLAND.

##### DAILY ITINERARY.

*Thursday, July 12.*—Leave Chicago as shown.  
*Tuesday, July 24.*—Reach York, England.  
*Wednesday, July 25, Thursday, July 26, Friday, July 27.*—Spend in London, sight-seeing, as stated.



- Friday, July 27.*—Leave London by 7:10 P. M. express train to Harwich, taking boat across North Sea to Antwerp, berths being reserved. *Itinerary continued.*
- Saturday, July 28.*—Arrive in Antwerp for breakfast. Stop long enough to see the Cathedral and Ruben's wonderful paintings, and go to Brussels by afternoon train. *Hotel l'Emperor.*
- Sunday, July 29.*—Spend in Brussels, the miniature Paris. The Churches and Galleries are to be seen. Those who desire may visit Waterloo battlefield, and carriages will be engaged.
- Monday, July 30.*—Leave Brussels by morning express train for Liege, Aix-la-Chapelle and Cologne. Arrive early enough to see the Church, the Cologne manufactories, etc. *Hotel du Dom.*
- Tuesday, July 31.*—By steamboat up the River Rhine past Bonn, Coblenz to Bingen or Mayence, and train through to Heidelberg. *Hotel Victoria.*
- Wednesday, August 1.*—Spend the forenoon in a visit to the old Castle and the University. Going by afternoon train to Baden Baden. *Hotel Bellevue.*
- Thursday, August 2.*—By express train through the borders of the Black Forest, to Ball and Lucerne. *Hotel Schweitzerhoff.*
- Friday, August 3.*—Make an excursion, by steamboat, down the beautiful Lake Lucerne, to Fluelen and back. Pass William Tell Chapel.
- Saturday, August 4.*—By boat to Alpnacht, diligence across the Brunig Pass, to Brienz, and by boat to Boeningen and Interlaken. *Hotel des Alps.*
- Sunday, August 5.*—Spend in Interlaken, the Swiss Saratoga.
- Monday, August 6.*—Make an excursion, in carriages, to the Grindenwald Glaciers and Ice Caves.
- Tuesday, August 7.*—By train to Darlingen, and boat on Lake Thun, then train to Berne, where a short stop will be made between trains and a drive had around the Swiss Capital, then by train through Friburg and Lausanne to Geneva. *Hotel de la Paix.* Or, if desired, the Grindenwald Glaciers may be seen on Sunday.
- Monday, August 6.*—Make the trip as shown above, from Interlaken to Berne, Friburg and Lausanne. *Hotel Richemont.*
- Tuesday, August 7.*—By boat from Lausanne down the Lake Lemane to Geneva.
- Wednesday, August 8.*—Spend in Geneva.
- Thursday, August 9.*—By fast morning express through Culoz, Dijon and Fontainebleau to Paris. Due same night. *Hotel Splendid.*
- Friday, August 10, Saturday, August 11, Sunday, August 12, Monday, August 13.*—To be spent in Paris, sight seeing, carriages being supplied, as shown previously.
- Monday, August 13.*—Travel by night express, Short Sea Route, to London.
- Tuesday, August 14.*—Arrive in London for breakfast. *Midland Grand Hotel.* Spend the day in London. Leave by night express in sleeping cars for Edinburgh. *Windsor Hotel.*
- Wednesday, August 15.*—Spend in Edinburgh, carriages being supplied to convey the party to Holyrood Palace and Abbey, then to Edinburgh Castle, etc.
- Thursday, August 16.*—Leave Edinburgh by morning train for Sterling and Callander, and through the Trossach in coaches; then by boat through Loch Katrine Loch Lomond to Glasgow. *Central or Cochburn Hotel.*
- Friday, August 17.*—Spend the day in Glasgow, sight-seeing. Leave by train at 5:00 P. M. for Greenock, and take steamer "*Anchoria*," which sails about 8:00 P. M.
- Saturday, August 18.*—Reach Londonderry, take on mails, and sail for New York.
- Monday, August 27.*—Due in New York.
- Wednesday, August 29.*—Expect to return to Chicago. Time occupied, 48 days. Cost, \$375.

Escort of  
Oriental  
Consistory  
accepted.

The subjoined letter was received from Illustrious Commander-in-Chief, Eminent Sir Henry H. Pond, and the escort tendered was promptly and cordially accepted:

ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE,  
CHICAGO, July 7th, 1883.

NORMAN T. GASSETTE, Eminent Commander Apollo Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar.

DEAR SIR AND FRATER:

Permit me in my official capacity as Commander-in-Chief of Oriental Consistory S. P. R. S. 32° to tender you the services of my command as escort to Apollo No. 1, on your departure for Europe, next Thursday evening, July 12th, ever praying that the Knightly ties of friendship and brotherly love existing between these two organizations may continue united in one fraternal indissoluble chain until time is no more. With assurances of my highest regards and esteem, I have the honor to remain,

Courteously yours,

HENRY H. POND, 33°

Commander-in-Chief Oriental Consistory, S. P. R. S. 32°.

Roster

# ROSTER OF APOLLO COMMANDERY, NO. 1, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR.

## EUROPEAN PILGRIMAGE, JULY 12, 1883.

Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette, Eminent Commander.  
Past Eminent Sir Walter A. Stevens as Generalissimo.  
Sir Henry D. Field as Captain General.  
Sir Rev. Dr. George C. Lorimer as Prelate.  
Sir Albert W. Adcock as Senior Warden.  
Sir Bruno H. Goll as Junior Warden.  
Sir James B. Bradwell, Treasurer.  
Sir Charles N. Hammon as Recorder.  
Sir Charles E. Woolley as Standard Bearer.  
Sir John W. Calkins as Sword Bearer.  
Sir William A. Thrall as Warder.

## MEDICAL STAFF.

Sir Dr. DeLaskie Miller, Medical Director.  
Sir Dr. George O. Taylor, Assistant Medical Director.  
Sir Dr. Wm. H. Bradley, Assistant Medical Director.  
Sir Dr. T. P. Russell, Assistant Medical Director.  
Sir Dr. A. E. Higbee, Assistant Medical Director.  
Sir Dr. John M. Ristine, Assistant Medical Director.  
Sir Dr. W. M. Stearns, Assistant Medical Director.

## SIR KNIGHTS, INCLUDING THE LIST OF BRETHREN AND LADIES WHO WERE MEMBERS OF THE PARTY.

### SIR KNIGHTS OF APOLLO.

1. Em. Sir Norman T. Gassette.
2. Em. Sir Amos Grannis.
3. Em. Sir Dr. Walter A. Stevens.
4. Sir Hon. Wm. Aldrich.
5. Sir Judge James B. Bradwell.
6. Sir Charles N. Hammon.

### LADIES OF APOLLO.

1. Mrs. Norman T. Gassette.
2. Mrs. S. A. Tolman.
3. Miss Grace Tolman.
4. Mrs. J. B. Bradwell.

Roster  
continued.

- |                               |                            |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 7. Sir Dr. Wm. H. Bradley.    | 5. Mrs. Wm. H. Bradley.    |
| 8. Sir Charles E. Woolley.    | 6. Mrs. C. E. Woolley.     |
| 9. Sir Dr. G. O. Taylor.      |                            |
| 10. Sir Enoch B. Stevens.     | 7. Miss Agnes E. Stevens.  |
| 11. Sir Fred. Frieberg.       |                            |
| 12. Sir John W. Calkins.      | 8. Mrs. John W. Calkins.   |
| 13. Sir Thomas Cromlish.      |                            |
| 14. Sir A. H. Reed.           | 9. Mrs. A. H. Reed.        |
| 15. Sir Bruno H. Goll.        |                            |
| 16. Sir Henry D. Field.       | 10. Miss Eliza W. Bownan.  |
| 17. Sir C. O. Hanson.         | 11. Mrs. J. Sanford Lewis. |
| 18. Sir Charles A. Burgess.   |                            |
| 19. Sir M. R. Cobb.           |                            |
| 20. Sir Wm. A. Thrall.        |                            |
| 21. Sir E. M. Horton.         |                            |
| 22. Sir A. W. Adcock.         |                            |
| 23. Sir Dr. DeLaskie Miller.  |                            |
| 24. Sir Rev. Geo. C. Lorimer. |                            |
| 25. Sir Geo. E. Hilton.       |                            |

## OTHERS FROM CHICAGO.

1. Sir James D. Fanning.
2. Sir J. J. Flanders.
3. Sir John A. Davidson.
4. Sir Dr. J. S. Bloomington.
5. Sir Frank E. Willard.
6. Com. M. C. Isaacs.
7. Bro. A. Dexter.
8. Bro. Willett Cornwall.

## LADIES.

1. Mrs. J. D. Fanning.
2. Mrs. J. S. Bloomington.
3. Mrs. M. C. Isaacs.
4. Mrs. J. M. Wilson, Englewood.
5. Miss India Wilson, Englewood.

## THOSE RESIDING OUTSIDE CHICAGO.

1. Em. Sir K. M. Hutchison, Oshkosh, Wis.
2. Sir M. T. Battis, Oshkosh, Wis.
3. Sir Oliver Libbey, Green Bay, Wis.
4. Sir Hon. Philetus Sawyer, U. S. S., Oshkosh, Wis.
5. Sir J. R. Davis, Sr., Neenah, Wis.
6. Sir Dr. T. P. Russell, Oshkosh, Wis.
7. Sir. Rev. Dr. F. R. Haff, Oshkosh,
8. Rt. Em. Sir H. G. Thayer, Plymouth, Ind.
9. Sir Hon. Horace Corbin, Plymouth, Ind.
10. Sir Hon. L. Crane, LaPorte, Ind.
11. Sir W. M. Barrows, Minneapolis, Minn.

## LADIES.

1. Miss Isie A. Winn, Plymouth, Ind.

Roster  
continued.

12. Sir J. H. Thompson, Minneapolis, Minn.
13. Em. Sir C. H. Benton, Minneapolis, Minn.
14. Sir Dr. A. E. Higbee, Minneapolis, Minn.
15. Bro. Jacob Barge, Minneapolis, Minn.
16. Em. Sir H. C. McNeil, Sioux City, Iowa.
17. Sir Frank H. Peavey, Sioux City, Ia.
18. Sir Frank C. Hormel, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
19. Sir L. P. Dosh, Davenport, Iowa.
20. Sir Dr. Jno. M. Ristine, Cedar Rapids.
21. Sir John B. Beaver, Cedar Rapids.
22. Sir W. H. Talbot, DeWitt, Iowa.
23. Sir F. A. Simmons, Cedar Rapids.
24. Sir A. W. White, Plattsmouth, Neb.
25. Sir J. C. Cummings, Plattsmouth Neb.
26. Sir Bernhard Hagelow, Elgin, Ill.
27. Sir G. W. Fish, Elgin, Ill.
28. Sir E. R. Elliott, Litchfield, Ill.
29. Sir Dr. Wm. Stearns, Joliet, Ill.
30. Sir C. M. Kimball, Tonica, Ill.
31. Sir Judge J. M. Bailey, Freeport, Ill.
32. Sir S. B. Ferguson, Danville, Ill.
33. Sir J. M. Dresser, Mason, Mich.
34. Bro. Thad. Densmore, Mason, Mich.
35. Sir Gustavus Stone, Beloit, Wis.
36. Sir Walter J. Heyser, Jackson, Mich.
37. Sir C. J. Piper, Kansas City, Mo.
38. Sir Dr. H. C. Morrison, Kansas City, Mo.
39. Sir Ira D. Buck, Plymouth, Ind.
40. Sir A. T. Henry, Boulder, Colo.
41. Sir A. J. Mackey, Boulder, Colo.
42. Sir W. Harlan Cord, Flemingsburgh, Ky.
43. Sir Daniel H. Buck, Philadelphia, Pa.
44. Sir J. C. Bergstresser, Pittsburg, Pa.
45. Sir C. F. Beatty, New York.
46. Comp. D. L. McKay, Chippewa Falls, Wis.
2. Miss Jennie A. Lynch, Minneapolis, Minn.
3. Miss Emma Barge, Minneapolis, Minn.
4. Miss Louisa Barge, Minneapolis, Minn.
5. Mrs. W. H. Talbot, DeWitt, Ia.
6. Mrs. J. M. Dresser, Mason, Mich.
7. Mrs. D. H. Buck, Philadelphia.
8. Mrs. C. F. Beatty, New York.

There were fourteen friends of the Sir Knights besides.



## CHAPTER XII.

## A. D. 1883.—CONTINUED.

On the 12th day of July, A. D. 1883, all preliminary arrangements having been perfected, the following order was issued from the East of Apollo Commandery, viz: The departure.

## APOLLO COMMANDERY, NO. 1, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR.

ATTENTION, SIR KNIGHTS!

You are hereby notified to rendezvous at the Asylum, No. 76 Monroe street, Thursday afternoon, July 12th, 1883, at 5:30 o'clock, for the purpose of escorting the Pilgrims of Apollo Commandery to the train en route for Europe. Sir Knights of other Commanderies are cordially invited to "fall in" with Apollo.

By order of the Eminent Commander.

SAMUEL M. HENDERSON, Recorder.

In compliance with the above request the members of Apollo who intended to remain at home, and other Commanderies assembled in large numbers to assist in escorting Apollo Commandery to its train. The lines were formed on Monroe Street, and just before the order was given to march, it seemed, from the loud and continued peals of thunder which were heard, as though Heaven's artillery had opened, as a salute to the Commandery, and many reasoned that this was an omen of good will on the part of the Omnipotent One who ruleth and governeth all things.

Heaven's  
artillery.

The lines having been formed, the Commandery, under escort of Oriental Consistory S. P. R. S., of Chicago, marched to the depot. A vast concourse of people had gathered there, and when the column arrived the Sir Knights were warmly welcomed.

March to  
the depot.

The Sir Knights of Apollo who did not go on the pilgrimage presented their Eminent Commander with a magnificent floral memento as a farewell offering. The Consistory saluted the Commandery as it filed past and then a general shaking of hands occurred and adieus were spoken which were heartfelt, and the Illustrious Princes of the Consistory joined in wishing the Pilgrims a pleasant journey and a happy return to their homes.

A floral  
tribute.

The Commandery then moved into the depot, bade good-bye to those assembled there and entered the cars. Expressions of friendship were uttered on all sides, and the feelings of the departing Pilgrims and the friends they left behind them found vent in rousing cheers.

Good bye.

The start. As the train moved out of the depot the band struck up "Auld Lang Syne;" and encouraged by the music of the band, the cheers of those assembled, the waving of handkerchiefs, etc., Apollo Commandery started on its pilgrimage.

The cars. The train which bore the Commandery was made up of the very finest and best cars of the Michigan Central Railroad, all elaborately decorated with appropriate colors and inscriptions. Every arrangement was perfect and the officials of the various railways are entitled to special thanks for their efforts in behalf of Apollo No. 1. The engineers, conductors and other train men in many cases being Templars and in some cases being in full Templar uniform.

Engineers in uniform.

Escort of honor. The following Sir Knights accompanied the party as far as New York and formed an Escort of Honor:

Sir David R. Crego,  
 Sir Charles O. Hall,  
 Sir Peter Johnson,  
 Sir George W. Hubbard,  
 Sir Henry F. Comstock,  
 Sir W. J. Malley,  
 Sir James G. Miller,  
 Sir John M. Hubbard,  
 Sir Charles C. Phillips,  
 Sir Frank M. Wood,  
 Sir A. F. West,  
 Sir Henry H. Hobbs,  
 Sir Charles A. Schmidt,  
 Sir M. N. Fuller,  
 Sir J. W. Getman,  
 Sir George Montague,  
 Sir George W. Muir.

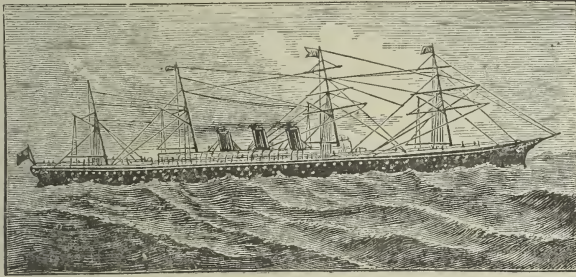
Sir John E. Norton,  
 Sir Charles H. Ferguson,  
 Sir J. W. Stephens,  
 Sir Sanford Rankin,  
 Sir B. B. Bullwinkle,  
 Sir Frank E. Land,  
 Sir W. H. Loud,  
 Sir Charles M. Smith,  
 Sir Ed. M. Hale,  
 Sir C. S. Squires,  
 Sir Thomas H. Currier,  
 Sir L. W. Campbell,  
 Sir Archie McClellan,  
 Sir A. W. Osterman,  
 Sir Henry E. Metzger,  
 Sir George H. Kessler.

An ovation. The trip to New York was a perfect ovation in every respect, and the reception there by Palestine Commandery No. 18, Knights Templar, could not be surpassed.

Arrive at New York. Arriving in New York the Commandery were met by a delegation of Sir Knights from that Command and were welcomed in a truly Knightly manner. Several hours were passed in making the acquaintance of our Fraters and then the order came to fall in. The lines having been formed, Palestine Commandery, No. 18, Knights Templar, in full uniform and numbering over one hundred swords, marched past and were received with Knightly honors, after which, acting as escort to and having been joined by Apollo Commandery, the column marched through the streets of New York to the steamship City of Rome. The occasion is one which will never be forgotten by those who were permitted to participate in its festivities, and the friendships formed will continue, and the courtesies extended will not be forgotten by Apollo Commandery.

Escort of Palestine Commandery.

Arriving at the steamship City of Rome, Apollo Commandery marched on board and were assigned their quarters.



S. S. City  
of Rome.

The floral offerings presented by the friends to the Pilgrims were numerous and elegant. Among them was one of the City of Rome presented by the escort from Chicago, and also a stand of flowers presented to Mrs. Gassette by Sir Frank B. Hine, of Oriental Commandery, No. 12, Knights Templar, of Cleveland, Ohio, resident then, and now of N. Y. In fact the cabin of the steamer was a floral bower. The members of Palestine accompanied by the escort from Chicago sailed down the bay and awaited the passage of the City of Rome when the flags were dipped, salutes fired and cheers given as Apollo Commandery passed Sandy Hook, on its European pilgrimage.

The steamer  
cabin a floral  
bower.

Palestine

The following was the roster of Palestine Commandery: Eminent Sir Eugene S. Eunson, Commander; Eminent Sirs Henry V. Myers, George W. Skellen, Past Commanders; Sirs J. M. Lyman, Generalissimo; Frederick G. Gedney, Captain General; James W. Bowden, Senior Warden; Wm. H. Francis, Junior Warden; Wm. R. Carr, Treasurer; Charles S. Champlin, Recorder; Wm. T. Goundie, Standard Bearer; Joseph H. Barker, Sword Bearer; Doctor George H. Rich, Surgeon; John H. Clark, Captain of the Guard, and Sirs Stephen D. Affleck, R. R. Appleton, Ulysses Baker, Nathaniel Ballard, Charles Blake, Robert Bonyng, Stewart R. Bradburn, Horace H. Brockway, John M. Burt, Joseph H. Cable, Frederick D. Clapp, Joshua A. Clarke, Edward W. Clarke, Charles P. Cocks, Andrew F. Dalzell, A. D'Orville, Joseph B. Eakens, Alfred C. Fenn, James N. Fuller, W. J. Gage, James M. Gano, Wm. H. Gedney, John V. B. Green, Clarence C. Howard, J. M. W. Jackson, Edward A. Johnson, W. R. Johnson, Jr., Charles L. Kohler, Charles E. Lansing, Wallace B. Lane, Robert G. Larason, George F. Lawrie, E. M. Levy, John B. Liddle, W. H. Long, Edward P. Lyman, George L. Lyon, E. W. Mascord, Louis F. Mazzetti, Charles A. Merritt, Robert Nicholls, T. H. Patterson, J. W. Reynolds, James A. Rich, George S. Seaman, Albert Terhune, Theo. H. Tilton, T. T. Timayenis, H. K. Van Siclen, H. Vassell, Wm. Vosburgh, E. H. Warker, J. W. Warth, C. Y. Wemple, John H. Wood, John H. Woods, H. K. Woodruff, Thomas H. Harris, George L. Baker, Robert Betty and P. Harris.

Commandery

and escort

sail down

the bay.

Additional  
guests.

The additional guests of Palestine Commandery on this memorable day and who accompanied them and the Escort from Chicago, down the bay of New York on the steamer J. E. Moore, as reported by the New York papers were as follows:

Sir Bulkley, Lieutenant-Governor of Connecticut; Sir M. G. Bulkley, Mayor of Hartford, and Sir Jewett, Private Secretary to his Honor; C. T. Coughlin, Bay State Commandery, of Brocton, Mass.; Eminent Sirs W. G. Fox, of York, No. 55; Joseph F. Warring, of Ivanhoe, No. 36; C. D. Hayward, Charles Hously, and Christopher Johnson, of Morton, No. 4; Right Eminent Sir Jerome B. Borden, Past Grand Commander, and Eminent Sir E. W. Price, Grand Junior Warden, of New Jersey; and Sirs John Scott, Joseph D. Costa, John H. Casey, Anthony Yeomans, Theophilus Pratt, F. E. Day, and Lyman A. Day, of Morton, No. 4, Sirs James McGee, aide-de-camp to the Grand Commander of New York in the California pilgrimage, and Theodore Reeves, of Columbian, No. 1; Sirs Richard Senior, Henry Hayn, James Fairbrother, and J. H. Cornell, of De Witt Clinton, No. 27, which, added to the names of Sir George H. Rowe, 32°, G. W. Southern, 32°.

The  
34th degree.

The 34th degree was conferred with great taste and remarkable assiduity by Sir Joseph H. Cable during the passage down the bay and the return trip to Glen Island.

Refreshments.

He had charge also of the refreshment counter and made a most acceptable host, and well deserves honorable mention in preserving the good name and fame of Palestine, for the able and pleasing management of this important branch of the excursion. The poet has well described the clever artist in the following lines:

"Good morrow, friend. 'Tis of good cheer  
To welcome thee. Wilt thou? Don't fear,  
The best in the land is here and for thee and thine,  
And you shall enjoy it with me and mine."

Thanks and  
remem-  
brances.

We would be recreant to our better judgement and fair dealing were we to omit the tendering of thanks and grateful remembrances to Eminent Sir Eunson, Sir J. Martin Lyman, H. H. Brockway, James A. Rich and others of Palestine Commandery for special courtesies extended to the Chicago Escort during this day of more than memorable glory.

Duties of Sir  
Generalissimo  
Tiffany.

During the absence of Eminent Commander Gassette and Apollo Commandery in Europe, there devolved upon Sir Henry Stanton Tiffany, Generalissimo, and the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery at home very many hospitable and arduous duties.

A reputation  
for hospitality  
to save.

Although both Commandery and Eminent Commander were in Europe, and before its departure the Commandery having requested a Dispensation from the Grand Commander, with the express design of avoiding and omitting the holding of Conclaves after July 3d, until September 18th, 1883; and the same having been received and the Charter of the Commandery taken from the Asylum and deposited for safe keeping; it was yet well known that of the nearly Seven Hundred Members of the Commandery a very large number were in the city of Chicago, and had a reputation for hospitality to maintain.



A contingency had arisen which had not been thought of by either Commander, Officers or Commandery, in the hurry of preparation for the European Pilgrimage, and no provision had been made for extending courtesies to Commanderies and Sir Knights en-route to and from California. A contingency.

Sir Knight Generalissimo H. S. Tiffany was equal to the emergency. Equal to it.

Right Eminent Sir Grand Commander Turner having given Very Eminent Sir James G. Elwood his proxy as Grand Commander, to act as such during his absence from the Grand Jurisdiction of Illinois, he issued his Dispensation to the Chicago Sir Knights to appear upon the streets equipped "as Commanderies or as detachments, conjointly or severally, \* \* \* at any time until September 10th." Sir Knight Generalissimo Tiffany felt authorized to act under the circumstances, feeling sure that his doings and expenditure of money would meet the approval of the Commandery at the first Stated Conclave after its return from Europe. So certain was he of it that he advanced personally whatever money was required. A dispensation.  
Sir Tiffany advances money.

The Officers of all the other Commanderies who intended to remain in Chicago, Siloam Commandery, of Oak Park, and Sir Knights Generalissimo Tiffany, and Captain General Crego, of Apollo, No. 1, met for conference, organized a general committee who should have in charge the duties in hand, and, on motion of Right Eminent Sir Henry C. Ranney, elected Sir Knight Generalissimo H. S. Tiffany, Chairman. A committee organized.

We fail to have ever learned that he did not earn the hearty congratulations of his Fraters of the Committee by the masterly manner in which he performed the duties they assigned him, and feel confident that his success was as satisfactory to others as it was to Apollo Commandery. The following announcements were made in the daily papers: Great work of Sir Tiffany.

#### TO THE KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF CHICAGO:

The committee composed of the officers of the several city Commanderies, having in charge the preliminary arrangements for the coming week, desire to announce the following programme: Announcements.

*Sunday, August 5th, 1883.*—The Councils of all city Commanderies are requested to meet at the Chicago & Atlantic Depot (Polk and Fourth Avenue), at 3:30 o'clock P. M.,—citizen's dress—for the purpose of receiving Mary Commandery, of Philadelphia, and escorting them to the Grand Pacific Hotel. At 7:30 o'clock P. M., the detachments from the various Commanderies are requested to rendezvous in citizen's dress at the Grand Pacific and escort our Fraters to their train, which leaves over the Chicago & Alton at 9 o'clock P. M.

*Monday, August 6th, 1883.*—The officers and members of the several Commanderies are requested to meet at the Grand Pacific Hotel at 2:30 o'clock P. M. to interchange Fraternal and Knightly greetings with the M. E., the Grand Master, and the Sir Knights of Boston Commandery who accompany him. The detachments from the various Commanderies will rendezvous at the Grand Pacific at 3 o'clock P. M. for the purpose of escorting our fraters to their train, which leaves over the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy at 4 o'clock P. M.

*Thursday, August 9th, 1883.*—The Councils of all the city Commanderies, in citizen's dress, are requested to meet at the Michigan Central Railroad Depot, Lake Street, at 7:30 A. M., for the purpose of receiving and escorting to the Tremont House the Grand Commanderies of New York and Michigan and the Sir Knights who accompany them. The several city Commanderies, either by Detachments or as Commanderies, are requested to rendezvous at the hotel, fully equipped, at 11:30 A. M. for the purpose of escorting our Fraters to their train, which leaves on the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy at 1 o'clock P. M.

By Order of the Committee,

HENRY S. TIFFANY, Chairman.

Attention,  
Apollo!

APOLLO COMMANDERY, NO. 1, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR.

ATTENTION, SIR KNIGHTS!

The members of this Commandery who are in the city are requested to rendezvous in the Armory, No. 76 Monroe street, Thursday, August 9th, 1883, at 11 o'clock A. M., fully equipped, for the purpose of uniting with the other Commanderies of Chicago in escorting from the hotel to the train our Pilgrim Fraters from the Grand Jurisdictions of New York and Michigan, who are en route to the Triennial Conclave at San Francisco. The Templar Headquarters will be in the club-room of the Tremont House, and all the members of this Commandery who are in the city, as well as the members of all the other Chicago Commanderies, are invited and requested to consider themselves on the Reception Committee and assist in entertaining these Fraters from other jurisdictions, who will be the guests of all the Chicago Commanderies. The R. E. Grand Commander has issued his Special Dispensation for this purpose.

By Order of the Generalissimo,

S. M. HENDERSON, Recorder.

Bon voyage.

In accordance therewith, August 5th, Mary Commandery was duly received, entertained and wished "bon voyage."

Grand  
Master  
Dean.

Appropriate hospitalities were duly tendered Most Eminent Grand Master Dean and the Sir Knights from Massachusetts; and the following quoted article from one of the Chicago papers indicates, to a certain degree, what labor was accomplished on August 9th:

New York  
and Michigan  
Command-  
eries, *et al.*,  
met.

A large number of members of the five Chicago Commanderies of Knights Templar and Siloam Commandery of Oak Park assembled this morning at the Tremont House to meet the Sir Knights from the Grand Commanderies of New York, Michigan and Ohio, who are on their way to San Francisco to attend the Triennial Conclave. The Michigan Commanderies were met last evening at Niles, Michigan, by a delegation of members from the city Commanderies, consisting of Comptroller Gurney, James Hitchcock, H. S. Tiffany, Superintendent Ben B. Bullwinkle, Tom Currier, H. A. Wheeler, Stephen Laskey, Charles Hall, C. C. Hilton, O. W. Ruggles, D. R. Crego, and J. H. Barker, and accompanied by them to the Tremont House to-day.

The Michigan Commanderies arrived over the Michigan Central Road, the Ohio Commanderies over the Lake Shore road, and the New York Commanderies over the Grand Trunk road. Each delegation expressed themselves highly pleased with the courtesies received at the hands of the several roads.

Michigan  
Sir Knights.

The Michigan delegation, representing about ten Commanderies is as follows: Right Eminent Sir Grand Commander Jesse E. Saxton, and wife; Past Right Eminent Grand Commander G. W. Chandler, and wife; Past Eminent Commander John P. Fisk, and wife; Past Eminent Commander T. E. Armstrong, Captain General F. W. Noble, and daughter; Senior Warden L. B. Dixon, and wife; H. H. Jackson and wife; E. H. Morton and wife, John Baydel and wife, W. O. Martin, G. L. Adams, E. R. Harris, Charles H. Chape, W. E. Fox, Robert Chape, Charles P. Cox, J. H. Barker, H. B. Roney and sister, C. B. Knapp, William Williamson, D. Scott Partidge, M. H. Stanford, F. J. Buckhart, I. R. Hitchcock, William Johnston, G. J. Parker, Temple Emery, wife and sister; C. T. Conklin, wife, mother and sister; C. P. P. Barnus W. G. Henderson, John Southworth, J. B. Tomlinson, G. E. Paulter, F. Hotop and wife, W. W. Olin and wife, W. L. Lawrence, wife, son and niece; E. W. Schock, J. B. Hyatt, wife and niece; W. L. Wright and wife; H. Woodward, wife and sister; C. B. Judd and wife, F. George, W. Mann, Reuben H. Warriner, J. H. Morrell and wife, R. E. Richard and wife, P. Wachter, wife, mother and sister.

Toledo  
Sir Knights.

The Toledo delegation is as follows: G. B. Skeels and wife, F. Briggs and sister, L. Burdick, Moulton Houck, A. T. Montgomery, Moses S. Sargent, J. L. Kinman, Daniel Atwater, H. A. Williams, Z. T. Bartzly, M. C. Palmer, H. M. Wisler, A. Barley, W. R. Clark and wife, and Mrs. F. B. Gott, Mrs. Riley, B. Hobbs, Mrs. Emerson Wright, A. B. Thompson and wife, and Mrs. L. A. Hankinson, son and daughter.

The New York delegation, representing twelve different Commanderies, of New York and Connecticut, consists of the following: Eminent Sir Knight P. L. Hinman, St. Omer's Commandery, of Elmira, N. Y.; Grand Commander John S. Bartlett, Past Grand Commander, G. W. Walgrave, Grand Commander A. A. Crosby, Past Eminent Commander John D. Williams, Past Eminent Commander G. VanVleet, Past Grand Commander N. G. Welton, H. M. Bishop, E. F. Barnes, John Scott, P. H. Mellay, J. A. Farrington, J. H. McIlvey, T. W. Thompson, J. Theirs, Dr. J. Comfort, Master Comfort, R. H. Smith, Master Ed Smith, James Magie, Master J. E. Magie, E. M. Chapin, W. W. Weaver, H. H. Abbey, E. T. Jacobus, J. McDowell, S. S. Truax, F. R. Krepp, H. Vogt, D. Barres, J. T. Shephard, A. Robertson, P. L. Voorhees, J. Voorhees, C. Voorhees, G. Rider, Willard Hagen, W. Rogers, A. J. Hall, W. B. Henry, J. Dake, J. J. Duff, Dr. W. H. Richardson, J. W. Hubbard, L. W. Kennedy, L. VanBenchsten, W. H. Cook and a large number of ladies.

New York  
Sir Knights.

Mayor Harrison, in a short, characteristic speech, extended the hospitalities of the city to the Knights assembled in the club room of the hotel, and hoped that they would be able to reverse the usual order of things and gain much light from a pilgrimage to the west instead of the east. When they returned to Chicago he hoped they would "take in" the city and its river, and not be "taken in" by its bad men.

Mayor  
Harrison.

The Sir Knights left the city by the Burlington route for Denver at 12:30 o'clock, being escorted by the local Commanderies from the Tremont house in an appropriate manner.

The Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery did a knightly and courteous act also on this day, which was encouraged, if not wholly instigated by Sir Generalissimo Tiffany, and one which is only another exemplification of their generous courtesy and his knightly characteristics.

A knightly  
act.

St. Bernard Commandery, No. 35, left Chicago for California over the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad on the 10th day of August, and were ostensibly escorted by Oriental Consistory, 32°, and Chevalier Bayard Commandery, No. 52, Knights Templar only.

Escort  
St. Bernard.

The charter members of the last Body named were about evenly divided between the Sir Knights of Apollo and St. Bernard Commanderies. The Sir Knights of Apollo did not tender a detachment as an escort to St. Bernard Commandery, although the esteem in which that command is held by Apollo Commandery, would have naturally caused such a course to be pursued, but instead, with the knightly spirit which should ever prevail,—mindful that their Fraters, once of Apollo Commandery, were enrolled under a new Beauseant—the Officers and Sir Knights fell in, under a strange Beauseant; swelled the ranks of Chevalier Bayard Commandery, and thereby renewed that fraternal bond which should never be broken, however diversified the interests of the once-Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery may become, when upholding another Commandery, because whatever the name or number borne, its Beauseant is the emblem of Templarism, whose broad folds should cover a united fraternity. It was an appropriate act; and one which will not soon be forgotten by Chevalier Bayard Commandery No. 52; and the self abnegation was thoroughly understood and appreciated by chivalrous St. Bernard No. 35. It did not lessen the escort or eclat with which the latter command left Chicago, and evinced a fraternity which was exalted above petty ambitions or rivalries. A brief respite followed and then the following announcement appeared:

Chevalier

Bayard

Commandery

and the

Templar

Beauseant.

THE KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF CHICAGO,  
HEADQUARTERS OF COMMITTEE.

Another an-  
nouncement.

The Sir Knights of the several Chicago Commanderies are requested to rendezvous, fully equipped, at their respective asylums, at 2:20 o'clock sharp, and march to 76 Monroe street, where

the lines will be formed at 3:30 o'clock Friday, August 31, 1883, for the purpose of receiving and escorting our Fraters of St. Bernard Commandery, No. 35, Knights Templar, on their return home from their pilgrimage to San Francisco. Every Sir Knight who can possibly leave his business is earnestly requested to form one of the Chicago battalion on that day. Notice of the reception of the Right Eminent the Grand Commander will be given hereafter. The train will arrive at 4:30 o'clock—Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad.

By request of the Committee,

H. S. TIFFANY, Chairman.

Attention! APOLLO COMMANDERY, No. 1, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR,

ATTENTION, SIR KNIGHTS!

The members who are in the city are requested to rendezvous at the Asylum, Friday, August 31, 1883, at 3:30 o'clock, for the purpose of uniting with the members of the other city Commanderies and forming the "Chicago Battalion" who will receive and escort St. Bernard Commandery, No. 35, Knights Templar, from the depot to their asylum. Let all Sir Knights "fall in" and welcome our fraters home again. By order of the Generalissimo,

SAMUEL M. HENDERSON, Recorder.

Sir Knights  
of Apollo  
rendezvous.

Pursuant to the request, the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery rendezvoused as wished for, fell in to the left of Chicago Commandery No. 19, waived the rank of the Commandery to which they belonged, and vied with all in magnanimity in their endeavor to do honor to St. Bernard No. 35 upon its arrival home.

Other acts.

Other acts of Sir Knight Generalissimo Tiffany and Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery are best discovered by making a quotation from a Chicago newspaper of September 1st, 1883; which referred to the Pennsylvania Sir Knights from Philadelphia and elsewhere from that State, and St. Johns Commandery of Wilmington, Delaware.

At four o'clock yesterday afternoon they formed in line at the Grand Pacific, and awaited the arrival of the escort which was to take them to the Union Depot, and at the same time receive the returning St. Bernard pilgrims.

Escort to  
Pennsylvania  
and  
Delaware  
Sir Knights.

The column approached the hotel from Jackson street. A platoon of police led the way, followed by the Montjoie Commandery of mounted Knights Templar, thirty strong. The Light Guard Band headed the Chicago Commandery, fifty strong, and the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery, fifty in number. The Second Regiment (Illinois National Guards) Band headed the Siloam Commandery, sixty members, and the San Francisco Club of Philadelphia Knights, seventy-six in number, had the left of the column.

The procession marched west on Adams street to the Union depot, and the Philadelphians took their places in the train, composed of three Pullman sleepers and a baggage car, in which were goodly supplies of fancy groceries for the trip home.

The St. Johns Commandery, of Wilmington, Delaware, had their car, the Jerome Marble, of the Worcester Excursion Line, attached to the Philadelphia train.

St. Bernard  
arrives  
home.

As the train bearing the Eastern pilgrims pulled out of the depot, amid the cheers of the escorting knights, the train with the St. Bernard pilgrims was seen approaching. The St. Bernard knights disembarked, the order to "fall in" was given, and the procession formed once more, this time with the St. Bernard Knights in place of the Philadelphia Templars. The line of march was east on Adams street to Franklin, to Monroe street, and to State street, thence to the Asylum of the St. Bernard Commandery on the north side.

A pretty  
feature.

A pretty feature of this parade was the intertwining of the Beauseants of all the Commanderies, evincing thereby an idea of unity and fraternization which we trust will ever be a realization rather than a myth.



DeMolay Commandery, of Louisville, Kentucky, arrived over the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railroad, September 2d, at 4 o'clock P. M. A committee of the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery, consisting of Sirs L. W. Campbell, Daniel M. Boynton, Charles O. Hall, John E. Norton, James G. Everest, together with Sir Knights of other commands, were selected to meet them at Omaha.

DeMolay, of  
Louisville.

When DeMolay Commandery arrived at the depot at Chicago, they were met by large committees, representing every Chicago Commandery, Siloam Commandery of Oak Park, and Oriental Consistory S. P. R. S. 32° of Chicago, who escorted them to the Tremont House. The Committee from Apollo was as follows: Sir Generalissimo Henry Stanton Tiffany, Sir Captain General David Ray Crego, and Sirs L. D. Pollard, R. M. Johnson, John G. Sprague, H. F. Comstock, Frank Hurlburd, George W. Lawrence, Alfred Russell, Henry D. Field, H. A. Wheeler, F. A. Hayden, J. M. Whitehead, John E. Norton, C. O. Hall, J. G. Everest, James G. Miller, Charles M. Smith and Stephen Laskey.

Met by a  
committee.

On the day they arrived, DeMolay Commandery, as the guests of the Chicago Sir Knights, were taken in carriages over the Lake Shore Drive to Lincoln Park, and subsequently over the Grand and other boulevards through the South Parks, returning to the hotel about 8 o'clock.

Carriage  
ride.

At 7:30 o'clock A. M., Tuesday, September 3d, the Atlantic Club of Baltimore, Maryland, composed of Maryland and DeMolay Commanderies, and Columbia Commandery No. 2, K. T., of Washington, D. C., were welcomed.

Other  
commands  
welcomed.

The programme arranged for September 3d was in honor of the arrival home of the deservedly esteemed and distinguished Right Eminent Grand Commander of Illinois, Sir Henry Turner and was to have been as follows:

Right Em.  
Grand  
Commander  
Turner.

"The Knights Templar of Chicago, composing Apollo, Chicago, St. Bernard, Chevalier Bayard Montjoie, and Siloam Commanderies, will rendezvous at their respective Asylums at 12:30 o'clock and march to 76 Monroestreet, where they will be formed into one battalion under the command of Very Eminent Sir J. G. Elwood, Acting Grand Commander, and march to the Tremont House, where they will be joined by De Molay Commandery of Louisville, Kentucky, and the Atlantic Club of Maryland, composed of all the Maryland Commanderies of Knights Templar, and from there to the Burlington depot, where they will receive Right Eminent Sir Henry Turner, Grand Commander of Knights Templar of Illinois, on his return from San Francisco. The line of march returning from the depot will be Adams to Franklin, to Monroe, to La Salle, to Washington, to Dearborn, where headquarters have been established. From there he will be escorted by a delegation from each Commandery to his own home at No. 418 Belden avenue."

"The programme of the Knights Templar as contemplated was declared off at about noon. A telegram arrived from Right Eminent Grand Commander Turner, which should have been received Saturday, informing the gathering hosts in this city that he was delayed on account of a wash-out on the Denver and Rio Grande Road, about thirty-five miles southwest from Denver, but which was not delivered until noon yesterday. The Sir Knights of Chicago had taken time by the forelock and sent to Mr. Turner's home in the morning a beautiful floral tribute of "Welcome Home," made up of the most costly flowers that could be secured.

The  
programme  
interfered  
with.

The non-arrival of the Right Eminent Grand Commander, although a great disappointment, did not prevent public demonstrations in honor of the Louisville and Maryland Commanderies on their way home. \* \* \* At 2 o'clock in the afternoon the Sir Knights of Chicago assembled at No. 76 Monroe street, and after completing preliminary arrangements, formed into line and marched to the Palmer House, where the representatives of the Maryland Commanderies were in waiting, who took their place in the column, when all proceeded to the Tremont House, where the

His  
non-arrival.

Drill of  
DeMolay.

DeMolays \* \* \* were gathered to be escorted to the White Stocking Base Ball Park on the lake front to participate in an exhibition drill. Forming in line, and accompanied by Nevans and the Second Regiment bands, the procession, in the following order, marched to the park :

Their  
escort

A Squad of City Police.

Nevans' Band.

Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery, No. 1.

Joliet Commandery, No. 4.

Chicago Commandery, No. 19.

St. Bernard Commandery, No. 35.

Chevalier Bayard Commandery, No. 52.

Montjoie Commandery, No. 53.

Siloam Commandery, No. 54.

De Molay Commandery.

The Atlantic Club of Maryland, District of Columbia, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Connecticut and New Jersey.

Homeward  
bound.

At 8:45 in the evening the De Molays were escorted to the Union Depot \* \* \* by the Sir Knights of Chicago, where a Pullman sleeper, attached to the 9:30 evening train of the Chicago, St. Louis and Indianapolis was waiting. Breaking ranks there a general good time was indulged in. Laughter, conversation, and music re-echoed throughout the depot until "all aboard" was announced, when the train pulled out amid shouts, cheers, and good-byes from the immense crowds that had gathered, Lyon & Healy's band playing "Auld Lang Syne." \* \* \*

Atlantic  
Club.

None the less noted Sir Knights are the 150 of the great Atlantic Club, who left Chicago Wednesday morning, September 4th, at 9:30, on the Baltimore & Ohio Road for the East and Southeast. The Atlantic Club is composed of delegates from Maryland, Washington, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Connecticut, and New Jersey Commanderies, Columbia Commandery, No. 2, of which Sir Knight A. T. Longley is the Eminent Commander, is the one of which General Garfield was an honored member. \* \* \* They returned home with many praises for the royal hospitality bestowed by their Chicago brethren.

And thus was brought to a conclusion the happily inaugurated and generously consummated duties of Sir Generalissimo Tiffany and his Frater Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery and Chicago.

We esteem it fitting and proper that the events chronicled above relative to the work of the Sir Knights of Apollo during the absence of the Commander should have a place in this history of Apollo Commandery, exemplifying as they do that chivalrous rivalry for the benefit of others which does so much honor to true Templarism.

## CHAPTER XII.

A. D. 1883.—CONTINUED.

The trip of Apollo Commandery across the ocean was a pleasant one indeed, and as the good steamship City of Rome approached Queenstown, one feature of the evening was exceedingly beautiful. While dense clouds hung in the sky in the east from which the rain was falling, the sun rays were struggling through the rifts in the clouds at the west, and all had the pleasure of seeing a perfect rainbow, whose ends seemed to be lost in the sea, a part of which it spanned. It was a glorious picture; the white-capped, tossing and rolling sea beneath; the swaying, swerving, pitching steamship, with towering masts, with sails unfurled, above; the cloud-covered sky overhead; the beautiful sun rays flashing across the deep from the west on the falling rain, until the grand prisms of radiant color in the rainbow spanned the east. It was a sight worth transferring to canvas by the brush of a master artist, or worthy the song of the greatest poet. The members of the Commandery recalled the flash of lightning and roll of thunder as they formed on Monroe street in Chicago preceding their departure, and felt trustful in Divine Providence when the beautiful rainbow, as an antitheses to these, spanned the sky as a harbinger of welcome to foreign shores. The voyage across the Atlantic was made in about seven days and was among the quickest passages ever made by any steamer.

Apollo on  
the ocean.The  
rainbow.

The sea-worn Apollo Commandery was gratified and relieved when it reached the Northwestern at Liverpool. Upon the arrival of the Commandery in England the Eminent Commander received the following document :

PROVINCIAL PRIORY OF NORTH AND EAST YORKSHIRE. A  
V. E. PROVINCIAL PRIOR, LORD LONDESBOROUGH. document.  
E. SUB PRIOR. J. W. WOODALL.

FRATER IN CHRISTO :

A large party of American Knights Templar, from Chicago, will arrive in York to-night, and are expected to remain over to-morrow.

The Preceptory at York, has called a meeting at 6 o'clock P. M., to-morrow, for the purpose of exemplifying the English Ritual to our American Fraters.

The Provincial Prior has expressed a wish that the visitors should receive a welcome from the Province, and has requested the Provincial Prior of West Yorkshire, V. E. Frater T. W. Tew, to represent him on the occasion.

I therefore beg to inform you that a meeting of Provincial Priory of North and East Yorkshire will be opened at York, to-morrow, under the banner of Ancient Ebor Preceptory, and we request your attendance.

(A Dinner will be provided at 8 P. M.)

Yours faithfully and fraternally,

S. MIDDLETON,

Grand Chancellor.

Scarborough, 23d July, 1883.

Liverpool.

While the stop at Liverpool was brief, every opportunity for sight-seeing was improved, and all left much impressed with the maritime precedence of the place.

At York.

Sir T. B. Whytehead and Sirs J. S. Cumberland and S. Middleton, who made up the committee appointed by Ebor Preceptory to welcome the Commandery, were at the station upon its arrival at York, and soon made the Sir Knights feel that they were not strangers in a strange land, but, instead, as if they had come home after a journey from Liverpool. They accompanied the Commandery to its hotel, and after dinner fraternized with the Sir Knights during the evening in the most cordial and brotherly way. Many Sir Knights attended the Blue Lodge, and no more cordial reception could have been received by Templars than was vouchsafed to them. Tuesday morning, accompanied by the Knights of Ebor Preceptory, both Knights and ladies of Apollo Commandery went out on a tour of observation.

A tour of observation.

York.

Never will the impressions made on the Sir Knights of Apollo No. 1 at quaint old York be forgotten. Its history is recorded from the time of the Roman occupation. A. D. 79, the illustrious commander Agricola made the city his chief station, and that year is the era of the foundation of Roman York. The Emperor Severus died at York, A. D. 210, and his body was here burned and his ashes conveyed in an urn of porphyry to Rome. Here, it is said, Constantine the Great was born. Here King Arthur kept Christmas A. D. 521; and here Edward I held his Parliaments. Here also Edward IV. and Richard III. were crowned in the famous chapter house of York Minster.

The city wall.

The very wall which surrounded a part of the city when it was known as Eboracum is standing. When reflecting on these facts, how imagination excited thought and feeling. The very air seemed filled with the voices of the past. One heard the imperious tread of the Roman soldier on the ramparts, and moving squadrons went whirling by. Sonorous clarions of war and struggling hosts, Roman and Saxon, passed over the scene, and all that had made so much of the history of the world was reviewed again. Every inch of soil and every stone has its history, and had inanimate matter an articulate voice, what tales of oppression, martyrdom, war, heroism and chivalric deeds would be told. Such antiquity in realization being new to Americans, all proceeded with feelings akin to awe and veneration to visit the various places of interest.

The Philosophical Society's grounds.

The company first visited the antiquities in the grounds of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society, which occupy about one-half of the ancient close of the Benedictine Abbey of St. Mary. From place to place as they proceeded to the ruins of the great Abbey they observed stone coffins, which had been found in different Roman burial-grounds. They were rudely cut from coarse grit stone, and from the inscriptions it was ascertained that many had been used several times. From the plaster (gypsum) casts of bodies taken from some of these coffins it was made manifest that it was the early custom to place the body in one of these huge stone receptacles and then cover it completely with gypsum. These were viewed with deep interest, as the speechless stone told the story of death and the methods of burial in use by the generations who had lived and died before us.



The Abbey of St. Mary was once an immense structure, if one may judge by its ruins. It was founded at a period prior to the Norman conquest. Abbey of St. Mary.

It is said that Siward, a Dane, erected a church where it stands, A. D. 1050. Through varied stages it grew, until it was dismantled by Henry VIII., who built a palace with the material taken therefrom. The transepts, vestry, nave, choir chapter, and Abbott's residence are in ruins, but contemplating one part of the building which is now standing, when in its perfect state, crowned with turrets, spires, and crocketed pinnacles, it must have been grand indeed. To Masons and Templars it has a peculiar interest, because of the varied Masonic emblems carved upon the very foundation stones as well as elsewhere by the hands of their brethren who had wrought and suffered long before them, and to whose genius these remnants are a monument.

When in the presence of such ruins, is it trivial to say that the looker on must feel that Masonry has existed in its purity, and that the craft have kept its tenets, and have wrought for ages with the plumb and square in both an operative and speculative way? Masonry for ages.

The antiquities in the lower and upper rooms of the Hospitium, and in the Hall, Theatre, and in the upper room of the Museum were well worth the journey from Chicago, to see. Tesselated Roman pavements, altars, statues, vases, coins, tablets, monumental and historical tombs, freezes, and sculptures; Anglo-Saxon pillars, crosses, and tomb-stones; and Anglo-Roman relics, consisting of sculptured stones, are preserved in every variety to satisfy the inquiry of the curious and evinces the love of beauty and artistic handicraft of the peoples who have occupied the land in generations long ago. Antiquities in the Hospitium.

York Minster was next visited. It is a wonderful piece of architecture, and is only thirty feet shorter than Winchester Cathedral, is ten feet longer than Canterbury Minster, and twenty-six longer than Lincoln Cathedral, being 524 feet long and 250 wide. The Minster was first made worthy of the Christian Capital of Northumbria by Archbishop Wilford, A. D. 669, though a church building occupied its site A. D. 627. It was destroyed by fire A. D. 1068, at the time of the Northern invasion, and the central wall of the crypt is the only relic of the church of that time, and was rebuilt as far as nave and aisles, transepts without aisles, and a massive tower in the time of Archbishop Thomas, A. D. 1070. Since that date it has been added to year by year, until it is now one of the grandest cathedrals in the world. The Chapter-House was built about the year A. D. 1300. It is octagonal, and each side is embellished with highly decorated windows of stained glass. The glass in the Chapter-House, however, is no exception, because the most chaste in all glasswork in design and coloring that it has been our privilege to see, is at the Cathedral of York. York Minster.

Standing within the Chapter-House one cannot help but be filled with a feeling of wonder, admiration, and awe. In presence of the exemplification of man's genius as expressed in the conception of this wonderous building, and while in contemplation of its embellishments, and viewing the work of the artificers cunning hand, one knows that the Infinite mind has permeated that of man, and made His will potent in execution. Strange histories absorb the mind, and the Chapter House.

heart beats slower at the thought of deeds performed within its walls. Emperors have been crowned, and upon the old table in the Chapter-House, the official seal has been placed upon documents affecting the civil and ecclesiastical weal of the world, and debates have led to conclusions which have advanced or retarded civilization.

Streams of  
sunlight

When the Sir Knights and ladies turned away from this building the same sun that had shone upon it for centuries bathed its minarets in streams of sunlight, the winds were moaning over its pinnacles, and the storm-worn antiquity of its walls will probably entrance the eye of the beholder centuries hence.

Provincial  
Priory of  
Yorkshire  
opened.

At 6 o'clock Ebor Preceptory of Templars was opened, the Knights of Apollo Commandery participating. At 6:30 o'clock Very Eminent Sir T. W. Tew, Provincial Prior, who represented Lord Londesborough, Great Provincial Prior of Yorkshire, was received in knightly form. The Provincial Priory was then opened, and an elaborate address of welcome on behalf of the Great Provincial Priory to Apollo Commandery was read. It was a masterly address, going into the chivalric remmises of the past, and connecting the Templary of a remote period with the present, and substantiating the Unity of Templarism the wide world over. The references to Apollo Commandery and the Knights present were most fraternal.

V. E. Sir  
T. W. Tew's  
address.

The address was responded to by Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette on behalf of Apollo Commandery and the visiting Sir Knights.

Exemplifi-  
cation of  
Ritual.

The Great Provincial Priory then closed, and Ebor Preceptory with Very Eminent Sir Whytehead presiding, exemplified the Templar ritual.

The ritual was very impressive indeed, and both Officers and Knights vied with each other to see who could best serve and work.

The Lord  
Mayor's.

At the conclusion of the work the Preceptory closed, and all the Knights repaired to the mansion of the Lord Mayor of York, to attend a levee of the Mayor, where they registered first on the official register and then on the Lord Mayor's private register, the last of which he desired to retain as a souvenir of the event.

The  
Banquet.

Subsequently the Major-Domo announced the banquet in waiting, and, preceded by him and the guards bearing the sword, mace and cup presented to the Lord Mayor of York by Richard II., to be borne on all state occasions, the point of the sword up save in the presence of the sovereign and the heir-apparent to the crown, the Lord Mayor of York led the way to the banquet which had been spread by his servants and served with his plate in the old Guild Hall of that ancient city. It was an elegant affair indeed, and while the *menu* reads much like American *menus*, it was unlike an American table calling for the same viands, in this, that all that was served seemed to be the very delicacies of the season, so superb was the cooking and service.

The Toasts.

After about two hours spent at the banquet the toast-list was taken up, as follows :

The loving  
cup.

The first toast, proposed by Very Eminent Provincial Prior T. W. Tew, was pledged with the loving cup. The method was as follows: The great cup was filled full to the brim with wine and handed to the Lord Mayor, who tasted

it, bowed, and handed it to his next in rank, upon this occasion Very Eminent Sir Tew, who drank the refrom, and handed the same to Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette, who, after drinking, handed it to the next Knight, and thus onward it passed, across the table, from side to side, until it reached the Lord Mayor. The next toast was drank in silence. To the third toast, proposed by V. E. Sir Tew, Sir Philetus Sawyer, United States Senator, was asked to respond by the Lord Mayor.

Senator Sawyer gracefully acknowledged the compliment, but said that he was not in any sense a speechmaker, but endeavored to do, rather than talk, and resumed his seat. Sir Aldrich sprang to his feet, and in an eloquent manner thanked Very Eminent Sir Tew and the Lord Mayor for naming Senator Sawyer, and said that he had known of the career of Sir Sawyer in the United States Senate, having been intimately associated with him in various ways while in Congress, and knew of his ability, probity, and influence, and that his wealth gave evidence that he was practical. It was an interpolation; and one of the most pleasant events of an eventful night. From this time on the toasts were proposed and responded to regularly.

All the speeches were good; but Sir Knight Reverend Doctor Lorimer—did as he always does when such service is required of him—made a superb address, teeming with good hits and admirable thoughts, provoking the enthusiasm of his audience until they burst into vociferous applause.

At a late hour the banquet ended, the lights were put out, and our Fraters bade good-night.

The Guild Hall, in which the Ebor Perceptory and the Lord Mayor spread the banquet for the entertainment of Apollo Commandery, was built in 1446, or before Columbus discovered America. All about its walls in racks was the armor used in times of war, from the helmet and shield of the knight to the flintlock musket of the foot soldier, and the occupancy of this hall for the purpose for which it was used on this night, was an honor which made the banquet to Apollo Commandery one of the most notable and complimentary ever awarded a Commandery of American Templars.

Thursday morning we bade adieu to the warm-hearted and true Templars of York, and resumed our journey on to London.

That a full account of the doings of Apollo Commandery while at York may be given, and that the facts relative to that memorable visit may as fully as possible be preserved as a part of the most noteworthy history of the Commandery, the report of Very Eminent Sir. T. B. Whytehead, of York, England, is subjoined; to-wit:

On the 24th of July, 1883, a very important gathering of Masons, members of the Order of the Temple, St. John of Jerusalem, Palestine, Rhodes, and Malta, took place at York. At the early part of the year it having been announced that a large party of American members of the Order, belonging to Apollo Commandery, No. 1, K. T. Chicago, United States, proposed visiting England in the summer, the Knights of York determined to invite their brother Knights of Chicago to witness an exemplification of the English Ritual under the banner of Ancient

Sir Knight  
Senator  
Sawyer.

Sir Rev. Dr.  
Lorimer.

Banquet  
ended.

The Guild  
Hall.

Adieu

Invited to  
visit York,  
England.

Ebor Preceptory, No. 101, and to partake of hospitality. With this intent Eminent Frater T. B. Whytehead, Registrar of the York Preceptory, had been for some weeks in correspondence with Eminent Frater Norman T. Gassette, Eminent Commander of Apollo No. 1, but it was not until so late as Sunday, the 22d of July, that the actual time of arrival of the American party became known to the York Knights.\* Under these circumstances the time for preparation was very short, and it is probable that great difficulties would have been experienced in giving any suitable entertainment, had not the Lord Mayor of York come forward as a brother Mason, in the most generous manner, and placed the Guild-Hall and the Mansion House at the disposal of his York brethren for the purposes of the banquet and reception.

The arrival.

The visitors (numbering with their ladies about 120) arrived in York on Monday evening, the 23d of July, and made their headquarters at the Station Hotel, where they were waited upon and welcomed by Fraters T. B. Whytehead and J. S. Cumberland, and arrangements were made for the next day's proceedings. On the following morning the party, under the guidance of the above-named brethren, were taken to the Yorkshire Philosophical Society's garden and museum, where they found much to interest them in the beautiful ruins of St. Mary's Abbey, affording numerous examples of Mason's marks, the old King's Manor, the Roman walls, the Norman chapel of St. Leonards, the large collection of Roman remains, and the extensive geological museum. Thence the party walked to the Cathedral, entering by the great west doors, where the magnitude of this mighty Gothic pile greatly impressed them. Here they saw the ancient Saxon Crypt, and the more recent Norman and mediæval crypts, where the Freemasons formerly held their assemblies, the old ecclesiastical and other relics and the numerous monuments. After luncheon a party of the visitors were met at the Masonic Hall by Brother J. Todd, Treasurer of the York Lodge, who showed them the old parchment Rolls of the Constitution and the minutes of the old Grand Lodge of All England, documents of a unique character, which greatly interested them. After this the visitors retired to their hotel to prepare for the Templar Reception, which took place at the Masonic Hall at 6 o'clock.

What was seen.

Ebor Preceptory.

At that hour the Ancient Ebor Preceptory opened a Special Conclave, the following of its Members and Knights of West Yorkshire being present: T. B. Whytehead, P. E. P., Provincial Constable, as E. P.; M. Millington, E. P., as Constable; G. Simpson, P. E. P., as Marshal; J. S. Cumberland, P. E. P., Grand Aid-de-Camp, Prov. Sub. Marshal, as Sub. Marshal; C. L. Mason, P. Prov. Sub. Prior West Yorkshire, as Chaplain; J. W. Monckman, Prov. Chancellor West Yorkshire, as Chamberlain; S. Middleton, Prov. Chancellor, as Registrar; W. Brown, as Captain of Guards; P. Pearson, Equery; Hon. W. T. Orde-Powlett, P. E. P.; Sir Jas. Meek, P. E. P.; F. Rawling; E. Holden;

\*The remark made herein by Eminent Sir T. B. Whytehead: "But it was not until so late as Sunday, the 22d July, that the actual time of the arrival became known to the York Knights," was in consequence of the doubtful transit across the ocean, delays of days sometimes occurring, and by reason of correspondence with Mr. J. M. Jenkins, in London, who being doubtful of the arrival of the City of Rome, could not give the hour, although the date, July 24th, had weeks before been determined upon. Happily we arrived at York on time (July 24th).



T. W. Wilson; W. B. Dyson; Ivor Murray, M. D., P. E. P.; J. C. Taylor, P. E. P., Bradford; J. Marshall, Prov. Reg. West York; J. B. Sharp, Bradford; W. T. Smithson, Prov. Vice-Chancellor W. Yorkshire; J. A. Fourness, Prov. G. S. B. W. York; H. Smith, Wakefield; R. Wilson, E. P., 114, Leeds; Alfred Gill, Bradford; J. Quarterman, and T. Deacon, Pontefract.

The American Knights, who attended in the uniform of their Order, were as follows: Eminent Knights Norman T. Gassette, E. P. Apollo Commandery; C. H. Benton, Minneapolis; A. Grannis, Apollo; K. M. Hutchinson, Oshkosh; H. C. McNeil, Sioux City; Doctor Walter A. Stevens, Apollo, H. G. Thayer, Plymouth, Ind.; and the following Knights: Wm. Aldrich, Apollo; A. W. Adcock, Apollo; Judge J. B. Bradwell, Apollo; Doctor W. H. Bradley, Apollo; George E. Hilton, Apollo; M. T. Battis, Oshkosh; W. M. Barrows, Minneapolis; Claudius F. Beatty, New York; John B. Beaver, Cedar Rapids; Ira D. Buck, Plymouth; Daniel H. Buck, Philadelphia; C. A. Burgess, Apollo; Judge J. M. Bailey, Freeport; J. W. Calkins, Apollo; Thomas Cromlish, Apollo; Judge Horace Corbin, Plymouth; J. C. Cummins, Plattsmouth, Nebraska; W. Harland Cord, Flemingsburg, Kentucky; Martin R. Cobb, Apollo; L. P. Dosh, Davenport, Iowa; J. A. Davidson, Wisconsin; J. M. Dresser, Mason City, Michigan; J. R. Davis, Neenah, Wisconsin; E. R. Elliot, Litchfield, Illinois; F. Freiberg, Apollo; J. J. Flanders, Chevalier Bayard; Henry D. Field, Apollo; S. B. Ferguson, Danville, Illinois; Bruno H. Goll, Apollo; Frank C. Hormel, Cedar Rapids; Charles N. Hammon, Apollo; Reverend F. R. Haff, Oshkosh; B. Hagelow, Elgin; Doctor A. E. Higbee, Minneapolis; C. O. Hansen, Apollo; Walter J. Heyser, Jackson, Michigan; E. M. Horton, Apollo; A. T. Henry, Boulder, Colorado; C. M. Kimball, Tonica, Illinois; Reverend Doctor George C. Lorimer, Apollo; Oliver Libbey, Green Bay, Wisconsin; Doctor DeLaskie Miller, Apollo; A. J. Mackey, Boulder; H. C. Morrison, Kansas City; F. H. Peavey, Sioux City; C. J. Piper, Kansas City; A. H. Reed, Apollo; Doctor J. M. Ristine, Cedar Rapids; Doctor T. P. Russell, Oshkosh; W. M. Stearns, Joliet, Illinois; Hon. P. Sawyer, Oshkosh; Enoch B. Stevens, Apollo; J. H. Thompson, Cedar Rapids; W. H. Talbot, De Witt, Iowa; F. E. Willard, St. Bernard; Alfred W. White, Plattsmouth, Nebraska; C. E. Woolley, Apollo.

Apollo  
Sir Knights.

## CHAPTER XIII.

A. D. 1883.—CONTINUED

Provincial  
Priory of  
Yorkshire  
opened.

The Preceptory having been opened in due form, Frater T. B. Whytehead announced that Frater J. S. Cumberland was present for the first time after his appointment as a Grand Aide-de-Camp of England, and he claimed for him the usual salute, which was given and acknowledged. Frater Whytehead then said that at the desire of the Very Eminent Provincial Prior, Lord Londesborough, Very Eminent Frater T. W. Tew, Provincial Prior of West Yorkshire, would be received and take the throne, in order that the ceremonies and reception might partake of a county character. The Provincial Prior was then announced by blast of trumpet, and entered, attended by the banner bearer, under the Arch of Steel, and was afterwards saluted. Eminent Frater Whytehead then handed to him the baton of his office, and took his seat at the left of the altar, the Provincial Prior assuming the throne. The Provincial Chancellor (Eminent Frater S. Middleton) having read letters from Lord Londesborough desiring Very Eminent Frater Tew to represent him, the Provincial Prior on the throne proceeded to open a Provincial Priory, and then delivered the following address:

Address of  
V. E. Sir  
T. W. Tew.

*Brother Knight Gassette and Knights of the Apollo Commandery, Chicago, U. S. A.:*

I am commanded by the Right Honorable the Lord Londesborough, the Provincial Prior of this North and East Province of Yorkshire, in his absence, and that of his Sub-Prior, Brother Knight Woodall, to offer a cordial and fraternal greeting to a large number of American Knights, of the "Apollo" Commandery, Chicago, United States, who are present in this old City of York, to make themselves acquainted with its antiquities, and who desire to take advantage of this opportunity of witnessing an exemplification of the English ritual of Knight Templary in the Ancient Ebor Preceptory, No. 101, on the Statute Roll of England. His Lordship expressly desires me to say that duties in London, which he cannot avoid,\* prevent him being present on this interesting occasion, but that with all his heart he is most anxious that the distinguished visitors to Great Britain, and to York, shall have offered to them, this evening, as fraternal a welcome as the shortness of their announced visit could allow—a welcome, in fact, equivalent, if possible, to that which is always extended to English Templars, when they cross the Atlantic, to the States of America. As the

\*He was giving a Grand Reception at London to the Queen and House of Lords on the same night.

Address  
continued.

Provincial Prior, I, and the Knights of the two Provinces now united, desire to do honor to our guests of this evening, in the same earnest spirit as in the wish bequeathed to us by Lord Londesborough. We one and all reciprocate his Lordship's sentiments, and we are here to-night, in no niggard spirit, to welcome in the warmest possible manner the Apollo Commandery to our Yorkshire Masonic circle, and our heartiest wishes accompany the performance of this act. Brother Knights, we receive you with gladness of heart,—we salute you with kindness and friendship,—and ask you to accept our hospitality. We beg to assure you that you confer a complimentary pleasure on the Knights of the two Provinces, in affording us this opportunity of expressing our sympathies and good-will towards the American Knights of Chicago. We believe visits of this kind will tend to consolidate these benevolent principles of the Order in our hearts, which have for their object the unanimity, happiness, and prosperity of all mankind, and affection and loyalty to brethren working by precept and example for the perpetuity of those supreme tenets on which virtue and morality are founded, wherever Templary is resident, in all parts of the world. It would be superfluous in me to dilate much on these grand objects and motives of our brotherly associations. They are the practices of ages. There are also equality and charity, faith in God, humility and obedience to the tenets of the everlasting gospels. We know where they are set forth, and why they are set forth, and what kind of human nature they were to benefit. These great truths are everywhere surrounded with symbolisms. The world has not outgrown symbols. They are often needed as the illustrations of truths. They are the "outward and visible signs of inward and spiritual truths," revealed to us by holy men of old, as they were moved to write, by the Holy Ghost, in the Volume of the Sacred Law. These symbols contain the emblems of our art, and we apply them to morals and benevolence. As an illustration, I need only refer to one great and sublime fact embodied in the Worshipful Master's Degree. Our watchwords, Fortitude, Prudence and Justice, are for us not words only, but symbols also. "The grand object of Masonry and Templary," said your Illustrious George Washington, "is to promote the happiness of the human race." "It is an Order," said another brother, Lafayette, "whose leading star is philanthropy." "I need not remind you," said that eminent missionary, Daniel Poor, "that our institution is founded upon those broad principles of benevolence and humanity which the Governor of the Universe revealed to men." These are our ancient landmarks in Great Britain, as in America and throughout the Christian World. In the hands of every Grand Master they are his rule and guide of Masonic and Templar affairs. Templary interferes with no sect or denomination. It has one sign, and by this sign it tries to conquer sin and wickedness, and to bring the light of benevolence into dark places of the earth, that men may see our good works and glorify the G. A. O. T. U. But it affords also one place where, without denial of beliefs, all can recognize the mighty claims of brotherhood in human nature, and have the asperities of dividing lines softened. Such a place is Ebor Preceptory to-day, and the patriotism of the

Address  
continued.

two Priors of West and North and East York, and the Commandery of Chicago, are immutably strengthened by this union of the three brotherhoods. In this institution, which inherits the principles of unknown centuries, are gathered together the lessons of experience; and friendships formed in this inner circle of symbolical Templary promise a future strength to the Order which time cannot weaken or adversity destroy. It is a central home, in which are always to be found not only its own Knights, but visitors from every clime. This brotherhood to-day is steadfast, immovable, united, and powerful for good. It is profoundly impressed by the virtues, teachings, and principles by which it was originated, and it stands in the grandeur of its equanimity, conscious of its antiquity, and unshaken in its adherence to its organic laws. Knights, we welcome you to York, where King Athelstan once "caused a general assembly of all Masons in the realm," and gave them "a deep charge for observation of such articles as belong to Masonry, and delivered them a charter to keep" — "the source and origin of British Freemasonry." Welcome to that hall where is still preserved the earliest roll of Masters of "the old Lodge at York," that Grand Lodge of All England held at York from 1705 to 1792. This welcome is accorded in the city of York to you Knights of Chicago, descendants of that Charter of 5th June, 1730, from our Duke of Norfolk, then Grand Master to your Daniel Cox, "to be Provincial Grand Master of the Provinces of New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania in America; to constitute the brethren there in those parts into one or more regular Lodges of Free and Accepted Masons." My Brother Knight T. B. Whytehead, in his paper 11th September, 1877, has linked the Templars and the Freemasons of the city of Old York to New York. He has shown the oldest evidence of the connection between Templary and Masonry. He has shown through the gap from 1311 to February, 1780, how the Masonic Fraternity took the Knights under their fostering care, and aided them in secret in their ceremonies. He has shown that though the Order was suppressed, it was never extinguished; and he has established the theory of a direct succession in the Order, and that we the Knights of the two Provinces of Yorkshire, and you Knights of Chicago, have a right to be considered legitimate Knights of the Temple, descended from the Ancient Crusaders. Let us congratulate ourselves that this Order is prospering and flourishing in the great continent of America, as well as Great Britain. Here, then, let us renew, in this ancient city of York, and in this temple, our devotion to the principles which have held the brotherhoods together for so many centuries. Here let us swear eternal friendship to the Knights in America and elsewhere—wheresoever they be. May our descendants in the generations to come, as our gallant leaders did in the generations that have passed, proclaim "In Hoc Signo Vinces." Let us learn wisdom from the ages, that we may understand what is comprehensible in the present. May the blessings of the G. A. O. T. U., who made all peoples in the earth remain with us, and prosper the Order. May the successive Presidents of the United States foster and encourage Templary in their dominions. May prosperity, happiness, and goodwill never fail between



the two mighty Anglo-Saxon speaking nations; and thus, American Knights of the Apollo Commandery, in Shakspeare's language, we say: Address concluded.

"Sirs, you are welcome to our house

"It must appear in other ways than words

"Therefore I scant this breathing courtesy."

At the conclusion of the address, which was listened to, with the deepest attention, the American visitors received the proper salute, and after acknowledgments on behalf of Apollo Commandery and her accompanying guests had been made by Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette, Eminent Commander of Apollo Commandery, the Provincial Priory closed. The proper salute.

Eminent Frater T. B. Whytehead then resumed the baton of office and Companion Martin Mason Reynard, of the Sykes Lodge 1040, and Londesborough Chapter, 734, who had been proposed by letter and previously balloted for, was introduced, obligated, entrusted, served his probationary term, and retired, after which he re-entered, was acknowledged, admitted and finally dubbed a Knight of the Order of the Temple and Sepulchre, the work being exemplified by the officers of Ancient Ebor Preceptory, stationed as before mentioned. The hall was set out as a chapel of the Ancient Order prepared for the reception of a novice. At the conclusion of the ceremonies, the Provincial Prior and his officers retired under the Arch of Steel, with a flourish of trumpets. The Ancient Ebor Preceptory was then closed, the American visitors also retiring under the Arch of Steel. The Templar Ritual exemplified.

At eight o'clock, the Knights and their visitors assembled at the Mansion House, the front of which was illuminated in their honor, where they were courteously received in the Great State Room by Brother the Lord Mayor of York, who wore his massive gold chain of office and was attended by his Sword and Mace Bearers, and from thence a procession was formed, headed by his Lordship and the Provincial Prior down the Grand Staircase into the Guildhall of York, where a magnificent banquet had been laid out with a hundred covers, the band meanwhile playing a selection of American national airs. The tables were arranged in horseshoe form, and were decorated with greenhouse plants, fruit and flowers. Here the scene was most striking, the aspect of the beautiful mediæval hall, with its oaken roof and pillars, Gothic stained glass windows, depicting historic scenes of chivalry, and walls decorated with guns and pikes, being perfectly in accordance with the character of the gathering. Upon the tables were displayed the massive gold and silver beakers, bowls, salvers and vases of the Corporation of York, whilst the huge Loving Cup of the Eboracum Lodge of the Freemasons, with its date of 1694, occupied a distinguished position, the Sword and Mace being supported in front of the Lord Mayor. The Lord Mayor's.

The Banquet.

The Loving Cup.

Very Eminent Frater T. W. Tew presided, and was supported by the Lord Mayor on his right and Eminent Frater Norman T. Gassette on his left, there being also, in close proximity to the chair, Fraters T. B. Whytehead, Hon. P. Sawyer, Rev. Dr. Lorimer, Sir James Meek, C. H. Benton, Rev. F. R. Haff, Right Eminent Sir Henry G. Thayer, Sir Judge Horace Corbin, and others.

Fraters J. S. Cumberland and M. Millington occupied the vice-chairs, supported by leading American and English brethren of the Order, Brother J. T. Seller, P. M., 1611, and Bro. T. Humphries, Sec. 1611, being present by invitation.

The following was the *menu*:

*Menu.*

SOUPS—Clear turtle; puree of green peas.

FISH—Salmon—Hollandaise sauce; turbot—lobster sauce; fried fillets of soles.

RELEVES—Roast lamb; roast beef; boiled chickens and ham; pigeon pies; cauliflowers; peas; potatoes.

Ducklings and peas; roast chickens.

SWEETS—Plum puddings; wine jellies; vanilla creams; Genoese pastry; fruit tart and custard.

Maccaroni cheese.

Dessert, Coffee, etc.

Cap of  
maintenance

During the Banquet the Cap of Maintenance, presented to the city by Richard II., and always worn by the Lord Mayor's sword-bearer, was, by permission of his Lordship, submitted to the inspection of the visitors, who expressed great interest in this venerable relic of past centuries.

The toast:  
The Queen.

Just before the tables were cleared the Provincial Prior gave the toast of "The Queen, the Patroness of our Order." He said: My Lord Mayor and Brother Knights,—I have the honor of proposing the health of the Sovereign of the British Empire, Her most gracious Majesty, the Queen. I beg to include in this toast Her Majesty's other title, that of Empress of India. May the G. A. O. T. U. restore our beloved Queen to perfect health, and long may she continue in the possession of that blessing, "The love of her people."

The toast was received with enthusiasm, the band playing the National Anthem.

The CHAIRMAN then rose and said: My Lord Mayor and Brother Knights,—It is my privilege this evening on account of the guests present in this hall from Chicago, to ask you to drink the next toast with Yorkshire acclamations. It is the first time in my life such a proposal has fallen into my hands. Would that I could do it adequate justice. Would that I could find language to commend it to your consideration with that fitness which it truly merits. But free voices will respond in adequate measure, and compensate by the heartiness with which you will receive this toast for the feebleness of my words. The President, the Senate and the House of Representatives of the United States of America, have an interest for Englishmen second only to the governing authorities of the British Empire. Wherever on the continent Englishmen travel the name of the President of the United States is always received with respect, and at the churches and chapels his name is prayed for after our Queen and Royal family. I give you the health of General Chester A. Arthur, the President of the United States of America. He presides over a territory extending between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, an area estimated at over 4,000,000 English square miles, and with a population of perhaps more than 52,000,000 of people. The trade of the Federal Republic exercises a great influence on

that of other nations, and particularly with Great Britain—the exports to us being £104,000,000 last year of money's worth sterling; the imports \$37,000,000—a mighty trade between the two great Saxon speaking races of the world, and the best guarantee for eternal friendship to both of them. With the health of the President I desire to connect the name of Senator, the Hon. P. Sawyer. I am told he has immense influence in the Legislative House at Washington. I am told he is very rich. May he use his wealth and influence for the good of both countries. I give you the toast of the President of the United States.

The toast:  
The  
President  
of the  
United  
States.

The toast was received with three times three, the band playing the American National Anthem, and was briefly responded to by Senator Sawyer.

The CHAIRMAN then gave the toast of the Grand Masters of the Order of the Temple in England and the United States, which was cordially drank, after which

The toasts:  
The Grand  
Masters  
of England  
and the  
United  
States.

Eminent Frater T. B. Whytehead, P. E. P., P. G., Captain of Guards, and Hon. Provincial Prior of Canada, rose and said: Very Eminent Provincial Prior, My Lord Mayor and Brother Knights, I accept with pleasure the task that has fallen to my lot this evening to propose the toast of "Our American Visitors." I need hardly say that it is a great source of delight to us to see at our board this evening such a brave muster of the Knights of the Order from the great continent at the other side of the wide Atlantic. It was early in this year that I learned from the Masonic press that our friends now present contemplated a pilgrimage to England. Well, brethren, it was not the first time that we had entertained pilgrims in grand old York; and so I wrote to my dear Brother here on my right hand and invited him and his party to visit ancient Eboracum and to witness an exemplification of our English Ritual. The invitation was accepted in a fraternal spirit, as of course we knew would be the case, and here we are, surrounded by this splendid gathering of American Templars, congratulating ourselves upon the success of our undertaking. And I am charmed to know, fratres of York, that our visitors have already been captivated by the delights of our quaint old city, inasmuch as my good friend and Brother Knight Gassette has told me that he has not seen any place that he would more readily select for a residence than our dear old York. I wish he would carry out his inclination; for if he did I should be able to proclaim that we had under our auspices a grand pillar of the Order and a noble accession to our ranks. Fratres! On a former memorable occasion we had the privilege of greeting a party of Knights of the Mary Commandery No. 36, Philadelphia. To-day, we meet sixty-five Knights, principally of Apollo Commandery, Chicago. We are proud and glad to entertain them in this grand old hall. Had it not been for the fraternal generosity of our Brother the Lord Mayor we might have been placed in a difficult position in this matter. But I am glad to be able to tell you that when I went to his lordship and explained the difficulty in which we found ourselves as regarded a suitable room, he at once said this noble building was at our disposal, and that he would do all in his power to assist us in our endeavors to do honor to our visitors. Our Lord Mayor is probably one of the youngest Masons present in this Guildhall of York, but he has early learned the first Masonic lesson. All honor to him! Brethren, I do

The toast :  
Our  
American  
visitors.

not think I need further expatiate upon this toast. You have all come here to do special honor to our guests, and I therefore give you without further delay "Our American Visitors."

The toast was received with immense applause.

Reply of  
Em. Sir  
Norman T.  
Gassette.

Eminent Frater NORMAN T. GASSETTE then rose amidst much cheering, and said:—My Lord Mayor, Very Eminent Provincial Prior, and Fratres,—In responding to the toast, "Our American Visitors," proposed by Eminent Frater T. B. Whythead, allow me on behalf of Apollo Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar of Chicago, and the Templars of other Commands who have accompanied me hither, to thank you for the distinguished honor which you have conferred on us by the chivalric and fraternal welcome extended at the hands of both Fraters and citizens of York, and for the singular and gracious favor of a reception at the hands of the Lord Mayor, and for the privilege of participating in a banquet spread in our honor in this memorable Guildhall of your city. I am unable to tell how all have been impressed with what has been seen in your beautiful city during a too brief sojourn, or what thoughts have crowded into the labyrinths of the brain, or what pulsations of the heart have sent the hot blood through the veins, or what images have been pictured on the memory by the pencil of fact or imagination. But to me it has been both a pleasurable, memorable and impressive visit. Pleasurable, because of the warmth of your welcome and the present beauty of your city; memorable, by reason of that which has been pleasurable, as well as on account of masonic antiquities; and impressive because we stand on ground made famous by reason of its histories and legends, and because we feel as if standing in immediate proximity to the presences of the hoary past and those who once peopled this land, though dwelling in the present of to-night. To you of York, who, day by day, tread the soil with which the dust of the cohorts of the Cæsars has commingled centuries ago, it may not impress you as it does me because of your every day familiarity. To me, however, the past is vivified. I see your and our forefathers of Britain tread its soil, when King Ebraucus founded and called your city Eboracum and David reigned in Jerusalem! I hear the tramp of the Roman soldier under Agricola, the rush of contending armies, and the homely carols of the tillers of the soil. The vast panorama of the past is before me. Standing in this hall erected in 1446, prior to the discovery of America (the home of your guests), granted in perpetuity to your city by Edward VI.; embellished by memorial windows with pictorial representations of past events, which are pregnant with memories of the Edwards, Richards and Plantaganets; commemorative of grants to the people; of charters declaratory of civil rights; and hung with arms used by the sons of England, how can it be otherwise? My heart beats faster, and my mind is thrilled with the thought that we are all kin. We of America and you of England are of the same ancestry. You have a right to be proud of your land and we of ours, and then to reciprocate by admiring the land and home of each other. For we have a common purpose in the propagation of a higher civilization; a common tongue, an honorable ancestry, a noble hope for the future, and a common bond of sympathy and humanity. It holds the past, the present, and future of peoples, masonic or

civic, together, because the past hands on to the present, and the present to the future. I can sympathize with those brethren whose busy hands wrought and graved their masonic marks upon the foundation stones and walls of the ancient Abbey of St. Mary, which stands in your city, eight or ten centuries ago, because they were my brethren, actuated by the same sentiments, suffering like cares with those of our brethren of to-day in every way; sentiments which were noble, and in verity worthy of soldiers of the Temple, chivalric forerunners of a chivalric age, and of us Templars, followers of the Cross of Jesus Christ. Our Frater Whytehead, in proposing the toast to which I have the honor to respond, in giving utterance to the promptings of his heart, in conveying the sentiments of Knights of Ebor Preceptory, only exemplifies the spirit which makes the whole world of Templars one, by voicing the language of the soul. Let me quote lines written by this good and chivalric Knight of York, which contain the symbolization of what I have expressed, and in language fit for any age:—

Response  
concluded

“Deem not for lack of lance and waving crest  
That chivalry hath departed; though the brow  
Show where the deep worn lines of thought have prest,  
Not the tight clasping of the helmet now;  
And skirt of steel be changed for studious vest;—  
Still doth the old heart live, whose knightly vow  
Did once with lofty deeds the world endow,  
And dignity on meanest things imprint.  
Are not the dead around thee; is not thine  
The past as an inheritance to stir  
High memories in thee, which thy blood may warm?  
And lives not fiction, Truth's romantic shrine,  
Whence Payen's self thou mayest unsepulchre,  
And take thy knighthood from his skeleton arm?”

May the Lord bless you, Brother Knights of York, and true Templars the world over, and may we soon have the pleasure of meeting you in the Asylum of Apollo Commandery in the City of Chicago.

The response was received with prolonged applause and cordial expressions of mutual good-will.

Frater the Rev. Dr. GEO. C. LORIMER then rose and said:—Very Eminent Provincial Prior, My Lord Mayor and Brethren, I rise to perform the very agreeable task of proposing the health and prosperity of the Knights Templar of Yorkshire. In doing so, I may be allowed to trespass on your good nature for a few minutes. We have heard this evening of fraternity, and it may be mentioned as in evidence of its reality that we visiting knights have scarcely been able to realize that we are not of York; for where any word complimentary to American Masonry has been uttered we have applauded as though we were not the complimented parties, and we have frequently responded when propriety should have kept us silent. In other words, the American visitors have so fully identified themselves with their hosts that power of discrimination seems to have fled. [Laughter.] Mr. Mayor—(great laughter by the Americans)—excuse me, my Lord, but you must know that we call similar dignitaries in our country “Mr.” and the word “Lord,” applied to men, does not come trippingly from our tongues. No disrespect is meant. I was

Sir Knight

Rev. Dr.

Lorimer



proposes about to observe that this historic chamber starts many curious reflections. We are here in a hall which was built before America was discovered, adorned with symbols of history reminding us of the progress which the world has achieved in art, science, and brotherhood. These stained glass windows record the deeds of knightly valor, of civic triumphs, the municipal glory of York, and, more than all, the conquests of peace, commemorated by the picture of Prince Albert being placed in this chamber on the close of the World's Exposition in 1851. And now the Old World welcomes the New, and this ancient city extends a greeting to the citizens of the most modern. What does it mean? What does it feebly adumbrate? Am I wrong when I assert that it is prophetic of the closer union of all branches of the English-speaking race on the basis of a common history, common tradition and religion? [Applause.] You remember the excitement which greeted the declaration of the young Russian general regarding the unity of the Slavonic races. I am as firm a believer in the unity of the English peoples of America, of Canada, of Australia, of Africa, of England. We are all one; one in our love of liberty and hatred of tyranny; our devotion to constitutional government, free speech, free press, and free religion. [Loud applause.] In the perfection of this unity Templarism has borne no inconsiderable part, and is destined to still greater influence. In this city the unhappy members of our Order found refuge from persecution; here the Order effected its alliance with speculative Masonry; here for years the Grand Lodge met which sheltered the Templars, and from this source modern Templarism in the world has sprung. Having such an origin, and having an earlier origin in the desire to maintain Christianity—the foundation of brotherhood everywhere—it has been inevitable that they should cherish the spirit of fraternity which cherished them, and for the furtherance of which they are solemnly pledged. Consequently, they have done what they could to make all races one, and especially have they desired the harmony of the political accord of the English-speaking people. [Applause.] Towards this consummation they have contributed, and in the success of this aim and the triumph of Christian religion they find their mission. Conspicuous in this noble cause have the Templars of York labored. They have in former years extended a cordial welcome to our sister Commandery of Philadelphia, and now extend a graceful greeting to those of us who hail from the West. I know that I but express your sentiments when I assure them that we appreciate their kindness, as we do the devotion of their aim, and that, as we pledge them, we promise to stand by them in the great work of helping, blessing and elevating mankind.

of the  
Templars of

Who would not brave champions be  
In this the lordlier chivalry?  
Oh! these be hearts that ache to see,  
The day dawn of our liberty  
Work, brothers work, work might and main,  
We'll win the golden age again,  
And love's millennial morn shall rise,  
O'er happy hearts, in beaming eyes,  
We will—you will, brave warriors be,  
In this the lordlier chivalry.

With sentiments such as these, I propose the continued prosperity of the  
Yorkshire. Templars of Yorkshire. [Loud applause.]

Frater J. S. CUMBERLAND, Past Eminent Preceptor, Grand Aide-de-Camp, and Provincial Sub-Marshal, replied on behalf of the Yorkshire Knights. He said: Very Eminent Prior, Eminent Commander of the Apollo Commandery and Brethren of America. After the eloquent speech to which we have all listened with so much pleasure I feel that any words that come from me will necessarily fall feebly on your ears. Nevertheless, I can assure you that our sentiments at the present moment are of a most pleasureable nature. We are grateful to the proposer of the toast for his kindly words and hopeful thoughts, and we cannot be otherwise than pleased at the cordial and unaffected way in which the toast has been received by our guests. It is a proud and happy moment for us to be able to look round this well filled hall, and this merry and fraternal gathering, and to know that we are assisting in the great work of cementing the friendship, both Masonic and social, between the Old and the New Worlds. By us this day will never be forgotten, and we hope it may long remain a pleasant memory with our visitors. They know right well that they are welcome to the best that we can give them, and if our numbers are few our hearts are perhaps all the warmer. Knights, on behalf of the members of the Order in this country, I return you our most sincere thanks.

Response of  
Em. Sir J. S.  
Cumberland.

Eminent Frater C. H. BENTON, Grand Master of Minnesota, then took the floor, and said: Very Eminent Provincial Prior and Brethren of the Temple, it is with pleasure that I propose the health of the Lord Mayor of York. Those of us who come from across the Atlantic, some five, and some of us six thousand miles, come from our own native hearth to visit the mother land. Yesterday, most of us, for the first time, set foot on British soil. We were at once filled with wonder and delight; we knew, for we had read and been told, that the traffic of Liverpool was immense, but we saw it there with our own eyes. We were delighted there, and while coming from there we could see with admiring eyes something of the bee-hives of industry which make England the center of the wealth of the world. The products of every clime are brought here by England's busy factors, and by them wrought into that which fills her coffers with gold. And we saw, too, on our way here, something of the workshops and factories in which this is done. We were delighted, too, because we found from the first that which characterises this evening's entertainment—that which makes England the world's social center—the cordial warm-hearted and generous hospitality and liberality of her people. When we reached here we had already a cup full of pleasure; but the Templars of York proffered us, and we took, another, and one, too, that was brim-full and running over, for they gave us the perfect freedom of this grand old city of York, and enabled us to see its most interesting antiquities, and also to realize the fact that under the administration of Brother Varney, and that of such as he who have preceded him, York has always been, and is, a city of the present, as well as the past—a city of abundant resources, with profitable traffic and universal prosperity. And, more than that, it was they who, with that liberal hospitality for which they are famous—the fame of which reaches to our own and other distant lands—enabled us to here enjoy the present never to be forgotten occasion. Those brethren

Em. Sir C.

H. Benton

proposes

the toast:

The Lord Mayor of York.

who live here know the Lord Mayor well ; we, strangers, now know him personally instead of by representation only. Let us all, then, join in drinking health, long life, and prosperity, with the best of good wishes to the Lord Mayor of York. [Rapturous applause.]

Drank standing, with three cheers and a "tiger" for the Lord Mayor.

Reply of the Lord Mayor.

The LORD MAYOR said : Eminent Prior and Knights of the Order of the Temple : I rejoice to greet you as members of your old Historic Society within these ancient walls. Doubtless these stones have felt the gallant tread of the Knights of the Temple in the days when the Order occupied its position of grandeur within these realms. But, although when their vocation ended they disappeared in the natural order of events, yet out of their ashes has risen the present Order, as brave, as loyal, and as free, I make no doubt, as those "whose bodies are dust and whose swords are rust." I thank you, my brethren, for your kind reception of the toast of my health.

The toast : The City of Chicago.

Eminent Frater M. MILLINGTON, Preceptor of the Ancient Ebor Preceptory, proposed the toast of "The City of Chicago." He said : Very Eminent Prior, my Lord Mayor and Brethren : I am sorry that this notable toast has not fallen into better hands than mine. But if I cannot do it justice it is not for want of any desire on my part, but for lack of ability. The City of Chicago has been the world's wonder. She has passed through the fire of tribulation and destruction, but phoenix-like has arisen from her ashes more beautiful than ever, and a monument to all time of what indomitable energy and undaunted pluck may achieve when properly directed. We in York are but as pigmies in comparison with our brother financiers of the great West, but we greet them on the level and rejoice to meet them as the guests of Yorkshire on this auspicious occasion. [Cheers.]

Response of Em. Sir Walter A. Stevens.

Eminent Frater W. A. STEVENS, Past Eminent Preceptor, of Apollo Commandery, rose to respond. He said : Very Eminent Provincial Prior, Eminent Prior of Ancient Ebor Preceptory, and my Lord Mayor and Brethren : I could but wish some one more fitted to respond to the sentiment—"The City of Chicago"—should have been selected, one who could have done justice to the city of the great Northwest of America—a city located on the west side of Lake Michigan, the breadth of whose waters cover more territory than the Kingdom of England. Such wondrous growth as Chicago has had was never known in the past ages of the world's history. While you, Brother Knights of York, reckon the foundation of your city by hundreds of years, Chicago can only count its existence by tens of years—a baby in the woods as it were. Fifty years ago, it was but a small village, scarcely numbering a population of 500, to-day its inhabitants number more than 600,000 ! The first Christian Church that was there established has just celebrated its 50th anniversary—a church which set up the Banner of the Cross of which we are the sworn defenders—and now numbers among its members some of the wealthiest men of our glorious city ; whose charities (one of the tenets of our Order) are now extended over the globe and who are helping to establish the religion of Him who is the Essence of the teachings of our Order. Still it is but an example of many other churches whose

years are not numbered by half a century. Chicago eleven years ago was devastated in a night. The fiery element swept over it, and in the short space of twenty-four hours time, a distance of two miles wide and seven long, through the business and best residence portion of our city, was laid in ashes. It was a night which caused desolation, want and suffering; greater than ever before known. The whole world's heart throbbed with sympathy, and responded to its relief, with Christian love and material sustenance. Yet with this vast ruin of a day—a little over eleven years ago—I could hardly find any ruins now caused by that night's devastation that I could point out to you as such, while we have come thousand of miles to see ruins which are counted old by their hundreds of years, and to view the halls where our forefathers of the Order of the Temple assembled. The youngest gives homage to the oldest! This old City of York was the Keystone and Point in ancient times for those who went out to war against those beyond; so Chicago is the Keystone and commercial center to the great Northwest, with thousands of miles of railroads centering there and teeming with a commerce which feeds millions. Her grain houses, and meat packing houses, and necessary supplies of merchandise for the millions, are substitutes for the stone walls and battlements once needed by this City of York when it was young in years, and long before Columbus discovered the continent of America.

Response  
continued.

We recognize with a thankful heart and praise to a Supreme Ruler, that, by the true influence and teachings of His Son, we are permitted to gather from such distant parts of the globe, and in the friendship of our fraternal bond greet each other as brothers, under the roof of a hall whose years of existence exceed those of the country from which we come. Although generations have passed away and no personal contact has ever been felt between your fathers and our fathers, yet by that chain of union before mentioned, and the traditions passed down by them from one generation to another, we have met and greeted each other as right old time friends and companions in the warfare against ignorance, superstition and oppression, under the Banner of Immanuel! Knights of York, I thank you for this fraternal recognition, and should you ever visit the United States of America—and we all hope you will at no distant day—we will extend to you a hearty welcome; and when you start, do not stop in Philadelphia, Boston, or Alleghany City, but come straight to Chicago before you get too full of our glorious country, and there receive cordial receptions from our valorous Knights; and in that city whose growth is so marvelous, we will make our halls resound with welcome at your coming. [Loud applause.]

The final toast was drank to the health of all Knights of the Order wheresoever scattered, and the brilliant assembly then separated.

Final toast.

In the morning the American visitors left by special train for London, and received farewell good wishes on the platform from a party of the York Knights.

## CHAPTER XIV.

A. D. 1883.—CONTINUED.

London The visit to London with its innumerable places of interest was enjoyable, and the trip on the continent was particularly interesting and instructive.

Separate parties. The Commandery was together until it reached London, when it separated and the Sir Knights went in different directions as indicated by the various itineraries. A large number, however, had decided to take the longest tour and visited many of the places of interest in England, Belgium, France and Switzerland.

The Commandery sail for home. The Commandery returned by the steamship City of Rome, sailing from Liverpool on September 3d, 1883. The passage home was made in safety, and Apollo Commandery, No. 1, K. T. arrived in Chicago September 17th, 1883; all of those who left Chicago July 12th, having made the tour extending over many thousands of miles without the loss of a single member of the party.

Knightly honors at Chicago. Apollo Commandery was received with Knightly honors on its arrival in Chicago, being met by a large delegation of Sir Knights from the various Commanderies and escorted to the Asylum where the pilgrim Sir Knights were welcomed, at the request of Sir. H. S. Tiffany, Chairman of the Committee, by Right Eminent Sir T. T. Gurney, Past Eminent Commander of Apollo, on behalf of the Templars of Chicago. In his remarks he referred to the trip, its many pleasant incidents and the general satisfaction and pleasure felt by the Templars of the Western World at the reception received by Apollo Commandery at York and other places, at the hands of the Fraters of the Old World, and on behalf of the Templars of Chicago he welcomed the Commandery home again.

Reply of Em. Sir Gassette. Eminent Sir N. T. Gassette then responded, thanking his Fraters for the welcome given his command. He gave also numerous incidents connected with the trip, and said it was the largest Masonic party which ever crossed the ocean, and considering the time consumed and the cost, was a remarkable success. None went who were not glad they had gone. The party was a congenial one, and Apollo Commandery abroad did its best to uphold the great name she bears—the Grand Commandery of Illinois, of which she is a subordinate, and the Templary of America. Friendships were formed which will last while life lasts, and memory will never fail to recall joyous scenes, kind faces, and generous hearts in foreign lands.

Apollo quartette furnished the music, and after other speeches had been made and a hearty welcome given, the Pilgrims separated and returned to their homes to be again welcomed by their families and friends.



September 18th, 1883, the 941st Stated Conclave was convened and Apollo Commandery declared opened by Sir Generalissimo H. S. Tiffany, when, by his order, an escort was detailed, composed of Sirs John G. Sprague, Charles L. Pratt, Charles A. Burgess, Henry F. Comstock, William W. Ramsey, John Hoggins, Harris A. Wheeler, and Luther C. Young, who, under command of the Senior Warden, retired to the parlor, from whence they escorted Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette into the Asylum, where he was received by Sir Tiffany. "Who in a few well-chosen remarks welcomed him home again and \* \* \* returned the charter of Apollo Commandery," which had been taken from the Asylum by Eminent Commander Gassette, and deposited elsewhere for safe keeping during the absence of the Commandery in Europe, and of which Sir Generalissimo H. S. Tiffany had been the custodian.

The Charter restored.

The quartette then sang "Home Again," after which Eminent Sir Gassette responded to the remarks of Sir Tiffany in a fraternal manner, stating that he desired nothing from the Commandery but the good-will and esteem of the Sir Knights; and after causing the Captain General to form the lines, he requested every Sir Knight of Apollo Commandery present to make with him a promise of loyalty to the Commandery; of good will towards each other, and of submission to the will of the majority, which was accordingly done by every member present at the point of the sword.

The point of the sword.

The Eminent Commander then gave his thanks to Sir Generalissimo Tiffany and Sir David Ray Crego, Captain General, for their support and loyalty.

Thanks.

Sir Henry S. Tiffany then resumed his station as Generalissimo, and the Eminent Commander re-assumed the duties of his office.

At this Conclave it was also determined to hold a reunion of the Commandery Thursday evening, September 20th, and Sirs James Hitchcock, Charles O. Hall, John G. Sprague, Henry S. Tiffany, and David R. Crego were appointed a Committee of Arrangements.

Re-union.

The reunion held on the evening of the date designated, was calculated to cement the friendships between the Sir Knights, and was an event which will be long remembered.

At this 941st Stated Conclave the Commandery also ratified the action of the Generalissimo in tendering an escort to Oriental Consistory S.: P.: R.: S.: 32°, upon the occasion of their departure for Cincinnati, Ohio, September 24th; proffered before the return of the Eminent Commander.

The Dispensation of the Right Eminent Grand Commander to appear equipped on the streets to extend such courtesy having been received, the Commandery, preceded by the Elgin Military Band, escorted the Consistory from its rendezvous, corner of Halsted and Randolph streets to the Union Depot on Canal street, where, both Commands having been formed facing each other, Eminent Sir and Illustrious Commander-in-Chief Henry A. Pond, made some very complimentary remarks, which were responded to, on behalf of Apollo Commandery, by Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette.

Escort to Oriental Consistory.

The Commandery then returned to its Asylum, where the Sir Knights enjoyed an hour together listening to the sweet music discoursed by the band.

Chicago &  
North-  
Western  
Railway.

At the 942d Stated Conclave, held October 2d, the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad Company were duly thanked for sending a special engine to bring the Commandery back from Rose Hill Cemetery in advance of any regular train, on the occasion of the funeral of the late Sir Jacob R. Fowler. This was only another one of many acts of kindness received by Apollo Commandery at the hands of the officers of this Great Railroad Company.

Speech of  
Very Em.  
Sir Tew.

At the 943d Stated Conclave, held October 16th, 1883, it was on motion voted that the speech of Very Eminent Sir T. W. Tew, Provincial Prior of York, England, which was delivered upon the occasion of the welcome to Apollo Commandery in the Provincial Priory of North and East Yorkshire, should be printed upon illuminated card-board, 13x24, be framed, and hung upon the wall in the parlor of the Commandery, and Very Eminent Sirs T. B. Whytehead, T. W. Tew, J. S. Cumberland, and Sir S. Middleton were unanimously elected honorary members of Apollo Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar.

Resolutions  
of thanks:

At this Conclave, also, resolutions of thanks were adopted, expressive of the obligations of the Commandery towards those named therein, for their meritorious conduct in behalf of Apollo Commandery on the occasion prior, during and succeeding its pilgrimage to Europe.

The resolutions were in each case preceded by a lengthy preamble, in which the particular services rendered were noted in detail, but we esteem that the purposes of this history will be subserved by quoting the resolutions only:

Relative to the escort furnished by Oriental Consistory July 12th from the Asylum to the depot:

To Oriental  
Consistory.

*Resolved*, That the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar, desiring to show their appreciation of the Knightly courtesies tendered to them by the Princes of Oriental Consistory, S. P. R. S. 32°, do hereby tender to Oriental Consistory their sincere thanks for these courtesies, and will ever remember them and this occasion with pleasure as an epoch in both bodies, which we trust was but the beginning of an era which will bind them more closely together in the strong bonds of friendship and brotherly love.

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be spread of record on the Records of this Commandery, and a copy thereof under the seal of this Commandery signed by the Eminent Commander and attested by the Recorder, be forwarded to Oriental Consistory S. P. R. S. 32°, stationed at Chicago, Ill.

Relative to the excellent manner in which the Michigan Central Railroad and Wagner Sleeping Car Company provided accommodations:

To Michigan  
Central  
Railroad.

*Resolved*, That the thanks of Apollo Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar of Chicago, are due and are hereby given to the Michigan Central Railroad Company and the Wagner Sleeping Car Company, to officers and employees generally, and especially to Sir Knight O. W. Ruggles, General Passenger Agent of said railroad, and his efficient co-laborer F. J. Whitney, Assistant General Passenger Agent, for their untiring zeal in our behalf.

Relative to the escort of Palestine Commandery No. 18, K. T. of New York City, from the depot to the hotel, and from thence to the steamship City of Rome, July 14th, 1883:

To  
Palestine  
Commandery.

*Resolved*, That the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar, recognizing the true fraternal and Templar spirit manifested, and desiring to place of record their appreciation of these Knightly courtesies do hereby return their sincere thanks to the Sir Knights of Palestine Commandery No. 18, Knights Templar, and will ever treasure in memory the pleasant hours

passed with them and their knightly acts and deeds, and their pilgrimage to New York as one of the pleasantest in which they have ever participated, and be it

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be spread of record on the Records of this Commandery, and a copy thereof be engrossed on parchment, and having been duly signed by the Eminent Commander, and attested by the Recorder under seal, be forwarded to Palestine Commandery No. 18, Knights Templar, stationed at New York City.

Relative to the manner in which E. M. Jenkins, American and European Tourist Agent of New York City, carried out his contract in conducting the Commandery in accordance with the Itineraries:

*Resolved*, That the preambles heretofore read be sent Mr. Jenkins as the sense of this Com- To Sir E. M. Jenkins.  
mandery, and be it further

*Resolved*, That Apollo Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar, feeling under great obligations to him for his zeal and interest in our behalf, as well as for the zeal and interest of his son, J. M. Jenkins, of 124 High Holborn street, London, who has charge of his business there, and to his gentlemanly conductors, we hereby express our thanks and appreciation for the business tact displayed and the masterly manner in which our pilgrimage was conducted from its commencement to its close.

Relative to the very hospitable and courteous treatment of the Commandery by Ancient Ebor Preceptory at York, England, July 24th and 25th:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of Apollo Commandery are due to Ancient Ebor Preceptory, and to Eminent Sir T. B. Whythead, who made our visit possible, and to Eminent Sirs J. Cumberland and S. Middleton, who exerted themselves to make our visit pleasurable, with the expressions of a vote that we may have the pleasure of meeting them all some time at our home in Chicago, United States of America; and be it further To Ancient Ebor Preceptory.

*Resolved*, That Apollo Commandery hereby asks Ebor Preceptory to convey its thanks to the Very Eminent Provincial Prior, and Very Eminent Sir T. W. Tew, who represented him when the Provincial Priory opened in the Asylum of Ebor Preceptory in the City of York, for the distinguished courtesies received at their hands.

At a subsequent Conclave the following resolutions were passed, relative to the services of Sir Doctor De Laskie Miller, as Chief of the Medical staff:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar, be and they are hereby tendered to Sir Knight Doctor DeLaskie Miller for his uniform kindness and courtesy, as well as his medical attendance upon the sick and afflicted ones who were of the party, and in addition, we desire to express our appreciation of his character, both as a friend and Sir Knight, as one being worthy of imitation, and be it To Sir Dr DeLaskie Miller.

*Resolved*, That these Resolutions be spread of record on the Records of this Commandery, and a copy thereof, under seal of this Commandery, signed by the Eminent Commander and attested by the Recorder, be forwarded to Sir Knight DeLaskie Miller, M. D., at Chicago, Illinois.

Relative to the services of Sir Captain General David Ray Crego while in command of the escort of Apollo Sir Knights and Apollo Commandery in New York City:

*Resolved*, That the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar, recognizing these Knightly courtesies and in order to show their appreciation of the labors of its past Captain General, do hereby express their thanks to Sir Knight David Ray Crego for his uniform kindness and courtesies to them in the past, and will ever remember our intercourse with him, both as a man and brother Templar with pleasure, and we trust that life's journey to him may be even more pleasant than was this never to be forgotten Pilgrimage to New York. To Sir Capt. Gen'l David R. Crego.

*Resolved*, That these Resolutions be spread on the Records of this Commandery, and a copy thereof, under seal, signed by the Eminent Commander and attested by the Recorder, be forwarded to Sir Knight David Ray Crego, at Chicago, Illinois.

And relative to the work done by Sir Henry D. Field as Captain General of Apollo Commandery on board ship and while in Europe :

To Sir  
H. D. Field.

*Resolved*, That the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery desiring to publicly show their appreciation of the courtesies extended by Sir Knight Henry D. Field, do hereby express their thanks to him, and couple with it a hope that the future may be to him one full of happiness and pleasure, and assure him that the Sir Knights of this Command will ever remember his many acts of kindness, and the true Templar spirit manifested by him on all occasions, as emanating from one who is a Templar in deeds as well as name.

*Resolved*, That these Resolutions be spread of record on the Records of this Commandery, and a copy thereof under seal, and signed by the Eminent Commander and attested by the Recorder, be forwarded to Sir Knight Henry D. Field, at Chicago, Illinois :

Thanks from  
Chevalier  
Bayard  
Commandery.

At the same Conclave a preamble and resolutions were received from Chevalier Bayard Commandery expressing an appreciation of the knightly courtesy of Sir Generalissimo H. S. Tiffany, and the Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery, at the time Chevalier Bayard Commandery escorted St. Bernard Commandery to the depot prior to their departure for California, before referred to herein, averring "That actions like this tend to promote a closer bond of union between Templar bodies and cultivate the true knightly spirit."

Honorary  
members.

At the 945th Stated Conclave, held November 20th, 1883, the following Sir Knights of Ancient Ebor Preceptory of York, England, were unanimously elected honorary members of Apollo Commandery, to-wit: Eminent Sir William Lawton, Sir G. Simpson, Sir James Meek, Knight, Honorable William T. Orde-Powlett, M. Millington and J. W. Woodall.

Thirty-eighth  
Annual.

The 946th and 38th Annual Conclave of the Commandery was held December 4th, 1883, at 7:30 o'clock, with the officers and two hundred and twelve Sir Knights present.

Report of  
Eminent  
Commander  
Gassette.

The Eminent Commander reported that nearly ten years before the Commandery had elected him as Prelate, since which time, in that office, the office of Generalissimo and Eminent Commander—lacking a year—he had been continuously in office, and that he had successively served the Commandery during the decade named; that seven years ago he was first elected Eminent Commander; that he on this night made his sixth annual report; that notwithstanding more had been expended in charity than for several years, and the funeral expenses had been greater, the Charity Fund had increased; that the General Treasury was greater, and that the grand total of the funds, in cash, in the possession of the Commandery, was largely in excess of what it was at the last annual of the Commandery; that it had been his conscientious endeavor during the year to enhance the best interests of the Commandery, and try and unify its varied elements by a friendly and social intercourse.

Treasurer's  
and  
Recorder's  
reports.

The Treasurer reported that there was \$3,768.52 in cash on hand in the various funds of the Commandery, and the Recorder reported that forty-one Conclaves had been held, with an average attendance of fifty-five; that thirty-three had received the Orders; that there was owing the Commandery \$3,106.09 on account of dues, and \$204.68 for rents; that there was a total of cash and earned but uncollected cash assets of \$7,078.29; that there was accrued but not due rent owing the American Express Company amounting to \$500, and that



the total financial gain over the previous year of cash and uncollected assets was \$3,053.31.

Sir Henry S. Tiffany  
elected  
Eminent  
Commander.

On the nomination of Eminent Sir Amos Grannis, Sir Henry Stanton Tiffany was elected Eminent Commander.

After the declaration of Sir Tiffany's election, Sir James B. Bradwell, on behalf of Apollo Commandery presented Eminent Sir Gassette with "a beautifully engrossed set of resolutions, expressing \* \* \* appreciation for his services" in conducting the European Pilgrimage; which had been adopted by the Commandery on the steamship City of Rome, off the American coast, Long., 65-30; Lat., 41-36; September 12th, 1883, to-wit:

Resolutions  
presented.

*Resolved*, That we recognize the fact that the comfort, the enjoyment, and perfect harmony of the entire party has been largely due to the wisdom of his plans, the courtesy of his bearing, and the kindly interest he has taken in the welfare of every one under his command.

*Resolved*, That we avow our indebtedness to him for all that he has done, knowing as we do that his superintendence of so large a company, must have brought with it anxieties and cares of no insignificant kind, and must at times have detracted from his own enjoyment.

*Resolved*, That accepting his Knightly services in the Knightly spirit in which they have been given, we would express our admiration of his character as a man and a Templar, and assure him of our best wishes and prayers for his happiness and prosperity.

The engrossed copy of the resolutions was signed by all who made the pilgrimage.

The election of officers having taken place, Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette, acting as Grand Commander, appointed Sir DeWitt C. Cregier as Grand Marshal, and installed Eminent Sir Henry Stanton Tiffany as Eminent Commander, when he retired and Eminent Sir Tiffany duly installed the rest of the elected and appointed officers.

Em. Sir  
H. S. Tiffany  
installed.

## EMINENT SIR KNIGHT NORMAN T. GASSETTE.

By THEODORE T. GURNEY, P. G. C.

December, 1877, when Eminent Sir Gassette was placed in command, was one of the most interesting periods in the history of Apollo Commandery.

Eminent Sir  
Gassette.

It was an attempt of no mean proportions to emulate the spirit and industry of his predecessors; nevertheless, he entered upon his labors with a zeal and sound judgment so phenomenal in their principal characteristics, that he at once secured the co-operation of his fraters; and with a result that is without parallel in the history of any Commandery, Chapter or Lodge of which we have any knowledge. Our distinguished Past Commander received a collegiate education; is a graduate of the Law Department of the University of Chicago (now the Union College of Law), and was admitted to the practice of his profession—law—in 1866. Like all others of ardent and generous disposition, he sought the Lodge, and in June, 1869, was created a Templar in Apollo Commandery, and under the administration of the writer. During the preliminary efforts to rid the Commandery of incessant drafts upon its Treasury, he exhibited so much ability and successful determination, that he was with singular and grati-



Elected  
Prelate.

fying unanimity called to the prelacy of the body, June, 1874. In this position he served two terms; was then elected Generalissimo and served one year, and in December, 1877, was elected Commander *in the absence of a nomination*. In 1878 he was re-elected, but three dissenting votes appearing. He succeeded himself in 1879 and 1880, and again was placed in command for the years 1882 and 1883, closing one of the most remarkable and successful official careers known to knighthood.

Persistency.

It is impossible to estimate the labors of Sir Knight Gassette by any measurement that will compass the toil, money and perplexities incident to his arduous and unflagging persistency; and although other brilliant administrations merited the kindly commendations of the Commandery, still the administration of our Frater was so remarkable in material results, that it excited admiration wherever known.

Inside  
history of the  
Triennial.

His administration during the year 1880, in connection with the Great Triennial Conclave, nearly cost him his life. The inside history of that affair will never, we hope, be written. It never should be because of the injury it would work to others! Sir Knight Gassette has often said to the writer, that he would much rather endure vilification and misrepresentation, than to perpetuate a controversy relative thereto that would be of no advantage in any direction save to injure Templarism and place certain, at one time, critics, in an indefensible position. We conclude this brief sketch with quotations from a speech prepared, by Most Eminent Grand Master Vincent L. Hurlbut, for delivery on the night of the Grand Reception at the Exposition Building, together with resolutions adopted by Commandery and Grand Commandery, that will give the reader a correct estimate of Eminent Sir Knight Gassette's labors on that occasion.

We also include closing remarks from his annual reports while in command of our Commandery, exemplifying as they do his good-hearted generosity.

Close of  
Annual  
Reports.

At the close of 1877:

"That the affairs of the Commandery for the current year have been conducted without error we do not claim, but what has been done, has been conscientiously done. I have nothing in my heart for all of you Sir Knights but esteem, and if I have said or done anything which has wounded the feelings of any one, it has been said or done inadvertently, and I sincerely hope that it may be forgiven and forgotten."

At the close of 1878:

"If I have ever uttered a harsh word I ask that it may be forgotten and that my faults and errors may be swallowed up in the bosom of the Great Fraternity. \* \* \* I have tried to gain your friendship by serving you honestly, faithfully and unselfishly, and when my successor is vested with the power with which I have been clothed, I hope that I shall not seem to have been other than a conscientious Commander. I have tried to merit your friendship; if I have failed to gain it, may you lavish upon my successor what you have refused to give me. May God bless you all."

At the close of 1880:

"May the coming years sit lightly on you Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery! I hope that I have not failed to earn your esteem, and sincerely trust that I have merited the warm friendship which has been given to me without stint by *so many true-hearted Fraters*, and as the years go by, I hope to be consoled by the thought that all will believe me to have been a conscientious Commander while serving this Commandery."

At the close of 1882:

"Not a single act of kindness done the Eminent Commander will ever be forgotten by him, but the cognizance of them will be recorded among the precious and priceless memories of the past."

At the close of 1883:

"Your present Commander \* \* declares in truth and soberness that he entertains no feelings of enmity or ill-will towards a being on earth that he would not freely reconcile should he find in him or them a corresponding disposition, and \* \* bids you farewell as an officer."

\*By Most Eminent Grand Master Vincent L. Hurlbut:

"The Grand Encampment fully appreciates and gratefully acknowledges the hearty welcome extended to her by the Grand and Subordinate Officers and the Sir Knights of this jurisdiction. She desires to express not only her perfect satisfaction with all the preparations for this Triennial Conclave on the part of the Fraters of this great city, but her surprise at the completeness and vastness of these preparations, so far outrivaling anything before known in her history. Speaking in her behalf, I shall be pardoned if I feel and express a just pride that all this preparation, so vast in outline and so complete in detail, has been the work of the Fraters of the city I am more proud than ever to call my home—Fraters with whom I have been in daily intercourse for years. The three Commanderies of this city, indorsed and sustained by the Grand Commandery of the State, have wrought with *one* will, *one* purpose, and the results we witness. It is quite impossible for one outside to have an adequate idea of the magnitude of the work placed in their hands. Two years of unremitting toil have wrought the magnificent results we see, results of which all are proud, results for which they have earned the thanks of the Grand Encampment and the plaudits of the whole Order. Nor must we forget the cordial co-operation of the citizens of Chicago, without whose liberal aid the magnificent dream of the Triennial Committee could never have become the proud reality we witness. The large contributions made by the three Commanderies here, were supplemented by equally generous gifts from our citizens, and thus all that was desirable in conception has been made actual in achievement. In 1859, twenty-one years ago, the Grand Encampment held its Fourteenth Triennial Conclave in Chicago, and those of us who helped to form that Conclave are inevitably led to contrast the conditions then with those that surround us to-day. The growth of this great city has hardly been more marked and wonderful than the growth of Knight Templarism in the United States. Then, a comparatively small band of loyal Knights, welcomed without parade by the handful of Fraters here, doing their work quietly in an unpretending hall, and unheeded, with little public recognition; to-day, this large body of Legislators, accompanied by enthusiastic thousands, welcomed with royal splendor to this royal city ablaze with decorations, the lengthening miles of our hosts, with waving banners and glad bursts of music, cheered by loud huzzas from the living throng that line our way, marching under arches of triumph to the novel but commodious and appropriate hall of legislation built for this Conclave. Then we toiled modestly and in hope, but never venturing a presumption or a dream so wild as this amazing reality. In *this* temple, erected and dedicated to the genius of *American industry and art and invention*, it is fitting that we meet, as the representatives of the best thought and purpose of our American progress and civilization. Here, where toil is honored, and art and invention receive due homage; here, where we place a starry crown on the royal brow of achievement, we lift with no alien hand our sacred banners, bearing the sign of the world's redemption and triumph, the sign of that divine incarnation which has created all our eyes behold of beauty and worth and gracious ministry; all for which the prophetic heart and hand and brain of the world to-day is striving. And so we accept the welcome that comes heralded by bursts of music and awaited by ten thousand feet ready to move to the measure of our gladness. If all the noble band assembled twenty-one years ago could only be here to witness the fruition of their hope!

Speech of  
Most  
Eminent  
Grand  
Master.

\* \* \* \* \*  
In their name and with their spirit *we* who are trying to perform the solemn tasks they left us, accept your royal welcome and bid you rejoice with us in all that makes the glory and triumph of this historic day.

See note at  
foot of page.

\* Most Eminent Grand Master Hurlbut was unable to deliver this speech in consequence of the immense throng of people in attendance on the night of the Grand Reception, August 17th, which rendered it impossible for him to enter the Exposition Building until too late an hour. A printed copy of the speech was handed by him to Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette on the 18th of August, in front of the Grand Encampment Building. It will be remembered that this was after the Grand Review and Parade, and after the Grand Reception.

Resolutions      Resolutions adopted at the 872d Stated Conclave of Apollo Commandery, held September 7th, 1880, by 209 affirmative votes out of 212 present :

WHEREAS, It is proper for a Commandery of Knights Templar, in its collective capacity to express its confidence in its officers, or to approve the conduct of those to whom it has delegated special powers, and

adopted by      WHEREAS, Apollo Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar, appointed as its representatives, with full powers, Eminent Sir Norman Theodore Gassette, Sir DeWitt Clinton Cregier, Sir Oscar William Barrett, Sir Charles Edgar Coburn, and Sir Warren Grafton Purdy, to serve on the Triennial Committee, with other Sir Knights, from Chicago Commandery No. 19, Knights Templar, and St. Bernard Commandery No. 35, Knights Templar, stationed at Chicago, Illinois, and

WHEREAS, This Committee, for the various Commanderies of this City, was duly recognized by the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of the State of Illinois, and

WHEREAS, Subsequent to the nomination of the said Triennial Committee, the Right Eminent Grand Commander of Illinois appointed the Eminent Commander of Apollo Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar, Eminent Sir Norman Theodore Gassette, as Commandant of the Parade to be held at Chicago, Illinois, on Tuesday, August 17th, 1880, and

the Com-      WHEREAS, The Twenty-first Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment of the United States met in this city on the 17th, 18th and 19th of August, 1880, and its entertainment by the Sir Knights of Illinois, through said Triennial Committee, has been ridiculed by certain portions of the press, urged on, as we fear, by some disaffected members of the Order, and

WHEREAS, The intimate relations long held by the Chairman of said Triennial Committee with the members of this Commandery, as well as his associates on that committee, render it proper that we should place upon record our appreciation of his and their services, as courteous and exemplary Templars, and their merits as zealous companions in arms, in the arduous labors they have performed in the past for the benefit and pleasure of Templar Masons in this country ; therefore be it

mandery.      *Resolved*, That Apollo Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar, hereby places on record its unbounded confidence in the integrity of the Chairman of the Triennial Committee, and its warmest thanks for the impartial manner in which he endeavored to carry out to a successful termination every detail of the reception of the Grand Encampment of the United States ; and be it

*Resolved*, That the members of the Triennial Committee are entitled to the warmest thanks of this Commandery for the time and labor given, without money and without price, in the performance of their arduous duties ; and be it

*Resolved*, That Eminent Sir Norman Theodore Gassette is worthy of our warmest commendations, for the many Knightly and agreeable qualities which characterize him as a Templar ; for his unwearied industry ; for his unselfish devotion to this Commandery in the arduous labors of the past twelve months ; and be it further

Report of      *Resolved*, That a copy of this Preamble and Resolutions be presented to Eminent Sir Norman Theodore Gassette, and the other members of the Triennial Committee, appointed by this Commandery, signed and attested by the Recorder, with the seal of this Commandery attached, and that a copy be spread upon the Records.

R. E. Sir Ranney, from the Committee on Triennial Matters, presented the following Report, at the 24th Annual Conclave of the Grand Commandery held October 26th, 1880, A. O. 762, which was, on motion, received and adopted :

#### TO THE GRAND COMMANDERY OF ILLINOIS :

Committee      The Special Committee, to whom was referred so much of the Grand Commander's Address, as refers to the Triennial, as also the official report of the Executive Committee of the three Chicago Commanderies, otherwise known as the Triennial Committee, and to whom was given the entire charge of the arrangements for the reception and entertainment of visiting Commanderies, on the occasion of the Twenty-first Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment of the United States, have given the same careful consideration. They agree with the remarks of the Grand Commander, that certain portions of that report might be profitably omitted from our printed Proceedings, and as copies of all letters, notices and orders issued by the Triennial Committee are on file in the Grand Recorder's Office, they would recommend that the printing of " Exhibits A to E," inclusive, be dispensed with, as not being of sufficient interest at this day, to the Order at large.

to the

Your Committee have carefully perused the report of the Chairman, Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette, and cheerfully bear witness to the devotion and untiring energy of that Eminent Knight, Grand Com- as also to the scrupulous care in the management of the finances, and to the expenditure of valuable time by the various members of that committee, without pay or prospect of reward, beyond that of an approving conscience, and the warm appreciation by courteous Knights of valuable services performed for the honor and glory of our Order.

Of the charges made, at sundry times, against the Triennial Committee and its Chairman, your Committee would report that a careful investigation into the financial statement, does not substantiate a single charge; but on the contrary, we know that Sir Norman T. Gassette gave up entirely the claims of his business, and for twelve months has devoted his entire time to the mandery of Order, without prospect of fee or reward.

Surely, for this, if nothing else, he is entitled to a public expression of our warmest thanks.

The details for the entertainment of visitors, were planned with consummate care, and if not carried out to the letter, it was owing to circumstances beyond his and their control. The enormous concourse of Sir Knights from all parts of this country, and the intense heat of the weather were sufficient of themselves to interfere with the best laid plans. But for all that, the Triennial was a grand success, and everything was done by the Triennial Committee to make the occasion memorable in the annals of our Order. Illinois, and

Your Committee, therefore, think it eminently proper for this Grand Commandery to place itself on record in adopting the following resolution: Resolutions

That to Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette, Chairman of the Triennial Committee and Commandant of the Lines, and the other members of that Committee are especially due, and this Grand Commandery tenders to him and them its unqualified appreciation of valuable services gratuitously performed, and their warmest thanks for what they did towards making this occasion memorable in the history of Templar Knighthood. adopted.

*Ordered*, That a copy of this resolution be engrossed, duly attested by the Grand Commander and Grand Recorder, under the seal of the Grand Commandery, and presented to Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette, and the other members of the Triennial Committee.

All of which is courteously submitted.

HENRY C. RANNEY,	} Committee.
DANIEL DUSTIN,	
JEROME R. GORIN,	
WM. L. ORR,	



## CHAPTER XV.

A. D. 1884.

Roster of  
elected and  
appointed  
Officers for  
1884.

The following Roster exhibits the elected and appointed officers for the year 1884 :

Eminent Sir HENRY STANTON TIFFANY,	-	-	Eminent Commander.
Sir DAVID RAY CREGO,	-	-	Generalissimo.
Sir HARRIS ANSEL WHEELER,	-	-	Captain General.
Sir STEWART MARKS,	-	-	Prelate.
Sir MORRIS JONATHAN MOTH,	-	-	Senior Warden.
Sir HENRY FRANK COMSTOCK,	-	-	Junior Warden.
Sir JAMES BOLLEN BRADWELL,	-	-	Treasurer.
Sir SAMUEL MYRICK HENDERSON,	-	-	Recorder.
Sir JOHN E. LOOMIS,	-	-	Standard Bearer.
Sir FRANK MARION WOOD,	-	-	Sword Bearer.
Sir JAMES GORDON MILLER,	-	-	Warder.
Sir MOSES NASH FULLER,	-	-	Captain of the Guard.
Sir THOMAS CROMLISH,	-	-	First Guard.
Sir LUTHER CHAD YOUNG,	-	-	Second Guard.
Sir WILLIAM WILSON RAMSEY,	-	-	Third Guard.
Sir HARVEY RAYMOND CABEREY,	-	-	Armorer.
Sir RICHARD ROBERT TRENCH,	-	-	Musical Director.

Petition for  
new Com-  
mandery.

At the 947th Stated Conclave, the petition of Sirs Edward Kirk, Jr., Frank Sheffield, P. S. Hudson, A. Charles Potter, *et al.*, to the Grand Commandery, asking a Dispensation to form and open a Commandery at Englewood, was unanimously recommended and concurred in; and at the 948th Stated Conclave, held January 1st, 1884, the action of the Board of Trustees, of both the Templar and Corporate Bodies, in sub-letting the apartments known as the Blue Lodge Room, parlors connected therewith, together with the small armory previously occupied by them, to Oriental Consistory for a term of ten years from January 1st, 1884, at an annual rental of one thousand dollars was, on motion, unanimously approved.

Resolutions  
of DeMolay,  
of Louisville,  
Ky.

At the last Conclave named, a preamble and resolutions were received from DeMolay Commandery No. 12, Knights Templar, stationed at Louisville, Kentucky, and duly read, to-wit: \* \* \*

WHEREAS, The Sir Knights of DeMolay Commandery No. 12, Knights Templar, appreciating in every sense the fraternal greetings, lavish hospitalities and flattering attentions extended to them during their recent pilgrimage to the "Pacific Coast," and desiring to give some expression to their gratitude, be it

*Resolved*, That our sincere thanks be and are hereby tendered to Apollo Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar, stationed at Chicago, Illinois, for the very many kindly courtesies shown us, and assure them that they will receive a cordial "Kentucky welcome" whenever they may honor us with their presence in our "Old Kentucky Home."

On motion, the Recorder was instructed to acknowledge the receipt of the resolutions and suitably to prepare them to hang upon the walls of Apollo Commandery.

At the same Conclave, on motion of Sir James B. Bradwell, the following preamble and resolutions were also adopted, to wit :

Apollo Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar, remembering the many courtesies and acts of kindness of Sir Knight E. M. Jenkins, the American and European tourist agent, and his son and manager, James M. Jenkins, during the recent pilgrimage of Apollo Commandery to Europe, has, with deep sorrow, learned on this first day of the New Year, that our friend and brother, Sir Knight E. M. Jenkins, departed this life at his home in Brooklyn, N. Y., on the 17th day of December, 1883; therefore, be it

Relative to  
death of  
Sir E. M.  
Jenkins.

*Resolved*, By Apollo Commandery that in the death of Sir Knight E. M. Jenkins a true and courteous Knight has fallen and been taken from his earthly pilgrimage to dwell forever in the Asylum of our Heavenly Father.

*Resolved*, That we sympathize with our friend, James M. Jenkins, in the loss of his father, the widow of the deceased and his family, in this, their irreparable loss, and that our Sir Knight Recorder send to the son and widow of the deceased, a copy of these resolutions, under the seal of the Commandery, signed by the Eminent Commander, and certified by himself.

At the 949th Stated Conclave, held January 15th, 1884, on motion of Sir Captain General David Ray Crego, the following judicious and thoughtful legislation was enacted, to wit :

Legislation.

*Resolved*, That a committee of nine be appointed by the Eminent Commander, three from the South, three from the West, and three from the North Divisions of the city, whose duty it shall be to visit the sick and afflicted Sir Knights of this Commandery, and ascertain their wants and necessities, and report the same to the Eminent Commander; and that the names of the Sir Knights constituting such committee be published in the General Orders.

Thereupon the Eminent Commander, in accordance with the spirit of the resolution, appointed three Sir Knights for each of the respective divisions.

An Emergency Conclave of the Commandery was convened Saturday, January 19th, 1884, at 8 o'clock A. M., for the purpose of attending the funeral of the late Sir Knight, William Gay Swan, at Milwaukee. The following dispensation was received, to wit :

Emergency

GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR,  
STATE OF WISCONSIN,

Conclave.

MILWAUKEE, January 18th, 1884.

Permission is hereby given Apollo Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar, stationed at Chicago, to bury Sir in the Jurisdiction of Illinois, to enter the Jurisdiction of the Grand Commandery of Wisconsin for the purpose of paying the last tribute of love and respect to the remains of our deceased Frater.

Sir William G. Swan.

G. H. BENZENBERG,

[SEAL.]

Grand Commander.

William Gay

The Officers, seventy-five Knights of Apollo and twenty visiting Sir Knights were in line. The Eminent Commander appointed the following Sir Knights as pall bearers: Sirs Frank M. Luce, Sanford Rankin, Andrew F. Burrill, Charles E. Woolley and John E. Loomis of Apollo Commandery, and Sir H. W. Mead of Chicago Commandery.

Swan.

The "Commandery marched from the Asylum to the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway depot, whence a special train, furnished by the officers of said Railway Company, conveyed the Sir Knights to Milwaukee. Arriving at Milwaukee at 11:30 A. M., the Commandery was met by Wisconsin Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar, stationed at Milwaukee, Wis. At 12 o'clock lunch was served, after which Apollo Commandery proceeded in carriages to the home of the late Frater, on Grand avenue, in Milwaukee, escorted by Wisconsin Commandery, and took charge of the remains. From thence the Commanderies marched to St. Paul's Protestant Episcopal Church, where the remains were deposited in the chancel. After appropriate religious exercises by the Rector, \* \* \* the remains were conveyed to Forest Home Cemetery, where they were interred; the beautiful burial service of our Order being performed by the Commandery." Apollo No. 1 "then returned by carriages to the depot where supper was served. At 6 o'clock P. M. the special train conveyed the Commandery to Chicago," where it arrived at 9 o'clock P. M.

Visit to  
Chevalier  
Bayard  
Commandery.

On Tuesday evening, January 29th, 1884, pursuant to a vote at a previous Stated Conclave to do so, Apollo Commandery paid a visit to Chevalier Bayard Commandery at its Asylum, a Dispensation allowing it having been received from Right Eminent Grand Commander James G. Elwood. The "Commandery proceeded by the Chicago City Railway to the Asylum of Chevalier Bayard Commandery, No. 52, Knights Templar, on Twenty-second street, where it was "escorted into the Asylum by a detachment under the command of Eminent Sir John C. Neely, and formally introduced to Eminent Sir David G. Hamilton, Eminent Commander of Chevalier Bayard Commandery, who cordially welcomed Apollo Commandery, and whose remarks were feelingly responded to by Eminent Sir Henry Stanton Tiffany, who extended the right hand of fellowship to Chevalier Bayard Commandery on behalf of Apollo Commandery. After spending the evening in social, knightly and fraternal intercourse, Apollo Commandery returned to its Asylum."

Sword of  
Sir W. G.  
Swan.

At the 950th Stated Conclave, held February 5th, 1884, the sword of the late frater of Apollo Commandery, Sir William Gay Swan, was presented to the Commandery by Mrs. Swan, whose letter of presentation was as follows:

MILWAUKEE, February 3d, 1884.

EMINENT SIR HENRY S. TIFFANY, EMINENT COMMANDER OF APOLLO COMMANDERY, NO. 1,  
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR, CHICAGO, ILL.:

Letter from  
his wife pre-  
sented it.

Please accept from me for yourself and for Apollo Commandery, of which my late husband was a devoted member, heartfelt thanks for the great kindness rendered me in the hour of extreme affliction by your noble goodness in coming to Milwaukee to perform for my loved one the last honors of earth.

I cannot express my gratitude, but on my heart is engraven the memory of all you have done and Apollo will ever be to me near and dear.

The sword of him who has gone, to which he was so much attached, and always wore with such satisfaction, I hereby present to the Commandery, to be retained, if it so pleases you, as a souvenir of the happy earthly associations between you and him. Accept it, Sir Knight, with the benediction he would pronounce could he speak for himself, and with his widow's tenderest blessing.

Very sincerely,  
JESSIE L. SWAN.

At this same Conclave, General Order No. 2 of the Right Eminent Grand Commander was received. It is recited therein, that "It is hereby directed that each Commandery at once shall select one or more competent Sir Knights, who shall immediately collect and formulate the history of the Commandery from its earliest transactions." In accordance with the above Order, the Eminent Commander appointed Right Eminent Sir T. T. Gurney, Right Eminent Sir William H. Turner, and Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette a committee to formulate the history of Apollo Commandery.

A history of Apollo.

The following resolution was also adopted :

*Resolved*, That a committee of three be appointed by the Eminent Commander whose duty it shall be to aid and assist those of our members who may be out of employment, and to endeavor to secure situations for them.

Resolution relative to assisting members.

The Eminent Commander at once appointed the committee, as follows : Sirs John E. Norton, DeWitt C. Cregier and Charles C. Hilton.

At the 951st Stated Conclave, held February 19th, 1884, it having been determined, at a previous Conclave, to give a sociable in the apartments belonging to the Commandery, February 26th, 1884, the following Committee of Arrangements was appointed, viz : Sir James Hitchcock, Chairman, and Sirs Charles O. Hall, William H. Reid, Francis M. Bradshaw, Charles C. Hilton, and Daniel F. Crilly. A Reception and a Floor Committee was also appointed.

A Sociable.

The Sociable was a marked success. Several hundred Sir Knights and many ladies were present. The hours were passed in sociability and dancing, and none went away who did not wish that the enjoyable occasion could be soon repeated.

At the 954th Stated Conclave, held April 1st, 1884, beautifully engraved and framed resolutions were received from St. Bernard Commandery, No. 35, K. T. of Chicago, expressive of fraternal regard and appreciation for courtesies of escort which it had received on the occasions of its departure and return from California. They grace the walls of the parlor of Apollo Commandery. Such mementoes make up much of the knightly sentiment evoked by fraternal and chivalric deeds.

Resolutions from St. Bernard.

On the evening of the last Tuesday in April, another sociable was given by the Commandery, which was the equal of any ever given in the apartments of the Body. There were fully six hundred Sir Knights and ladies present, and sociability, music and dancing rendered the night so enjoyable that it will not be soon forgotten.

Another Sociable.

At the 957th Stated Conclave, held May 20th, 1884, Right Eminent Sir John R. Parson, Grand Sword Bearer of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, and Chairman of the Triennial Committee of St. Louis, Missouri, was announced as being in the parlor of the Commandery; whereupon an escort was detailed by the Eminent Commander and the Right Eminent Sir Knight escorted into the Asylum, where he was introduced by Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette, and awarded the honors due his exalted rank.

Rt. Em. Sir J. R. Parson received.

Sir James B. Bradwell, at the 959th Stated Conclave, held June 17th, 1884, offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted, to wit :



Resolution  
about  
history.

WHEREAS, The Grand Commandery of Illinois is about to publish a history of all the Commanderies in the State, from their organization to October, 1881; and,

WHEREAS, A Committee heretofore appointed is writing the history of this Body, it being desirable that it be completed to date, and a copy thereof, with a complete list of members, put in possession of each Sir Knight; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the Committee preparing the history be requested to complete the same to date, and that a Committee of three be appointed to purchase sheets of the Grand Commandery printer or otherwise, adding such matter as is named in the preamble, and have the same properly bound for general distribution to the members of Apollo Commandery.

Committee  
appointed.

In accordance therewith, the Eminent Commander subsequently appointed Sirs James M. Whitehead, Henry H. Hobbs and Frank M. Wood to consummate the publication of the history of the Commandery, contemplated by the resolution, and at the 962d Stated Conclave, held August 5th, 1884, the Committee appointed to formulate the history of the Commandery according to General Order No. 2, of Right Eminent Sir James G. Elwood, Grand Commander, and the last recited resolution, made their report; to wit:

CHICAGO, AUGUST 5th, 1884.

History  
completed.

*To the Eminent Commander, Officers, and Sir Knights of Apollo Commandery No. 1 Knights Templar:*

The Committee, consisting of Right Eminent Sir Theodore T. Gurney, Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette, and Right Eminent Sir William H. Turner, appointed by the Eminent Commander to formulate the history of Apollo Commandery from its organization to the close of 1881, in accordance with an order of the Right Eminent Grand Commander of Illinois, and to bring the same down to date, by virtue of a resolution of Apollo Commandery adopted at a Stated Conclave, held June 17th, 1884, respectfully report that the task assigned them has been completed by Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette; that the work was submitted to, and approved by the Board of Trustees at a meeting held July 28th, 1884, and that the history has been turned over to the Eminent Commander, and hence they ask to be discharged.

THEODORE T. GURNEY,  
WM. H. TURNER,  
NORMAN T. GASSETTE, } Committee.

Em. Sir  
Tiffany's  
administra-  
tion  
continues.

The labors incident to Eminent Sir Tiffany's position as Commander continue at the date this history goes to press.

We believe that no work necessary to be done will be avoided; no duty will be neglected; and that such painstaking care will have been exercised as will enable him to approach the time for holding the annual meeting of the Commandery with equanimity and composure; and that he will be fully conscious of having done all that has been required of him.

He received the Commandery with the Treasury in good condition and we have good reasons to believe that he will have increased the properties of the Commandery.

The work.

The "work" has been continuously in progress during the entire year, and twenty-seven have received the Order of the Temple at his hands up to September 30th, 1884.

Asylum  
refitted.

The Asylum and all the other rooms of the Commandery have been renovated and refitted at a cost of nearly four thousand dollars; a part of the great burden of rent has been taken from the Commandery by the renting of the Blue Lodge Hall to Oriental Consistory, and prosperity is within the doors of the Commandery.

The Sir Knights of Apollo No. 1 can now feel a just pride because of the beauty of the apartments which they occupy in the American Express Building, 72 to 78 Monroe street, and in consequence of part of the premises originally leased having been sub-let to the Consistory, can also be assured that the burden of rent which they have borne alone for years, is so much reduced, as to make the rest within the easy compassing of the Commandery; besides all this, sixteen hundred dollars worth of West Chicago City five per cent per annum interest bearing bonds have been purchased with the non-interest paying idle money in the Life Membership Fund, and altogether enough has been accomplished to warrant the most sanguine expectations for the future.

A just  
pride.

The third epoch of the Commandery continues, and who will be the first Commander to let the Body relapse from the proud position of no debt, back to the period of debt or more debt?

The third  
epoch.

Eminent Sir Henry Stanton Tiffany did not assume the duties of Eminent Commander without experience. He had been twice elected Most Excellent High Priest of Fairview Chapter, No. 161, R. A. M., and during his incumbency for the several terms of office, had succeeded in accomplishing as much for that Body as any officer who preceded or has succeeded him. He largely increased its membership, created a plethoric treasury, enforced needed discipline, and induced a wonderful harmony between its members.

Em. Sir  
H. S. Tiffany:

Elected Recorder of Apollo Commandery in 1878, he held the office for three successive years. No Recorder ever had more work to do, and none ever performed the duties of that office more faithfully, in the history of the Commandery. We know that "comparisons are odious," and yet we feel constrained to say that Eminent Sir Tiffany was the first Recorder to ever open a regular double entry set of books for the Commandery, and reduce its affairs to the status required by the rules and science of book-keeping; that he had an executive talent which was a solace to his Eminent Commander, and altogether has never been excelled in that position.

As  
Recorder.

As Generalissimo during the years 1882 and 1883, his services were equally valuable. Quick and ready, he always lightened the burdens to be borne by his Commander, and his loyalty and honesty to the interests of the Commandery and the Eminent Commander under whom he served, were pre-eminent. No one can appreciate the last fact stated as well as the Eminent Commander who had the honor to hold the office of Commander for the two years named, and we know whereof we speak when we say that had it not been for the true, honest and prudent assistance of Sir Generalissimo Tiffany, that he—broken in health as he was—would have often despaired when trying to perform the duties which devolved upon him; and we also know that the labors of Sir Tiffany will never be forgotten, and that his fraternal helpfulness was a continual boon.

As General-  
issimo.

The preceding pages of this history so thoroughly set forth many of the duties which he performed, that a recital of them again would only be a recapitulation. Suffice it to say that all the duties he had performed, more fully prepared him to fill the high office he now holds, and it is no little credit to Apollo Commandery that it has never exalted to the high station of Eminent

The duties  
he  
performed.

Commandery  
common law.

Commander any Sir Knight who has not received the Orders within its precincts save in one notable instance, in 1862, when the membership was less than one hundred, the Commandery *twenty-two years younger*, and the Sir Knight upon whom the honor was conferred so remarkable, by reason of his ability and probity as to warrant it; and then, and never since then, any Sir Knight other than one who had earned the preferment, and demonstrated his eminent fitness for the office by *having served as either Generalissimo or Captain General* of the Commandery, and in the latter case only then when the Generalissimo refused to stand for election. It seems to have been the common law of Apollo Commandery that a Sir Knight who had been Knighted within its precincts, and tried by the varied duties of service in the Council of the Commandery, was alone one upon whom Sir Knights were inclined to bestow the honor, or impose the duties of Eminent Commander.

When  
Em. Sir  
H.S. Tiffany  
was  
knighted.

Eminent Sir Henry Stanton Tiffany received the honors of Knighthood September 17th, A. D., 1872, in Apollo Commandery, and had served both as Recorder and Generalissimo, in the two positions, for a period of five years. His was not a divided love, and he had been tried. As Eminent Commander he has not had the expectation of doing a remarkable amount of work, or of having an over-eventful year in any way. He has hoped, however, to be enabled to solidify the Commandery into compactness as far as unity of purpose was concerned, and we trust not without results. He has hoped to increase the money in the various funds of the Commandery, notwithstanding the extraordinary expense incurred in refitting and furnishing the apartments occupied by the Commandery, and has no reason to be disappointed with the consummation already reached.

No fault  
of his.

If the harmony and efficiency of the Commandery has not been promoted it is through no fault of his, because a more generous-hearted Templar never presided over the Commandery.

A singular  
honor.

To his administration belongs a singular achievement and a singular honor! May 20th, 1885, will be the 40th anniversary of Apollo Commandery, and he has entered the fortieth year of its existence, as Commander, and up to his incumbency no history of this great Commandery has ever been formulated or promulgated; and to his administration belongs the credit of such a work. If it is not now, at some date in the near future it will be esteemed one of the events of which an Eminent Commander can be most proud.

Harmony  
promoted.

Whatever of Masonic preferment the future may have in store for this Eminent Sir Knight, we know not; but we are convinced that whatever duties may be imposed upon him will be discharged to the best of his ability, and when this is said it means much, because he has executive ability of a high order, and is a master of financial details. He will continually labor to think more of Templarism himself, and convince others to do so. He will work to promote harmony between Sister Bodies, and aim to make the folds of a single Beauseant not alone cover one Commandery, but all, and hope for no reward for himself but the honest good will and esteem of his Fraters.

Such Templars as he, vivify Templarism as with a living heart, which if voiced and heard by all, would create a sentiment for truth equal to the tenets of the Order which all enrolled under her banner have vowed to hold sacred, and which are as chivalric as any which ever impelled her hosts forward to battle for the noble and good against their foes.

The historians of the Commandery are aware of the fact that the truest importance of history consists in the moral lessons contained therein; and that that knowledge of the past is best, which will enable us to profit by the experience of others, so as to avoid like mistakes, and gain by the virtues brought to view. They might be inclined to be more free with such deductions, if a majority of the Sir Knights who have made both the private and public history of the Commandery were not still living; or, did the space allowed by the Printing Committee permit it; but as there has been no attempt heretofore to even tabulate statistical data of the Commandery for publication, and the records of the Commandery being absolutely silent in many cases as to events, locations, and correct names, and it being believed that even a majority of the Sir Knights of Apollo are themselves ignorant of the fundamental facts concerning the Commandery, if not of both important and unimportant events, it has been thought for these reasons, and other obvious ones, that a greater service would be rendered now, by being accurate as to locations, dates, and names, forming thereby a tentative ground for the future painstaking historian to evolve such results as shall be warranted from the history now submitted; the study of moral cause and effect; psychical and financial results, and of non-public and pre-eminent important matters, which are sequent to the premises herein, and constitute proper ethical data, rather than amplify upon such themes at this time.

Truest importance of history, etc.

Locations, dates and names now, etc.

It can be readily understood that the historians of Apollo Commandery are surrounded with difficulties when trying to avoid what might seem to be too much self-glorification, it being only one of the five Commanderies in the City of Chicago, and have consequently tried to keep their pride within due bounds, and confine themselves to a proper recital of facts.

Apollo, though No. 1, but one.

We cannot help realizing, however, that Apollo Commandery is the Mother of the Commanderies in the City of Chicago, and Godmother of all the Commanderies in this Grand Jurisdiction, and of many others in adjoining States. She feels a just pride in them all, and is also cognizant that to a degree, the conservative, heroic onward march of Chicago Commandery No. 19, the brilliant record of honored St. Bernard No. 35, the laudable efforts of Chevalier Bayard No. 52, the chivalric enterprise and hospitality of Montjoie No. 53, the knightly achievements of other subordinate and Grand Commanderies she has fostered in endeavor, and the pre-eminent record made by the Grand Commandery to which she is subordinate, and helped organize more than ten years subsequent to the date of her own charter from the Grand Encampment, redounds to the credit of Apollo Commandery; and hence says, Children and God Children, let the Mother and Godmother be a little self-complacent just now without being offended, and glory in her achievements as she does in yours.

The Mother and God-Mother, etc.

Do not be offended.



An existence  
which dates  
back.

A Commandery whose existence dates back to that period when the City of Chicago had but just become a city; when the State of Illinois was but a frontier; and whose members were important factors in the progress of Municipality and State; wrung from the soil sustenance for themselves and families; made the wilderness "Blossom like a rose;" helped write the history of a great commonwealth; and aided in formulating its laws and shaping its policy, besides forming and organizing the first Knight Templars Encampment in this or any other adjoining State or Territory; and one which has had more to do with the advanced position of Templarism in this and other Grand Jurisdictions in the Northwest than any similar body, feels a right to be justly proud of her achievements.

Fifteen  
hundred  
members,  
etc.

The Commandery has had since its organization upwards of fifteen hundred members, and has conferred the Orders upon quite twelve hundred comp nions, among whom may be found those who have held or now hold high Governmental, County, Civic and Masonic offices; Lawyers, Physicians, Merchants, Architects, Mechanical Engineers, and business men, who are as distinguished as any ever known in the commonwealth, and who are representatives of every line of trade and every measure of success in life. Men who have accumulated great fortunes; men who are making fortunes; men who are in comfortable circumstances, and men who have had but indifferent prosperity and financial success; but as varied as their avocations have been the aggregate result has been success. They have brought into the Asylum degrees of mental acumen and talent, as varied as was their avocations; and as a whole have sought to advance the cause of Templary and enhance the reputation of Apollo Commandery.

Composition  
of  
membership.

Reputation.

Its reputation has been their concern; and to add lustre to its Beauseant their desire. They have worked and plodded with every degree of success to accomplish that which would add to its glory and the honor of the Grand Jurisdiction in which it was an humble subordinate. Weary years of work have counted as nothing if the accomplished result was in any way commensurate with the labor. Hospitality has been a synonym for them always; and their fraternal regard has been as a garment of brilliant radiance, and soft as wool when charity has honestly demanded that it should be thrown over the errors of others.

Hospitality.

Mt.  
Washington.

Standing on the summit of Mt. Washington and looking down, it seems at first as if one only had a view of a storm-tossed ocean of mountain-peaks bewildering and indistinguishable; but the eye soon becomes accustomed to what it sees and begins to classify whatever before it, and discern objects of beauty far and near. Mt. Adams bursts athwart the sky with the dark green of its wooded sides distinctly before your eyes. To the right, you see the sombre-wooded Mt. Madison tower aloft. Between the two, flooded with a glorious bewilderment of deepening shades, the heavily-wooded Crescent Range mellows the sunlight as it falls. There, right below you, you see a valley lying spread out, dotted here and there with picturesquely located farms blazing in emerald tints as the light falls upon the waving verdure of the fields; and merging into a bluer one where the land seems to reach the sky; altogether presenting a

ravishing view of mountains, gorges, ravines, farms, villages, lakes, and flowing rivers below, and on every side. The Lord's green earth never could look more lovely—clouds above and below; a landscape bathed in sunlight which seems to come from depths it is impossible to fathom or see; and myriads of mountain-peaks, tarns, valleys, and rivers, all making an inartificial panoramic view no mortal artist's hand could equal.

So, when first contemplating the varied acts, component to the history of Apollo Commandery, from the exalted sphere of the retrospective critic, one is bewildered by the chaotic phantasmagoria produced by complex motives and complicated human characteristics. The mental vision clears, however, when memory evolves the fact that the history of Nations and Organizations—and what but a small Nation is an Organization—demonstrate that out of complexity of error and endeavor come unification in results. That there are always periods in the history of countries of both excellence and decline, and from decline ofttimes a Renaissance from the very ashes of despair to a greater zenith of glory than ever occupied before. Out of such a singular condition of affairs, first observed, one sees, how through it all the good has crystalized into vital and elevating acts on the one hand, and into the overthrow of error on the other. What though discord, seemingly as sombre as Mt. Adams, has overwhelmed with turmoil, a growing conviction? What though pernicious malicious envy has towered aloft like a Mt. Madison, causing the flesh to creep and fraternity to blush? What though a minority have forgotten both vows and manhood, and indulged in misrepresentation; ever before the Commandery as a whole, has stood the Purity of Templarism, holding a wand representing nobler characteristics and beckoning all Sir Knights of honest purpose forward to the vantage ground of true-hearted logical reason, where they could see the valley of Concord, in the historical past, spread out before them, studded with the gems of transcendent achievements; of honest endeavor; self-sacrificing friendship, abnegating enduring dutious effort, all of which had resulted for the good of Apollo Commandery; lighting up its whole past with the resplendency of honest fame, the restfulness of positive worth, and consecrated endeavor; and relegating despicable passions and errors to the deep and unspeaking shades of oblivion; and unfurling her Beauseant aloft, vivified as if by a breathing positive force, to be handed on to us; and with her escutcheon bright as silver, and reflecting back to heaven the pure sun-light of God, tarnished only by the relativeness between finite beings and the Infinite One.

As we have indicated herein, we do not believe or claim that all the acts of Apollo Commandery have been faultless, but do conscientiously assert that whatever errors have been committed by minority or majority have injured her own members alone; and that as far as Templarism and the world are concerned, that they have derived benefit from her endeavors, yes, and also from the experience of error by which she has herself suffered. This proposition we do not believe can be successfully controverted by the honest critic; and as for others, our observation has taught us that it is a waste of time to try and reason with the malicious.

The retro-spective critic.

Excellence, decline and zenith.

Discord.

Envy.

Templarism.

Concord

Honestfame.

Escutcheon bright as silver.

Apollo not faultless.

Lessons  
taught.

That Apollo Commandery has been taught many serious lessons in the past, and will be taught many more in the future is also true; but we trust that none will be without profit.

Debt free.

\* The Records fail to show that the Commandery was ever absolutely free from debt,—although substantially so at various times before, and at the close of the years 1880 and 1881,—until the years 1882 and 1883; or, that it had ever constituted a permanent Charity Fund until the close of the year 1878.

Avoid  
prodigal ex-  
penditures.

The deductions arrived at from the lessons incident to an harrassing indebtedness, and the needed money sacrifices to pay it when most difficult to do so, in consequence of fire losses and general business depression affecting the Sir Knights, on the one hand, and the immolation of the pride of elected officers, knightly loyalty and steadfastness in 1874, on the other; and considering also the exemplified malevolence of a do-nothing minority, whose acts seemed to be fast working disorganization to the Commandery and causing it to be the subject of unkind comment by others, is, that a Commandery of Knights Templar, desiring comfort and prosperity, like individuals, should curtail desires and hospitality within her means, provide for herself alone and refrain from prodigal expenditure in every way, so that it will be enabled out of its own husbanded resources and Charity Fund, to meet all legitimate expenditures without levying an involuntary tax upon its members either by assessment or importunity.

Contempt  
and scorn.

We know that "contempt and scorn, unless directed by nobler emotions, are as pernicious as they are easy and vulgar," yet these passions seemed at times to predominate over all others when the Commandery was cursed with a debt-incubus; and fault-finding was a rule; and we are delighted to call attention to the notable Antitheses to such a condition, in the chivalrous manner with which the Sir Knights of Apollo Number One responded with their contributions of more than fifteen thousand dollars in the year 1880, notwithstanding the efforts of a meagre following to prevent it when the Commandery was prosperous and substantially debt free. The antipodes of debt, and no debt, have been thus succinctly presented by mentioning two events with attendant conditions, and they furnish a subject worthy of serious reflection!

The  
minority  
not Apollo.

We are led to be devoutly thankful to an All-Wise Providence that the seemingly permanent minority are not Apollo Commandery Number One, Knights Templar!

How much

In reviewing the past the following question arises! How much has Apollo Commandery had to do with supplementing the weakness rather than the strength of some of her Eminent Commanders?

has Apollo

done to aid

her Com-

manders.

An Eminent Commander as the Chief Administrative Officer is held responsible for all that goes amiss during his administration. He is, as it were, the pivot around which the Commandery moves. To him all look to see that plans originated by either the Commandery or himself are properly and promptly executed. He is rather expected to draw "The designs upon the Trestle Board." As the Chief Executive Officer, both himself and the Sir Knights expect that he will be consulted; and he consequently becomes accustomed to the consideration incident thereto. He is expected also, to exemplify in himself alone, the very

quintessence of hospitality; and while a Sir Knight may be permitted to devote his entire attention to only a few, the Commander is expected to minister to the comfort and the enjoyment of all. If wine convivialities are indulged in he has no natural right of selecting a few as Sir Knights can, but must be convivial with all; and human endurance is insufficient to withstand the strain and he perchance becomes hilarious. Say, that it is oft repeated during his incumbency; what is the natural tendency? When his term of office has expired and he misses the attention, consideration and consultation he has been taught to expect, and few loving words are volunteered, and loving Knightly arms are not extended to uphold him, what is more natural than that the imaginary coldness should seem to freeze him, and half formed habits become fixed ones and wine conviviality for sociability, become conviviality with a few, as a substitute for the missed companionship and obeisance of all, and subsequently a positive vice. May God forgive his poor human creatures for their forgetfulness and their sins of commission and omission.

Sins of  
commission  
and  
omission.

While we are opposed generally to prohibitory legislation outside the Asylum, and believe that a man should have the right as a free moral agent when he is infringing no law of the land or interfering with the rights of others, to do what suits him best, we are thoroughly convinced that there is an irrepressible incompatibility between one wearing a Templar uniform outside or inside of an Asylum, the Order of Templarism or a Knights Templar in any of the regular apartments where meetings of a Commandery are held, and intoxicating liquors. We do not so much object to their use, as to their misuse, which will inevitably follow. A Knight Templar should be above their use under such circumstances, or he will lose his influence upon those who take upon themselves the vows of Knighthood for the first time, and, instead of doing good, will inflict a positive injury. Nothing which is pure should lean its head upon the bosom of the habitual liquor convivialist unless it is wished to have it turn to ashes, like everything which was clasped to the breast of the mythical wandering Jew who was cursed with earthly immortality. Reflections analogous to these had caused Apollo Commandery in 1869 to exclude intoxicating liquors from the Red Cross Banquet Tables within the apartments occupied by the Commandery; and instigated them to take a step in advance of this in 1878, when the following Resolution—now a By-Law—was adopted for the government of the Commandery, with but a few dissenting votes:

Wine  
prohibitory  
legislation.

That the use of any and all Spirituous Liquors, or drinks composed of liquors, shall be and they are hereby forever prohibited in any and all the apartments of Apollo Commandery; and any Sir Knight who shall drink any Spirituous Liquors or Wines in any of the apartments of the Commandery, or bring any Spirituous Liquors of any kind into the apartments of this Commandery, or knowingly cause the same to be done, shall have charges preferred against him and if found guilty as charged shall be degraded from the Orders of Knighthood within the discretion of this Commandery. By-Law.

It will be seen that Apollo Commandery,—to her everlasting honor be it said—had reflected over the lessons taught in this behalf and by needed legislation has sought to obviate all future difficulties and responsibilities.



The  
Records of  
the past  
show that  
slander  
has been  
indulged in.

Consulting the records of the past it will also be discovered that either at the time of the greatest depression or of the greatest prosperity, there has seemed to be a minority who were hypercritical and unwarrantably captious and malevolent. We ask, "Is there anything else so odious as the passions of hatred and envy?" It seems to have been almost proverbial, that some members who happened to be ignorant of Templar law, and by their acts have compelled the Eminent Commander, as such, to perform a disciplinary duty, should esteem it personal, or that their advocacy of a measure should fail to meet with general approval, so that their anger would be aroused; or that they should be piqued over some imaginary affront; or be burred from official preferment by the votes of their peers and try to resent it; or that they should fail to have some particular consideration shown them which had been bestowed upon others, thereby arousing their choler; so that consequent to one or all of these causes, they should enroll themselves among those who would not hesitate to indulge in vituperation and slander, both within and without the Asylum.

Censure.

So certainly has this been the case, that in the year 1873 Right Eminent Sir Jonathan Adams Allen offered a resolution censuring and deploring it, which was adopted by the Commandery. It occurred again in the years 1880 and 1882, and was indignantly resented and censured by the Commandery! The misrepresentation of Apollo No. 1 by a minority, in each case affected its reputation as a Commandery, and had it been continued long enough could not help but work an irreparable injury.

Comparison.

The waters of the Amazon discolor the Ocean three hundred miles from its mouth, on account of the sediment of soil and decaying vegetation within its bosom, but compared to the vast body of water into which it flows, it is infinitesimal; and it is a consolation to know that the vituperative, malicious slander of a few, has had no greater measure when compared to the honest merit and reputation of Apollo Commandery than have the waters of the Amazon to the waters of the Ocean.

A thunder  
cloud.

One thunder-cloud only fills a small part of the sky; discharges itself and its contiguous atmosphere is purified thereby.

Causes of  
error.

We fail to observe any other causes of error in the entire history of Apollo Commandery, and altogether they make up only a small sun-spot on the face of that resplendent orb. We yet devoutly hope that none will be repeated. We hope that harmony and unity may actuate all of its members. We hope that personalities will give way to a grander fraternity. We hope for a glorious future for the Commandery that has wrought through the many years that are gone, on account of both the living and the dead. We hope for the continual solace of hope, because it beautifies the gnarled trunk of bitter memories by decking it with paradise flowers, whose jewelled brims hang lovingly upon it; or, because she is like the famous Gold of Ophir Rose-Tree on the Maddox farm in Eldorado County, California, which had grown around and over an unsightly oak fifty feet high; throwing out its splendid mass of golden flowers, and concealing the oak entirely from view with a blaze of glory; stopping in its upward progress only because there was nothing upon which it could climb

Hope on.

higher. Only for us she makes the Gold of Ophir blossoms reach from earth to heaven. Hope places her arm under the head of sleeping infancy and whispers such messages as causes the dimpled cheek to flush with expectant beauty. She places her hand in that of Youth and prompts to new endeavor. She fires the heart of Manhood so that he compasses the loftiest achievements. She stands at the door of imprisonment and promises liberty. With deft fingers she smooths the matted hair of vice, kisses the dishonored forehead without pollution, and whispers of reform and pardon. She lingers by the bedside of pain, and bids the helpless hope for health. She holds the head of the dying, presses her warm lips to those which are pallid and cold, and gently speaks of peace and rest through Christ our Lord; evokes a smile on the almost rigid features, and in loving accents finds solace for living bereaved ones also by telling of a glorious immortality for the redeemed; and

Our ears are filled with tones that none else hear,  
Sweet bits of song dead Fraters used to sing,  
And half-remembered footsteps echo near  
Which none now known in life could to us bring.

Fond Hope alone, can build the stairway up  
By which *our* hopes can bring the angels down,  
And e'en though we may drink life's acrid cup,  
Give promise of the combat won and crown.

Our days to do, alas, go by so fast,  
And night so quickly follows after day,  
So soon our hands across our breast are clasp'd,  
What work we do, be it in peace, we pray.

Let Knights in truth, each other's faults condone,  
Crown him as best who can the most forgive,  
And let all strive to do those things alone  
Which make our lives ones fit to live.

Unfurl our white-black Beauseant on high  
As symbol of achievements which are grand,  
And as it floats against the azure sky,  
Beneath its folds let us as Fraters stand.

The Committee appointed by Apollo Commandery No. 1 Knights Templar, to prepare a history from the date of its organization to date, having completed the same to September 30th, 1884, at the hands of Eminent Sir Norman T. Gassette, and submitted it to the Board of Trustees at a called meeting held this 28th day of July, 1884, at No. 3527 Grand Boulevard, the same having been read to the Board of Trustees, on motion, the history as written and read was unanimously approved.

H. S. TIFFANY,	}	Board of Trustees.
D. R. CREGO,		
A. GRANNIS,		
H. A. WHEELER,		
J. H. MCVICKER,		



## ORIGINAL CHARTER OF APOLLO ENCAMPMENT, NO. 1, KNIGHT TEMPLARS.

THE GENERAL GRAND ENCAMPMENT OF KNIGHT TEMPLARS OF THE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, GREETING:

WHEREAS, HERETOFORE, TO WIT: On the fifteenth day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-five, a Dispensation was granted to certain Sir Knights to open and hold an ENCAMPMENT OF KNIGHT TEMPLARS, and the appendant Orders, in the city of Chicago, in the county of Cook, and the State of Illinois, by the name of APOLLO ENCAMPMENT, No. 1;

AND WHEREAS, Application has been made to this GENERAL GRAND ENCAMPMENT for a perpetual CHARTER OR WARRANT to enable them to continue in all the rights and privileges of a regularly constituted Encampment, and a copy of their By-Laws, and of the minutes of their proceedings, having been submitted for our inspection and approval, and no cause adverse to the granting of prayer of said applicants to us appearing:

NOW KNOW YE, THAT WE, THE GENERAL GRAND ENCAMPMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, reposing special confidence and trust in the fidelity, zeal and Masonic ability of the Officers and members of the said Encampment, and for the purpose of diffusing the benefits of the Order and promoting the happiness of man, by virtue of the power in us vested, DO, BY THESE PRESENTS, recognize said ENCAMPMENT as regularly constituted and established under the jurisdiction of this General Grand Encampment, with full and adequate powers to confer the several degrees of KNIGHTS OF THE RED CROSS, KNIGHT TEMPLARS, and KNIGHTS OF MALTA, upon such person or persons possessing the required qualifications, as they may think proper, And we do also recognize the present officers and members of said Encampment, with continuance of the said powers and privileges, to them and their successors forever. PROVIDED, NEVERTHELESS, That the said Officers and members, and their successors, pay due respect to our said General Grand Encampment, and to the Constitution and edicts thereof, and in no way remove the ancient Land-marks of our Order, otherwise this Charter, and all things therein contained, to be void and of no effect.

Given at the city of Columbus, in the state of Ohio, this seventeenth (17th) day of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-seven, and of our Order seven hundred and twenty-nine.

By order of the General Grand Encampment.

CHARLES GILMAN,  
*G. G. Recorder.*



## CHARTER OF APOLLO COMMANDERY,

## NO. 1, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR.

THE GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS,  
TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, GREETING:

WHEREAS, HERETOFORE, TO WIT: On the seventeenth day of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-seven, a Charter was granted to Sirs William Frederick Walker, John Roman Case, William Stuart, William M. D. Ryan, A. B. Lewis, S. H. Gilbert, Isaac Haight, G. C. Blodgett, John Barney and Henry Brown, by the GRAND ENCAMPMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, at Columbus, Ohio, to open and hold a COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR and the appendant Orders at Chicago, in the County of Cook and State of Illinois, to be known as APOLLO COMMANDERY, No. 1.

AND WHEREAS, Said Charter was destroyed by fire on the ninth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, and application having been made to this Grand Commandery for a renewal of said Charter or Warrant to enable them to continue in all the rights and privileges of a Regularly Constituted Commandery.

NOW KNOW YE, THAT WE, THE GRAND COMMANDERY OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, reposing special confidence and trust in the fidelity, zeal, and knightly courtesy of the Officers and Knights of the said Commandery, and for the purpose of diffusing the benefits of the Order and promoting the happiness of man, by virtue of the power in US vested, DO BY THESE PRESENTS recognize said COMMANDERY, to be known as APOLLO COMMANDERY, No. 1, as regularly constituted and established under the jurisdiction of this Grand Commandery, with full and adequate powers to confer the several Orders of KNIGHTS OF THE RED CROSS, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR, and KNIGHTS OF MALTA upon such person or persons possessing the requisite qualifications as they may think proper, and we do also recognize the present Officers and Knights of the said Commandery with continuance of the same powers and privileges to them and their successors forever, except that the Officers of said Commandery shall not be entitled to act as members of our Grand Commandery until they are duly elected and installed under this Charter. PROVIDED, NEVERTHELESS, That the Officers and Knights, and their successors, pay due respect to our said Grand Commandery, the Statutes and Regulations thereof, and to the Constitution and

NOTE.—The original Charter of Apollo Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar, granted by the Grand Commandery of Illinois in 1857, was destroyed during the great fire of October 9, 1871.

Edicts of the Grand Encampment of the United States of America, and in no way remove the ancient landmarks of our Order; otherwise, this Charter, and all things therein contained to be void and of no effect.

Given at Chicago in the State of Illinois this twenty-fourth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one and of the Order seven hundred and fifty-three.



JOHN M. PEARSON,  
*Grand Commander.*

WILEY M. EGAN,  
*Deputy Grand Commander.*

DANIEL DUSTIN,  
*Grand Generalissimo.*

JAMES A. HAWLEY,  
*Grand Captain General.*

Attest:

JAMES H. MILES,  
*Grand Recorder.*



CHARTER OF APOLLO COMMANDERY,  
NO. 1, OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR,  
CORPORATE.

STATE OF ILLINOIS,  
DEPARTMENT OF STATE,  
GEORGE H. HARLOW, *Secretary of State.*

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME, GREETING:

WHEREAS, a certificate, duly signed and acknowledged, having been filed in the office of the Secretary of State, on the 10th day of March, A. D. 1873, for the organization of the APOLLO COMMANDERY NO. 1 OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR, under and in accordance with the provisions of "An Act concerning Corporations," approved April 18, 1872, and in force July 1, 1872, a copy of which certificate is hereto attached.

Now, therefore, I, GEORGE H. HARLOW, Secretary of State, of the State of Illinois, by virtue of the powers and duties vested in me by law do hereby certify that the said APOLLO COMMANDERY NO. 1 OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR is a legally organized Corporation under the Laws of this State.



IN testimony whereof, I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Great Seal of State. Done at the City of Springfield this 10th day of March, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three and of the Independence of the United States the ninety seventh.

GEO. H. HARLOW,  
*Secretary of State.*

TO ALL KNIGHTS OF THE  
 ILLUSTRIOUS ORDER OF THE RED CROSS,  
 AND OF  
 THE VALIANT AND MAGNANIMOUS ORDER OF  
 KNIGHTS TEMPLAR,  
 TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS MAY COME, GREETING:

This is to Certify, that

Sir.....Knight,

IS A MEMBER OF

APOLLO COMMANDERY, No. 1,

KNIGHTS TEMPLAR,

STATIONED AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

And as such we commend him to the courteous and knightly regard of valiant  
 Templars wherever dispersed around the Globe.

*In testimony whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and caused  
 the seal of our Commandery to be fixed this.....  
 day of..... A. D. 188..... A. O. 7.....*

.....  
*Eminent Commander.*

.....  
*Recorder.*





BY-LAWS  
OF  
APOLLO COMMANDERY,  
No. 1,  
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR.

1884.



## BY-LAWS

OF

APOLLO COMMANDERY, No. 1, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR,

STATIONED AT

CHICAGO, COOK COUNTY, STATE OF ILLINOIS.

---

Adopted by the Commandery. Approved by the Grand Commandery, Oct. 25, 1881.  
And Amendments since adopted,

---

## ARTICLE I.

OF THE COMMANDERY.

SECTION 1. This Commandery shall be known and styled as APOLLO COMMANDERY, No. 1, Knights Templar, stationed at Chicago, Ill.

SEC. 2. This Commandery shall consist of an Eminent Commander, Generalissimo, Captain General, Prelate, Senior Warden, Junior Warden, Treasurer, Recorder, Standard Bearer, Sword Bearer, Warder, Captain of the Guard, and as many members as may be found convenient for work and discipline.

## ARTICLE II.

OF CONCLAVES.

SECTION 1. The Annual Conclave of this Commandery shall be held on the first Tuesday of December in each year.

SEC. 2. The Stated Conclaves of this Commandery shall be held on the first and third Tuesdays of each month, from November 1st to April 1st, at 7.30 o'clock p. m., and all other months at 8 o'clock p. m., for the transaction of business.—*Adopted Jan. 17, 1882.*

SEC. 3. The order of business at Stated Conclaves shall be as follows :

1. Reading of Records.
2. Receiving and Referring Petitions.
3. Reports of Committees on Petitions
4. Balloting.
5. Unfinished Business.
6. New Business.
7. Work.

SEC. 4. Special Conclaves may be held at such time as the Eminent Commander shall designate.

### ARTICLE III.

#### OF OFFICERS.

SECTION 1. The first eight officers named in Sec. 2, of Art. I, shall be elected by vote at the Annual Conclave, and a majority of the votes of all members present shall be necessary to constitute a choice.

SEC. 2. Prior to his installation the Eminent Commander shall appoint the remaining four officers.

SEC. 3. The above officers shall be installed as soon after election as practicable.

SEC. 4. The duties of the officers shall be such as the traditions, statutes and regulations of the Order have established.

SEC. 5. The Treasurer and Recorder shall make and place their Annual Report in the hands of the Board of Trustees, at least one week prior to the Annual Conclave.

SEC. 6. The corporate powers of Apollo Commandery, No. 1, of Knights Templar, shall be vested in a Board of five Trustees, who shall be elected by ballot at the Annual Conclave, and the first three officers of the Commandery shall be elected members of said Board.

SEC. 7. The Board of Trustees shall examine and report upon the Annual Reports of the Treasurer and Recorder at the Annual Conclave, and all bills, claims or other matters of a fiscal character, except upon contracts, shall be presented to the Commandery at a Stated Conclave, and no bills shall be paid until audited by the Trustees, nor except upon a vote of this Commandery, and all bills and claims against the Commandery shall be audited by this Board, and by them be presented to the Commandery, and at such times as the Eminent Commander may direct; and at the close of their term of office, make such financial recommendations to the Commandery as in their judgment is for the interest of the Body. This Board shall also have general supervision of the finances of the Commandery, making such reports thereon as the exigencies of the case may require, or as directed by the Commandery.

## ARTICLE IV.

## OF FEES, DUES AND MEMBERSHIP.

SECTION 1. The fee for conferring the Orders shall be seventy-five dollars; thirty-five dollars for the Order of the Red Cross, and forty dollars for the Order of the Temple, which shall in all cases be paid before the Orders are conferred.

SEC. 2. Any applicant having been elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood, and failing to present himself for said Orders for the space of six months, shall forfeit said election, except for satisfactory reasons, and can only be received by a new petition.

SEC. 3. The fee for membership shall be \$10, which shall accompany the petition, and should the applicant be rejected it shall be returned to him.

SEC. 4. Any Sir Knight having been elected to membership, who shall not appear in the Asylum and sign these By-laws within twelve months, forfeits said election, together with the fee accompanying his application.

SEC. 5. Every member of this Commandery, except Life and Honorary Members, shall pay to the Recorder annually the sum of ten dollars, in semi-annual installments of five dollars each, payable on or before the first Stated Conclaves of June and December of each year.—*Adopted Nov. 1st, 1881.*

SEC. 6. Any member of this Commandery not indebted for dues or otherwise, may, upon application at any Stated Conclave, and by vote of the members present, become a Life Member, by paying into the treasury thereof the sum of \$100, thereby retaining all the rights and privileges of active membership: *Provided*, however, that he shall remain, as heretofore, subject to all the Statutes and Regulations of the Order, and in case of expulsion, shall forfeit the sum so paid for, and all the privileges of, said Life Membership.

SEC. 7. Any member of this Commandery who has regularly and continuously paid all dues and assessments against him for twenty years, shall upon vote of the Commandery become a Life Member, under same provisions as in Sec. 6, this Article.

SEC. 8. The funds arising from Life Membership shall constitute a "Life Membership Fund," to be kept intact under the charge of the Board of Trustees, and securely invested by them, and only the interest thereof may be used from time to time. *Provided*, that all fees for Life Memberships which have been or may be hereafter received shall immediately revert to the Charity Fund of Apollo Commandery when the Life Member who shall have paid the same shall have died, taken his dimit or been expelled.—*Adopted Jan. 2, 1883.*



SEC. 9. This Commandery may elect Sir Knights or other Templar bodies to Honorary Membership; such election, however, does not confer the right to vote, nor any rank or standing therein, but is merely complimentary.

SEC. 10. The Treasurer and Recorder of this Commandery shall each give bonds in the sum of two thousand dollars, which bonds must be approved by this Commandery before these officers can be installed into their respective offices.

## ARTICLE V.

### OF PETITIONS.

SECTION 1. Every petition for the Orders or for Membership, shall be recommended by two members of this Commandery. Such petition must be presented at a Stated Conclave, when it shall be referred to a committee of three, who may report at the next Stated Conclave, the character of which report, whether favorable or unfavorable, shall not be of record; but no ballot can be had until the expiration of four weeks from the date of presentation, unless by written permission of the Grand Commander.

SEC. 2. The petition of one who has been rejected cannot be renewed until at least six months after such rejection.

SEC. 3. Objections to a petitioner who has been elected to receive the Orders of Knighthood shall have the same force as a rejection of his application.

## ARTICLE VI.

### OF DIMITS.

SECTION 1. A dimit may be granted to any member, (excepting the first three officers,) without a vote of the Commandery, upon a request made in open Commandery at a Stated Conclave: *Provided*, his dues shall have been paid, and no charges are pending against him.

## ARTICLE VII.

### OF EQUIPMENTS.

SECTION 1. The uniform of this Commandery is that prescribed by the Grand Commandery of the State, and it is expected that every Sir Knight will equip himself as soon as practicable.

SEC. 2. Every Sir Knight shall submit his equipments to the Captain General for his inspection, whose duty it shall be to see that they conform to the required regulations.

## ARTICLE VIII.

## OF DISCIPLINE.

SECTION 1. It is hereby made the imperative duty of the Recorder to report at the first Stated Conclave in January of each year, the names of all members in arrears for dues for one year, when, if not excused by a vote of the members present, the Eminent Commander shall order a personal summons to be sent to each of them to appear at the next Stated Conclave, and show cause why charges should not be preferred against them for disregard of their Knightly obligations. If they do not appear in answer to the summons it shall be the duty of the Captain General to prefer charges against them, when they may be suspended from membership by a majority vote of the Knights present at a Stated Conclave.

SEC. 2. When charges are preferred against a member, they shall be in writing, and such action had thereon as the Statutes and Regulations of the Grand Commandery direct.

SEC. 3. If a member be expelled or suspended from this Commandery, notice shall be given thereof to the Grand Commandery and such other Templar bodies as the nature of the case may require.

## ARTICLE IX.

## OF CHARITY FUND.

SECTION 1. That there shall be an amount of money provided which shall constitute and be known as the "Charity Fund of Apollo Commandery," and shall consist of all moneys especially set apart for that purpose and which may be donated therefor, and no part nor the whole of such fund shall be used for any purpose whatever except that for which it is designed, namely, "Charity;" *Provided*, however, that upon application of the Trustees of the Commandery and by a concurrent vote of three-fourths of the members present at any Stated Conclave, the whole or any part of said Charity Fund may be loaned to the General Fund, the same to be refunded with interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum.—*Adopted January 7, 1879; Amended March 2, 1880.*

SEC. 2. That the revenue to said Charity Fund shall be derived from the following sources, viz.: Five per cent. of the gross amount of the annual dues which may be collected from the members; also five per cent. of all the fees accruing from the conferring of the Orders and for membership in the Commandery, and also all voluntary contributions. The Commandery shall also pay into said Fund the prescribed interest on all bonds held by it for account of "Life Memberships."

SEC. 3. That when the funds in said Charity Fund shall amount to five hundred dollars the Trustees of the Commandery shall invest the same in U. S., or city, or other interest bearing bonds, and shall thereafter invest in like manner whenever the surplus in said fund shall amount to \$100.00. When the principal sum of said Charity Fund shall amount to \$2,000.00 then the *interest only* accruing thereon may be used for charity. *Provided*, that until said \$2,000.00 shall have accumulated the aggregate amount of money disbursed shall at no time exceed one-half the amount standing to credit of said "Charity Fund."

SEC. 4. That all moneys appropriated for charity shall be by a concurrent vote of three-fourths of the members present at any Stated Conclave of the Commandery; *Provided*, that the first three officers of the Commandery are hereby constituted a Charity Committee and may, during the interim between Stated Conclaves, disburse for purposes of charity in its discretion not to exceed \$25.00 for any one object, such action to be reported at the next Stated Conclave

SEC. 5. That all moneys herein provided for the Charity Fund shall be paid over quarterly, commencing on the first day of April, 1879, and every three months thereafter, and that the Kt. Recorder and Treasurer shall keep separate detailed accounts of all receipts and disbursements of said Fund, and make separate detailed reports of the Charity Fund whenever required.

SEC. 6. That from and after this date, one half of all the fees received from "Life Membership" be paid into the General Fund of the Commandery, the same to be invested in such interest bearing bonds as the Trustees may select; and the other half to be paid into the Charity Fund.

SEC. 7. That the Charity Fund be charged with a per capita tax of the Grand Commandery on all Sir Knights who have become "Life Members" by payment of the regular fee since the adoption of the Resolutions of the Commandery establishing said Charity Fund.

## ARTICLE X.

### OF FUNERALS.

SECTION 1. That the total membership of this Commandery be equally divided into five sections, the numerical status of each section to be thereafter kept uniform by transferring from one section to another and by assigning new members as occasion may require.

SEC. 2. The said five sections shall respectively be placed "under call" to respond in the order in which circumstances may require.

SEC. 3. In the event of a Death or a Funeral requiring the presence of Apollo Commandery, the Recorder, by order of the Eminent Commander, shall mail a notice to each of the Resident Knights of the section which shall at the time be "under call," commencing with No. 1, and so on, requesting their

attendance, and shall also cause to be inserted a general notice in the daily press to all members of the Commandery of each and every funeral in which this Commandery may take part.

SEC. 4. All notices issued for the purpose herein provided shall be deemed to be of same force and authority as like notices under seal of the Commandery, and it is hereby made the duty of every Sir Knight receiving such notice, to attend in person or send an excuse satisfactory to this Commandery.

## ARTICLE XI.

### OF SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS.

SECTION I. That the use of any and all Spirituous Liquors, or drinks composed of liquors, shall be and they are hereby forever prohibited in any and all the apartments of Apollo Commandery; and any Sir Knight who shall drink any Spirituous Liquors or Wines in any of the apartments of the Commandery, or bring any Spirituous Liquors of any kind into the apartments of this Commandery, or knowingly cause the same to be done, shall have charges preferred against him, and if found guilty as charged shall be degraded from the Orders of Knighthood within the discretion of this Commandery.

## ARTICLE XII.

### OF MERITS OR DEMERITS OF CANDIDATES.

SECTION I. That any discussion upon the merits or demerits of candidates for the Orders in this Commandery, after the Committee have reported, is improper and inconsistent with the secrecy of the ballot.

## ARTICLE XIII.

### OF AMENDMENTS.

SECTION I. Amendments must be offered at a Stated Conclave, and no action can be had thereon until the succeeding Stated Conclave; and every amendment shall require the consent of two-thirds of the members present for its adoption.





## NAMES OF COUNCIL EACH YEAR.

YEAR.	EMINENT COMMANDER.	GENERALISSIMO.	CAPTAIN GENERAL.	Sr. Kts. Graded	Total No ship
1845 U.D	William Frederick Walker.	John Roman Case.	William Stuart.	14	25
1846 "	William Frederick Walker.	John Roman Case.	William Stuart.	5	30
1847 "	William Frederick Walker.	John Roman Case.	William Stuart.	18	38
1848	John Roman Case.	Samuel Hoard.	Charles Robert Starkweather.	5	48
1849	John Roman Case.	Carding Jackson.	W. A. Thompson.	10	56
1850	John Roman Case.	Carding Jackson.	Luther March.	0	53
1851	John Roman Case.	Charles Robert Starkweather.	Charles Follansbee.	5	53
1852	John Roman Case.	Charles Follansbee.	William Henry Davis.	2	50
1853	Reuben Tayler.	William Henry Davis.	Carleton Drake.	4	52
1854	James Van Zant Blaney.	William Henry Davis.	Albert Hayden.	15	65
1855	John Herman Bird.	Carleton Drake.	Enoch Bunker Stevens.	7	70
1856	Thomas Shirley.	William Henry Davis.	Joseph Filkins.	25	90
1857	Hosmer Allen Johnson.	Charles Robert Starkweather.	Robert Harris Foss.	16	119
1858	William Wallace Mitchell.	Charles Robert Starkweather.	Robert Harris Foss.	10	90
1859	William Wallace Mitchell.	Robert Harris Foss.	Joshua Howell Gest.	16	105
1860	George Waite Deering.	Robert Harris Foss.	Daniel Cameron, Jr.	5	110
1861	George Waite Deering.	Henry Collings Ranney.	Eliphaz Warner Jones.	8	97
1862	Henry Collings Ranney.	Benjamin Franklin Patrick.	Vincent Lombard Hurlbut.	3	100
1863	Vincent Lombard Hurlbut.	Gilbert Richard Smith.	Wiley Michael Egan.	18	125
1864	Vincent Lombard Hurlbut.	Benjamin Franklin Patrick.	Wiley Michael Egan.	32	152
1865	Benjamin Franklin Patrick.	Wiley Michael Egan.	Joseph Addison Montgomery.	29	175
1866	Benjamin Franklin Patrick.	Wiley Michael Egan.	James Hodge Miles.	54	229
1867	Vincent Lombard Hurlbut.	Theodore Tuthill Gurney.	Charles Homan Brower.	44	240
1868	Theodore Tuthill Gurney.	William Henry Gale.	Charles Homan Brower.	33	273
1869	Theodore Tuthill Gurney.	Samuel Brown.	Eugene Burritt Myers.	41	314
1870	Charles Homan Brower.	Eugene Burritt Myers.	Francis Hervey Nichols.	35	340
1871	Eugene Burritt Myers.	Francis Hervey Nichols.	Robert Coles Garabrant.	20	348
1872	James Hodge Miles.	George Redfield Chittenden.	Charles Homan Brower.	14	347
1873	James Hodge Miles.	Walter Augustus Stevens.	Tracy Town Oviatt.	21	345
1874	Walter A Stevens, Jan. to June	Tracy Town Oviatt.	Elias Palmer Hall.	11	349
	Eugene B. Myers, June to Dec.	George Hinman Laflin.	Charles Homan Brower.	25	377
1875	Eugene Burritt Myers.	George Hinman Laflin.	Charles Homan Brower.	30	362
1876	Eugene Burritt Myers.	Norman Theodore Gassette.	Charles Homan Brower.	16	372
1877	Norman Theodore Gassette.	Amos Grannis.	Gilbert Mortimer Holmes.	89	471
1878	Norman Theodore Gassette.	Reuben True Pettengill.	Gilbert Mortimer Holmes.	66	531
1879	Norman Theodore Gassette.	Amos Grannis.	Samuel Myrick Henderson.	53	567
1880	Norman Theodore Gassette.	Amos Grannis.	Samuel Myrick Henderson.	105	*684
1881	Amos Grannis.	Samuel Myrick Henderson.	David Ray Crego.	17	635
1882	Norman Theodore Gassette.	Henry Stanton Tiffany.	David Ray Crego.	46	639
1883	Norman Theodore Gassette.	Henry Stanton Tiffany.	David Ray Crego.	33	631
1884	Henry Stanton Tiffany.	David Ray Crego.	Harris Ansel Wheeler.	† 27	622

\* Add honorary 720.

† Up to Sept. 30, 1884.



# APOLLO COMMANDERY, No. 1, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR,

STATIONED AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

ORGANIZED BY DISPENSATION FROM THE GENERAL GRAND ENCAMPMENT OF KNIGHTS TEMPLAR,  
OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, MAY 15, A. D. 1845.

## SIR KNIGHTS WHO WERE CHARTER MEMBERS.

NAME.	CHARTER MEMBERS.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
WILLIAM FREDERICK WALKER.....	Charter Member,	Dimitted May 1, 1866.....	.....
JOHN ROMAN CASE.....	do	Dimitted December 2, 1862.....	August 31, 1877.
WILLIAM STUART.....	do	Dimitted June 15, 1858.....	.....
WILLIAM MORELAND DAVIS RYAN.....	do	Dimitted August 5, 1862.....	.....
A. B. LEWIS.....	do	Suspended October 19, 1858.....	.....
S. H. GILBERT.....	do	Suspended October 19, 1858.....	.....
ISAAC HAIGHT.....	do	Dimitted.....	.....
G. C. BLODGETT.....	do	Suspended October 19, 1858.....	.....
JOHN BARNEY.....	do	Dimitted.....	.....
HENRY BROWN.....	do	.....	Dead.

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
PHILIP P. ROBINSON.....	May 23, 1845	Suspended October 19, 1858.....	.....
W. S. BROWN.....	May 23, 1845	Suspended October 19, 1858.....	.....
W. A. ROWLATT.....	May 23, 1845	Dimited.....	.....
CHARLES FOLLANSBER.....	June 13, 1845	Dimited March 16, 1869.....	.....
CHARLES ROBERT STARKWEATHER.....	June 13, 1845	.....	August 27, 1867.
JACOB BEESON.....	June 27, 1845	Dimited May 18, 1858.....	.....
REUBEN TAYLER.....	July 25, 1845	Dimited October 25, 1865.....	May 7, 1884.
HENRY KING.....	September 3, 1845	Dimited September 3, 1845.....	.....
J. W. S. MITCHELL.....	October 31, 1845	Dimited November 16, 1858.....	.....
JAMES H. BARNES.....	November 1, 1845	Dimited February 16, 1858.....	.....
ISAAC PETNER HATFIELD.....	November 8, 1845	Dimited October 19, 1875.....	.....
H. A. HOUGH.....	November 8, 1845	Suspended October 19, 1858.....	.....
SAMUEL HOARD.....	December 12, 1845	Dimited November 16, 1858.....	.....
JAMES VAN ZANT BLANEY.....	December 26, 1845	.....	December 11, 1874.
FLORENCE MAHONEY.....	January 31, 1846	Dimited January 12, 1855.....	.....
JOHN VAN HORN.....	January 31, 1846	Suspended October 19, 1858.....	.....
GEORGE DAVIS.....	March 27, 1846	.....	Died 1858.
CHARLES RANNEY VANDERCOOK.....	March 27, 1846	Life Member.....	.....
J. L. THOMPSON.....	November 25, 1846	Suspended October 19, 1858.....	.....
LUTHER MARSH.....	February 20, 1847	.....	Died 1860.
G. B. FEARING.....	February 20, 1847	Suspended October 19, 1858.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY DAVIS.....	February 22, 1847	.....	Died 1861.
JOHN HERMAN BIRD.....	February 22, 1847	Dimited June 1, 1869.....	.....

# SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
HENRY WINANTS BIGELOW.....	February 22, 1847	.....	February 8, 1873.
JAMES AUGUSTUS MARSHALL.....	February 22, 1847	Stricken from Roll, Sept. 16, 1862..	.....
ALBERT HAYDEN.....	February 22, 1847	Honorary Member.....	.....
EDWIN RUTHVEN HARMON.....	February 28, 1847	Suspended September 21, 1880.....	.....
C. J. HUTCHINSON.....	March 12, 1847	Suspended October 19, 1858.....	.....
JOHN VARNUM AYER.....	March 12, 1847	.....	April 30, 1877.
CARDING JACKSON.....	March 19, 1847	.....	Dead.
H. C. LAWRENCE.....	June 12, 1847	.....	Dead.
MARTIN DODGE.....	June 12, 1847	.....	.....
D. BYRD ELLIOTT.....	June 12, 1847	Dimited April 5, 1864.....	.....
HART LA LUCH STEWART.....	June 23, 1847	Dimited.....	.....
J. A. McDUGAL.....	June 23, 1847	.....	Died 1882.
BENJAMIN TAYLOR KAVANAUGH.....	August 30, 1847	Suspended October 19, 1858.....	.....
CHARLES BRITTAIN.....	August 30, 1847	Withdrawn.....	.....
R. V. M. CROES.....	March 10, 1848	.....	Died 1862.
N. CHRISTY.....	March 10, 1848	.....	Dead.
JAMES YOUNG SANGER.....	April 28, 1848	.....	Dead.
JACOB GAUCH, JR.....	December 8, 1848	.....	Died July 3, 1867.
JAMES MCNAIR.....	December 8, 1848	Dimited January 1, 1852.....	.....
JOHN C. HEYL.....	October 2, 1849	Dimited January 21, 1855.....	.....
W. MITCHELL.....	October 2, 1849	Dimited December 6, 1859.....	.....
WILLIAM C. HOBBS.....	October 2, 1849	.....	Died 1858.
ZERULON P. CANABIS.....	October 2, 1849	.....	Died 1861.
		.....	Dead.



## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
JOHN H. HOLTON.....	October 4, 1849	Dimitted November 16, 1858.....	.....
HARMAN GANSEVOORT REYNOLDS.....	October 4, 1849	Dimitted October 25, 1859.....	.....
J. M. GILMORE .....	October 4, 1849	.....	Died 1858.
P. A. WHITTAKER.....	October 4, 1849	Dimitted September 7, 1858.....	.....
MICHAEL J. NOVES.....	October 4, 1849	Dimitted June 15, 1858.....	.....
B. F. BARRETT.....	October 4, 1849	.....	Died 1858.
ROBERT EDWARDS GOODRICH.....	March 10, 1851	Dimitted October 25, 1864.....	.....
JOHN B. BOPE.....	March 10, 1851	Suspended October 19, 1858.....	.....
LYMAN BUCK.....	March 10, 1851	Suspended October 19, 1858.....	.....
W. Z. T. FLESHMAN.....	March 15, 1851	Expelled 1858.....	.....
CARLTON DRAKE.....	March 15, 1851	Suspended March 16, 1875.....	.....
ENOCH BUNKER STEVENS.....	September 24, 1852	Life Member.....	.....
D. S. LEAVITT.....	September 24, 1852	Dimitted August 8, 1856.....	.....
JOSEPH FILKINS.....	January 14, 1853	.....	Dead.
WILLIAM BENTLEY HERRICK.....	January 14, 1853	.....	December 31, 1865.
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN HALL.....	March 11, 1853	.....	Died 1860.
ALEXANDER MILLER.....	March 11, 1853	Suspended March 7, 1871.....	.....
LAURIN PALMER HILLIARD.....	February 24, 1854	Honorary Member.....	.....
WILLIAM S. CALVERT.....	February 24, 1854	{ Record says <i>William</i> , Pet. Register, John S. Dimitted June 5, 1866.	}.....
GEORGE RALPH ECKLEY.....	February 24, 1854	Dimitted August 16, 1864.....	.....
T. O. WILSON.....	March 4, 1854	Suspended.....	.....
FREDRICK AUGUSTUS BRYAN.....	March 4, 1854	Dimitted 1867.....	.....

# SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
MASON BRAYMAN.....	April 28, 1854	Dimitted September 16, 1860..	.....
IRA ASH WOOD BUCK.....	April 28, 1854	Dimitted December 3, 1861.....	.....
WILLIAM WALLACE JACKSON.....	April 28, 1854	Dimitted June 1, 1869.....	.....
PAUL BUNKER RING.....	May 19, 1854	{ Dimitted March 17, 1863. Elected Honorary member March 17, 1863.	} Sept. 10, 1873.
THOMAS BOYD CABEEN.....	May 19, 1854	December 20, 1870.....	.....
JOHN BIRCH KING.....	May 26, 1854	.....	October, 1864.
SYLVESTER SEXTON.....	May 26, 1854	.....	Died 1863.
HOSMER ALLEN JOHNSON.....	June 8, 1854	Life Member.....	.....
ROBERT KEITH.....	June 8, 1854	Dimitted May 3, 1864.....	.....
WILLIAM CARLTON HUNT.....	June 9, 1854	Dimitted November 20, 1866.....	.....
THEODORE SUTTON PARVIN.....	January 10, 1855	Dimitted March 14, 1855.....	.....
WILLIAM LEFFINGWELL.....	January 10, 1855	Dimitted March 14, 1855.....	October 23, 1876.
HENRY HOOVER.....	January 11, 1855	Dimitted March 14, 1855.....	.....
WILLIAM GORDON.....	January 11, 1855	Dimitted March 14, 1855.....	.....
WILLIAM BELDEN ALLEN.....	January 11, 1855	Dimitted.....	.....
ALBERT B. FULLER.....	January 11, 1855	.....	March, 1858.
GEORGE WAITE DEERING.....	February 23, 1855	Dimitted June 19, 1866.....	.....
LOCKWOOD KEELER OSBORN.....	February 8, 1856	.....	May 14, 1878.
WILLIAM HENRY DOBSON.....	February 9, 1856	Dimitted October 23, 1866.....	.....
JOSEPH NICHOLSON.....	February 9, 1856	Dimitted February 5, 1867.....	.....
JAMES WADSWORTH.....	February 23, 1856	Suspended June 17, 1884.....	.....
ROBERT HARRIS FOSS.....	March 15, 1856	Life Member.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
DAVID HESS.....	March 28, 1856	Suspended March 7, 1871.....	.....
DANIEL FROST.....	March 28, 1856	Dimitted June 21, 1864.....	.....
NELSON DANIEL ELWOOD.....	March 28, 1856	Dimitted December 7, 1858.....	.....
WILLIAM WALLACE MITCHELL.....	March 29, 1856	.....	April 8, 1865.
REUBEN CLEVELAND.....	March 29, 1856	Dimitted October 23, 1866.....	July 10, 1884.
GEORGE ELKANAH CORWIN.....	April 25, 1856	Dimitted July 16, 1867.....	.....
JOSHUA JACKSON.....	May 16, 1856	Dimitted December 1, 1857.....	.....
FRANKLIN FULTON.....	May 16, 1856	Suspended February 7, 1865.....	.....
NORMAN WIARD.....	May 16, 1856	{ Record says <i>Wiard</i> , Pet. Register, <i>Wiard</i> . Dimitted Oct. 10, 1856.	} .....
W. L. CRANE.....	May 21, 1856	Suspended October 19, 1858.....	.....
W. E. COOK.....	May 21, 1856	Dimitted February 16, 1858.....	.....
WILLIAM NOBLE DAVIS.....	June 5, 1856	Suspended March 7, 1871.....	.....
W. S. BROOKS.....	June 5, 1856	Dimitted January 4, 1859.....	.....
ALONZO COLLINS PALMER.....	June 5, 1856	Dimitted January 3, 1871.....	.....
JOHN CURTISS MILLER.....	June 21, 1856	.....	May 10, 1865.
OTTO HERMAN MATZ.....	July 1, 1856	Life Member.....	.....
GEORGE HERMAN GERMAINE.....	July 1, 1856	Dimitted February 21, 1882.....	Dead.
JAMES PRICE.....	July 25, 1856	Suspended October 19, 1858.....	.....
JAMES JACKSON.....	August 22, 1856	Dimitted February 15, 1858.....	.....
JAMES EDWARD DALLIBA.....	September 13, 1856	Dimitted March 5, 1872.....	.....
WILLIAM TRAIN MUIR.....	January 23, 1857	Dimitted May 21, 1867.....	.....
ELIPHAZ WARNER JONES.....	February 3, 1857	Suspended 1869.....	.....

SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE LIMITED OR SUSPENDED	DATE OF DEATH.
JOSHUA HOWELL GEST.....	February 17, 1857	Dimitted June 1, 1869.....	.....
GILBERT RICHARD SMITH.....	February 17, 1857	.....	June 18, 1879.
PHILIP JACOB WARDNER.....	February 17, 1857	Dimitted April 18, 1865.....	.....
LEWIS CARPENTER ELLSWORTH.....	February 24, 1857	Dimitted January 19, 1875.....	.....
GEORGE COWPER.....	March 17, 1857	Suspended June 1, 1869.....	.....
ANDREW MASON.....	June 2, 1857	Dimitted June 1, 1869.....	.....
HENRY FOY HERN.....	June 2, 1857	Suspended June 3, 1862.....	.....
CHRISTOPHER GOODBRAKE.....	June 3, 1857	Dimitted September 7, 1858.....	.....
FRANCIS HENRY BENSON.....	September 15, 1857	Dimitted April 18, 1871.....	.....
WILEY MICHAEL EGAN.....	October 27, 1857	Dimitted October 23, 1866.....	.....
JOSEPH PORTER LOWE.....	November 4, 1857	Suspended 1866.....	.....
JOHN ANDREW THOMPSON.....	December 8, 1857	.....	Died 1863.
HUGH LOGAN.....	December 22, 1857	Honorary Member.....	.....
BELDEN FARRAND CULVER.....	December 22, 1857	Life Member.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY BOWDEN WARREN.....	January 5, 1858	Dimitted October 18, 1870.....	.....
EDWIN BEAN.....	January 5, 1858	Life Member.....	.....
HIRAM CALVIN WELLS COWDERY.....	January 19, 1858	Life Member.....	.....
JOHN KNIFFIN RUSSELL.....	January 26, 1858	Suspended September 19, 1876.....	.....
LUTHER DEARBORN.....	March 2, 1858	Dimitted August 5, 1862.....	.....
ANDREW WILLIAM FISH.....	March 2, 1858	Suspended June 1, 1869.....	.....
PHILIP WADSWORTH.....	March 16, 1858	Suspended September 19, 1876.....	.....
DANIEL CAMERON, JR.....	May 18, 1858	Suspended March 16, 1875.....	Dead.
ENOS WILDER SMITH.....	May 25, 1858	Suspended June 1, 1869.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
LUCIEN PRENTISS CHEENEY.....	June 8, 1858	.....	April, 1864.
JAMES ALEXANDER COLLINS .....	January 18, 1859	.....	January 15, 1873.
FRANKLIN DWIGHT OWEN.....	February 15, 1859	.....	Died 1861.
JOSHUA LEONARD MARSH.....	March 29, 1859	.....	.....
NATHAN WARD HUNTLEY.....	May 3, 1859	Dimitted January 2, 1883.....	.....
VINCENT LUMBARD HURLBUT.....	May 24, 1859	Dimitted 1866.....	.....
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PATRICK .....	June 28, 1859	Life Member .....	.....
RICHARD MARTIN THOMAS.....	August 23, 1859	Suspended April 18, 1882.....	.....
GEORGE WARREN PETTEE.....	September 2, 1859	Suspended June 1, 1869.....	.....
FRANK GEORGE GREENE.....	September 9, 1859	.....	August 9, 1873.
ANDREW MARTIN WOOD.....	September 9, 1859	Dimitted January 15, 1867.....	.....
JOHN LANGLANDS.....	November 1, 1859	Dimitted October 26, 1870.....	.....
BUCKNER SMITH MORRIS.....	November 1, 1859	Dimitted June 21, 1864.....	.....
JOHN STEWART.....	November 8, 1859	Dimitted 1876..	.....
JOHN WESLEY DOANE.....	November 15, 1859	Life Member .....	.....
HIRAM AUGUSTUS TUCKER.....	November 22, 1859	Dimitted 1876.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY LYON WILBOUR.....	November 29, 1859	Dimitted 1861.....	.....
GREENLEAF WING WOODS.....	January 10, 1860	Dimitted September 18, 1860.....	.....
DUGALD STEWART.....	January 24, 1860	Suspended March 7, 1871.....	.....
THOMAS NICOLAS.....	March 27, 1860	Suspended March 16, 1875.....	.....
FRANKLIN PARMELEE .....	July 3, 1860	.....	January 27, 1879.
NATHAN PATTERSON HERRINGTON.....	October 24, 1860	Life Member .....	Died 1866.
MORTIMER BUTTERFIELD.....	January 2, 1861	Suspended September 19, 1876.....	.....



# SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
ROBERT COLES GARRABRANT.....	April 30, 1861	Life Member .....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY MURRAY.....	June 4, 1861	Dimitted November 20, 1877.....	.....
JOHN AIKEN VAN BUSKIRK .....	July 2, 1861	Dimitted December 20, 1870.....	.....
THOMAS O. DUNN.....	August 20, 1861	.....	May 9, 1874.
GEORGE WILLIAM WOOD.....	September 3, 1861	Dimitted November 19, 1867 .....	.....
SAMUEL EDGAR UNDERHILL.....	October 23, 1861	Suspended September 12, 1873.....	.....
GEORGE PERCIVAL LYON .....	November 19, 1861	Suspended October 17, 1873.. .....	.....
JOSEPH ADDISON MONTGOMERY.....	January 7, 1862	Suspended June 15, 1875.....	Dead.
JACOB B. STANCELL .....	April 8, 1862	Suspended.....	.....
JOHN SPENCER TURNER.....	August 5, 1862	Dimitted February 17, 1874.....	.....
AMMI MERCHANT BENNETT.....	April 7, 1863	Dimitted October 23, 1866.....	.....
SAMUEL SMITH .....	April 7, 1863	.....	.....
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN QUMBY.....	April 21, 1863	Dimitted November 21, 1871.....	.....
GEORGE BENJAMIN CARPENTER.....	April 21, 1863	Life Member .....	.....
GEORGE APPLETON MEECH.....	April 28, 1863	Life Member .....	.....
JOHN WINSLOW NORRIS .....	May 26, 1863	Dimitted June 19, 1866 .....	.....
HORATIO NELSON HURLBUT .....	August 4, 1863	Life Member .....	.....
JAMES SMITH.....	August 27, 1863	Life Member .....	.....
WILLIAM TORREY HANCOCK.....	September 1, 1863	Suspended March 16, 1875.....	.....
AUGUST SCHWARZ.....	September 8, 1863	Dimitted October 26, 1870.....	.....
JOHN WOODBRIDGE SMITH.....	September 22, 1863	Suspended August 3, 1875.....	.....
HENRY STARRING.....	September 22, 1863	.....	May 13, 1884.
JAMES WOOLEY MUSSON.....	September 29, 1863	Suspended March 16, 1875.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
ADOLPHUS SKINNER HUBBARD.....	September 29, 1863	Dmitted February 6, 1877.....	.....
FRANK LINEAUS CHURCH.....	September 29, 1863	Dmitted April 3, 1866.....	.....
EDWIN RUTHVEN BURNHAM.....	October 6, 1863	Dmitted February 17, 1880.....	.....
CHARLES HENRY SEAVENS.....	October 6, 1863	.....	March 22, 1871.
JOHN HENRY JOHNSON.....	October 20, 1863	Suspended September 2, 1873.....	.....
JOHN GEORGE SHORTALL.....	January 19, 1864	Dmitted March 15, 1870.....	.....
VAN HOLLIS HIGGINS.....	January 26, 1864	Life Member.....	.....
BELL MANN.....	January 26, 1864	Expelled September 2, 1873.....	.....
MILTON SHELDON MANCHESTER.....	February 4, 1864	Suspended 1869.....	.....
THOMAS DOWNARD SNYDER.....	February 4, 1864	Suspended September 18, 1883.....	.....
WILLIAM AUSTIN THRALL.....	May 3, 1864	Life Member.....	.....
ALBERT GEORGE GARFIELD.....	May 14, 1864	Life Member.....	Dead.
GEORGE HENRY GIBSON.....	May 14, 1864	Dmitted October 23, 1866.....	.....
CHARLES ELERY CHASE.....	May 14, 1864	Dmitted October 23, 1866.....	.....
CHARLES HENRY SCRIVEN.....	May 14, 1864	.....	December 26, 1868.
JABEZ JAMES SLADE.....	July 5, 1864	.....	September 28, 1867
JAMES BOYD.....	August 2, 1864	Suspended 1876.....	.....
EDWARD COOK.....	August 2, 1864	Life Member.....	.....
GEORGE THOMPSON BROWN.....	August 16, 1864	Suspended March 16, 1875.....	.....
GEORGE FREDERICK LETZ.....	August 23, 1864	Dmitted October 23, 1866.....	.....
GEORGE McELWAIN.....	August 23, 1864	.....	.....
ROBERT BOYD.....	August 30, 1864	.....	.....
SAMUEL MYERS.....	September 28, 1864	.....	June 22, 1874.

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
GEORGE FERRER HAINES.....	September 28, 1864	.....	April 10, 1873.
THOMAS MIFLIN JONES.....	September 28, 1864	Life Member.....	.....
HENRY THOMAS PORTER.....	September 28, 1864	Suspended August 3, 1875.....	.....
MARTIN RYERSON.....	September 30, 1864	Life Member.....	.....
THOMAS PARSONS TALLMAN.....	September 30, 1864	Dimitted March 15, 1870.....	.....
JOHN HUGHES.....	September 30, 1864	Suspended April 21, 1874.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY GALE.....	September 30, 1864	Dimitted November 17, 1874.....	.....
EDWIN HYATT SMITH.....	October 21, 1864	Suspended June 1, 1869.....	.....
ELBRIDGE MICAJAH HORTON.....	October 21, 1864	Life Member.....	.....
EDWARD NELSON EDWARDS.....	October 25, 1864	Dimitted October 26, 1870.....	.....
ARTHUR ROLLIN HEBER ATKINS.....	December 28, 1864	Dimitted October 23, 1866.....	Died 1884.
BENJ. BRECKENRIDGE WISNER LOCKE.....	December 28, 1864	.....	February 15, 1876.
ALFRED BOOTH.....	December 28, 1864	.....	.....
THOMAS WRIGHT ANDERSON.....	December 28, 1864	.....	May 13, 1881.
WILLARD FRANCIS WENTWORTH.....	January 3, 1865	.....	.....
IRA HERRIMAN.....	January 31, 1865	Suspended.....	.....
HENRY CURTISS.....	February 7, 1865	.....	.....
ROBERT FORSYTH.....	March 21, 1865	.....	.....
JOSEPH C. PERRET.....	March 21, 1865	Dimitted October 23, 1866.....	.....
EDGAR MANTLERBUT DOOLITTLE.....	March 21, 1865	Dimitted October 23, 1866.....	.....
JOHN HENRY TERRELL.....	March 22, 1865	Suspended August 3, 1875.....	.....
GEORGE F. DYCHE.....	March 22, 1865	.....	January 24, 1866.
JAMES DIXON PAINE.....	April 26, 1865	Dimitted November 5, 1878.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
WILLIAM HENRY REID.....	April 26, 1865	Life Member.....	.....
THOMAS WIGHTMAN DOUGLAS.....	May 23, 1865	.....	July 15, 1865.
WALTER AUGUSTUS STEVENS.....	May 26, 1865	Life Member.....	.....
JAMES CRAIG WHITEHILL.....	May 26, 1865	Dimitted December 20, 1870.....	.....
EUGENE VINCENT RODDIN.....	May 26, 1865	.....	.....
JOHN CHAPMAN FULLER.....	June 20, 1865	Dimitted October 23, 1866.....	.....
AMBROSE PLAMONDON.....	June 27, 1865	Dimitted October 23, 1866.....	.....
JOHN SPRY.....	June 27, 1865	Dimitted October 23, 1866.....	.....
WILLIAM PADEL FORD, JR.....	June 27, 1865	Dimitted October 23, 1866.....	.....
JOHN WRIGHT.....	July 17, 1865	Suspended March 16, 1875.....	.....
DAVID AUSTIN STARRETT.....	July 24, 1865	Suspended January 15, 1878.....	.....
THEODORE TUTHILL GURNEY.....	September 5, 1865	.....	.....
JOSEPH BARKER DOGGETT.....	September 12, 1865	.....	.....
LUCIUS BOLLES BOOMER.....	October 3, 1865	Suspended January 15, 1878.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY OVINGTON.....	November 21, 1865	.....	Died May, 1880.
P. H. MILLER.....	November 24, 1865	.....	Died 1871.
NILS PETER LOBERG.....	November 24, 1865	.....	.....
CHARLES MCFARLAND.....	December 1, 1865	Dimitted October 23, 1866.....	.....
JAMES HENNERSHEETS.....	December 1, 1865	Dimitted October 23, 1866.....	.....
EDWARD CLARENCE HUBBARD.....	December 1, 1865	Dimitted October 23, 1866.....	.....
MOSES W. POWELL.....	January 16, 1866	Dimitted October 23, 1866.....	.....
WINSOR ALDRICH MOWREY.....	January 23, 1866	.....	June 1, 1873.
HENRY CLAY NUTT.....	January 31, 1866	Life Member.....	.....

SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
ALFRED WELLS HITCHCOCK .....	February 20, 1866	Dimitted June 17, 1879.....	.....
CHARLES EGBERT LEONARD.....	February 27, 1866	.....	.....
SAMUEL CHIPMAN SMITH.....	February 27, 1866	Dimitted January 21, 1879.....	.....
FRANCIS HERVEY NICHOLS .....	February 27, 1866	Life Member.....	.....
ORVILLE PARKER .....	March 2, 1866	Dimitted March 15, 1870.....	.....
ERASTUS NOYES TUCKER .....	March 2, 1866	.....	.....
WILLIAM GAY SWAN.....	March 2, 1866	.....	January 1, 1884.
WILLIAM DAVID SMITH.....	March 6, 1866	Dimitted October 26, 1870.....	January 17, 1884.
ROBERT EDWARD STOREY .....	March 20, 1866	.....	.....
IRA SYLVANDER YOUNGLOVE.....	March 20, 1866	Dimitted May 19, 1874.....	.....
HARMON BUEL RUGER .....	March 27, 1866	Expelled September 2, 1873 .....	.....
CHARLES ASA TAYLOR .....	March 27, 1866	.....	.....
MONROE HEATH.....	April 3, 1866	.....	.....
GEORGE WASHINGTON ADAMS.....	April 3, 1866	Expelled May 20, 1879.....	.....
TIMOTHY NATHAN HOLDEN.....	April 13, 1866	Dimitted January 26, 1877 .....	.....
ALSON ELLIS CLARK.....	April 13, 1866	Life Member.....	.....
JAMES SWIFT CARTER .....	April 13, 1866	Dimitted January 3, 1882.....	.....
JOHN WESLEY JAMESON CULTON .....	April 13, 1866	.....	.....
CHARLES CORYELL .....	April 13, 1866	.....	November 19, 1874.
FRANK EUGENE AIKEN.....	May 8, 1866	Suspended March 7, 1882 .....	.....
GRAEME LUSK SMITH.....	May 15, 1866	Suspended September 2, 1873.....	.....
JOHN MIDDLETON.....	May 22, 1866	.....	.....
GREENLEAF G. WADE.....	May 22, 1866	Suspended 1876.....	.....



## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE LIMITED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
FERDINAND ROBINSON HILGER.....	May 31, 1866	.....	.....
GEORGE WARNER MONTGOMERY.....	May 31, 1866	.....	.....
JAMES HUBERT MCVICKER.....	June 5, 1866	Life Member .....	.....
EDWARD ADDY.....	June 5, 1866	.....	.....
CYRUS MONROE WHITE.....	June 12, 1866	Expelled February 20, 1883 .....	.....
LOUIS ERICKSON.....	June 12, 1866	Suspended in Lodge.....	.....
JOHN WALLWORK.....	June 12, 1866	.....	.....
CHARLES EDWIN HYDE.....	July 3, 1866	.....	.....
DELOS CHARLES HILL .....	July 3, 1866	.....	.....
CHARLES HOMAN BROWER.....	July 24, 1866	Dmitted January 7, 1873.....	.....
EUGENE BURRITT MYERS.....	July 24, 1866	Life Member.....	.....
MOSES ASAL THAYER.....	July 24, 1866	Suspended March 7, 1882.....	.....
JAMES DE LAZARM TYLER.....	August 7, 1866	.....	.....
GEORGE NEHEMIAH HOUGHTON.....	August 7, 1866	.....	.....
EDWIN HALL KEEN.....	August 14, 1866	.....	.....
FREDERICK HENRY GARFIELD.....	August 30, 1866	.....	.....
JOHN RENDELL.....	August 30, 1866	Suspended August 3, 1875.....	December 19, 1877.
ABRAM GREEN COURSEN .....	August 30, 1866	.....	September 20, 1877.
ARTHUR DINON.....	August 30, 1866	.....	.....
SAMUEL BROWN.....	November 13, 1866	.....	.....
DANIEL ROSS CAMERON.....	November 13, 1866	.....	.....
DAVID RAPER DYCHE.....	November 27, 1866	Suspended April 15, 1879.....	.....
HENRY SWEET.....	November 27, 1866	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE LIMITED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
THOMAS CAREY HATCH.....	November 27, 1866	.....	.....
JOSHUA RUFUS NICHOLS.....	November 27, 1866	Dimitted January 6, 1880.....	January 22, 1884.
JOHN SUTTON.....	November 27, 1866	Life Member .....	.....
MOSES NASH FULLER.....	November 27, 1866	.....	.....
JAMES BARRELL.....	November 27, 1866	.....	.....
LYMAN WAITE ROUSE.....	January 15, 1867	.....	.....
LOOMIS ELEAZER BULLOCK .....	January 15, 1867	.....	June 6, 1872.
WILLIAM CUSHING LINCOLN.....	January 15, 1867	.....	January 28, 1880.
CHARLES ELI COOK.....	January 22, 1867	.....	.....
SANFORD RANKIN.....	February 5, 1867	Suspended September 2, 1873.....	.....
JUNOT JULIUS WHITEHOUSE.....	February 12, 1867	.....	.....
DAVID WYLIE.....	February 12, 1867	Suspended September 2, 1873.....	March 16, 1884.
BENNETT PIETERS.....	March 5, 1867	Suspended September 12, 1873.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY ADAMS.....	March 5, 1867	.....	December 4, 1868.
THOMAS BENTON SEAVEY.....	March 19, 1867	.....	.....
LEONARD DAVENPORT ADSIT.....	March 19, 1867	Suspended March 16, 1875 .....	.....
HARVEY RAYMOND CABEREY.....	March 19, 1867	.....	.....
ALBERT HARRISON PRATT.....	March 22, 1867	.....	.....
DAVID PAUL BROWN.....	March 22, 1867	.....	.....
JOSEPH LEVERETT DAY.....	March 22, 1867	.....	.....
EDWIN POWELL .....	April 9, 1867	Dimitted February 7, 1882.....	.....
SIMON CHASE GEORGE.....	April 9, 1867	.....	.....
DAVID COEY.....	April 9, 1867	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
RANSOM JONES MORSE.....	April 16, 1867	.....	.....
LUDWIG WOLFF.....	April 16, 1867	.....	.....
JOSEPH BRIGGS LEWIS.....	April 19, 1867	Suspended June 17, 1884.....	.....
JOHN CARSON GIBSON.....	April 19, 1867	.....	September 7, 1871.
JAMES MADISON WETHERELL.....	May 7, 1867	Suspended March 7, 1882.....	.....
SAMUEL BOYNTON JENKINS.....	May 7, 1867	.....	March 15, 1876.
JOHN ADAMS BODWELL WALDO.....	May 4, 1867	.....	.....
CHRISTOPHER WALTER HALL.....	May 14, 1867	Suspended April 21, 1874.....	.....
GEORGE MASON.....	June 11, 1867	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
DAVID WILLARD LAMBERSON.....	June 11, 1867	.....	Dead.
GEORGE HERMAN PARKER.....	June 18, 1867	.....	.....
ANDREW McNALLY.....	June 18, 1867	.....	.....
DANIEL WEBSTER PAGE.....	July 16, 1867	.....	.....
LESTER ASAHIEL TALCOTT.....	September 24, 1867	Life Member .....	.....
RUFUS HENRY SAGE.....	September 24, 1867	Suspended September 19, 1876.....	.....
WESLEY FISK ADAMS.....	October 15, 1867	.....	.....
ALDEN CLARK MILLARD.....	October 22, 1867	Dimited June 18, 1878.....	.....
SAMUEL DAVID JOHNSTON.....	November 12, 1867	Suspended August 3, 1875.....	.....
GEORGE HINMAN LAFLIN.....	December 7, 1867	Life Member .....	.....
CHARLES CUSHING RICE.....	December 7, 1867	.....	.....
HENRY BEACH HORTON.....	December 10, 1867	Dimited October 24, 1882.....	.....
JEREMIAH SCHUREMAN THOMPSON.....	December 10, 1867	Life Member .....	.....
ORVIS PORTER BAKER.....	December 17, 1867	Life Member .....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
EDWARD HENRY CUTLER.....	December 17, 1867	Suspended August 3, 1875.....	.....
CLARK WILLIAM RUSSELL.....	December 28, 1867	.....	September 9, 1871.
SETH TAYLOR MINKLER.....	December 28, 1867	Suspended March 16, 1875.....	.....
CORNELIUS MAHONEY.....	January 3, 1868	Suspended February 3, 1880.....	.....
JAMES KIRON MURPHY.....	January 3, 1868	Dimitted January 3, 1882.....	.....
JAMES HENRY PADDOCK.....	January 3, 1868	Dimitted March 5, 1878.....	.....
WILLIAM ARTHUR SHERIDAN.....	January 7, 1868	Suspended May 15, 1879.....	.....
OSCAR WILLIAM BARRETT.....	January 21, 1868	Life Member .....	.....
WILLIAM SMITH POWELL.....	January 21, 1868	Suspended May 15, 1883.....	.....
JOHN JOHNSTON GRAHAM.....	January 28, 1868	Suspended September 19, 1876 .....	.....
JOHN LINK.....	February 7, 1868	Suspended September 19, 1876.....	.....
FRANCIS TROWBRIDGE SHERMAN.....	February 25, 1868	.....	.....
LIVERIUS DE GRAFF.....	February 25, 1868	.....	June 4, 1869.
WILLIAM MILTON STANTON.....	March 3, 1868	.....	.....
GEORGE WASHINGTON MUIR.....	March 3, 1868	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
PETER MAGNUS ALMINI.....	March 10, 1868	.....	.....
AUGUSTUS IRVING LEWIS.....	March 10, 1868	Dimitted February 6, 1872 .....	.....
WINSLOW WRIGHT.....	March 24, 1868	Suspended June 17, 1884.....	.....
WILLIAM EMOTT WHEELER.....	March 24, 1868	.....	.....
JOHN HITT.....	March 31, 1868	.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY WHITLA.....	April 21, 1868	Suspended March 16, 1875.....	.....
WILLIAM WIRT SMITH.....	April 21, 1868	Dimitted April 1, 1873.....	.....
PHILLIP LIONEL MILLIMAN .....	April 28, 1868	.....	May 8, 1884.

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
EDWARD HANCOCK TOMLINSON.....	April 28, 1868	Suspended September 2, 1873.....	.....
WILLIAM SOLLITT.....	May 5, 1868	Suspended September 18, 1883.....	.....
JOHN BRONGER GEORGE.....	May 5, 1868	.....	.....
JOHN AUGUSTUS POOR.....	May 16, 1868	Suspended May 20, 1870.....	.....
HARLAN PAGE KELLOGG.....	May 19, 1868	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
CHARLES PRINGLE JACKSON.....	May 26, 1868	Suspended August 3, 1875.....	.....
ROBERT HUNT WALKER.....	May 26, 1868	.....	September 5, 1880.
HENRY HARRINGTON ADAMS.....	June 2, 1868	.....	Died 1881.
JOSEPH GEORGE VIBERT.....	June 16, 1868	Suspended July 20, 1875.....	.....
CHARLES EDGAR COBURN.....	June 16, 1868	.....	.....
JOHN KELLER HOGAN.....	June 30, 1868	Suspended August 3, 1875.....	.....
JAMES THOMPSON ELY.....	July 7, 1868	.....	February 14, 1875.
ROBERT MAITLAND FAIR.....	July 7, 1868	Dimited January 19, 1875.....	.....
ANSON BUSHINELL MINER.....	July 7, 1868	Life Member.....	.....
JOHN CROMBIE COCHRANE.....	September 30, 1868	.....	.....
WILLIAM FREDERICK BLOCKI.....	October 13, 1868	Dimited October 24, 1882.....	.....
THOMAS ALLEN FRENCH.....	October 13, 1868	.....	.....
WILLIAM TAYLOR BAKER.....	November 10, 1868	.....	.....
JOHN BELFOUR.....	November 10, 1868	.....	.....
CHARLES EDWARD WHITMAN.....	December 8, 1868	Suspended April 21, 1874.....	.....
FRANCIS CROCKETT.....	December 20, 1868	Dimited January 19, 1875.....	.....
GEORGE ARMSTRONG MACOMB.....	January 26, 1869	.....	January 6, 1873.
ROBERT SEARS MARTIN.....	January 26, 1869	Dimited July 2, 1872.....	.....



## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
WILLIAM ALDRICH.....	February 2, 1869	Life Member.....	.....
FREEMAN LESTER PAINE.....	February 2, 1869	.....	.....
LOUIS ALBERT KORMENDY.....	March 30, 1869	.....	December, 1872.
ALANSON HENRY REED.....	March 30, 1869	.....	.....
LOUIS STAAB.....	April 20, 1869	Dimited September 1, 1874.....	.....
SHERBURN WESLEY BURNHAM.....	April 27, 1869	Dimited June 19, 1883.....	.....
AUGUSTUS LEONARD BARTLETT.....	May 4, 1869	.....	.....
RUEBEN PARKER PIERCE.....	June 11, 1869	Suspended March 19, 1878.....	November 18, 1879.
SILAS WRIGHT CONGER.....	June 11, 1869	.....	.....
NORMAN THEODORE GASSETTE.....	June 15, 1869	Life Member.....	.....
FREDERICK AUGUSTUS WHEELER.....	June 15, 1869	Life Member.....	.....
ANDREW JACKSON HARRIS.....	June 29, 1869	.....	.....
JOHN SWASEY, JR.....	June 29, 1869	Dimited 1874.....	.....
HERMAN BAUER.....	July 6, 1869	Suspended March 7, 1882.....	.....
ARTHUR CHARLES DUCAT.....	September 21, 1869	.....	.....
THOMAS CLARKSON BORDEN.....	September 21, 1869	Suspended September 19, 1876.....	.....
WILLIAM RAENS STUBBLEFIELD.....	September 24, 1869	Dimited April 4, 1871.....	.....
GUSTAV FISHER.....	September 24, 1869	Suspended.....	.....
WILLIAM LEWIS BARNUM.....	September 24, 1869	.....	.....
EDWIN GRIFFITHS.....	September 28, 1869	.....	January 28, 1879.
JOHN CORCORAN.....	September 28, 1869	.....	July 29, 1883.
ITHIEL PARKHURST FARNUM.....	October 1, 1869	.....	.....
EDWARD BOSS.....	October 5, 1869	Dimited June 15, 1875.....	.....

SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—*Continued.*

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
JAMES ADOLPHUS WOOSTER.....	October 19, 1869	.....	.....
EDWARD WALLACE MORRISON.....	October 27, 1869	.....	.....
JACOB CIGRANG.....	November 16, 1869	Life Member.....	July 8, 1881.
VOLNEY EDDY RUSCO.....	November 23, 1869	.....	.....
JOSEPH BEAL SHUTE.....	November 23, 1869	Suspended August 3, 1875.....	.....
THEODORE HENRY PATTERSON.....	December 14, 1869	.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY JENKINS.....	December 14, 1869	.....	.....
EDWARD MULFORD PORTER LUDLAM.....	December 28, 1869	.....	.....
FRANCIS WILLIAM BUCKINGHAM.....	January 18, 1870	Suspended Nov. 5, 1878.....	.....
LYMAN ARNOLD BUDLONG.....	January 18, 1870	.....	September 26, 1882.
TIMOTHY MATHEW BRADLEY.....	January 25, 1870	Life Member.....	.....
WILLIAM TARTUS LINDLEY.....	February 1, 1870	Dimitted June 5, 1883.....	.....
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN DE LONG.....	February 27, 1870	.....	.....
WILLIAM DAVIS BAKER.....	February 15, 1870	.....	August 23, 1871.
SAMUEL MYRICK HENDERSON.....	February 22, 1870	.....	.....
EDWARD JENKINS WHITEHEAD.....	March 1, 1870	.....	.....
ROBERT RAMSEY STEVENS.....	March 8, 1870	Dimitted April 6, 1875.....	.....
AMOS GRANNIS.....	March 22, 1870	Life Member.....	.....
STERLING PARKER ROUNDS.....	April 19, 1870	.....	.....
GEORGE RANDOLPH STEARNS.....	April 19, 1870	Suspended May 20, 1879.....	.....
JOSHUA HOPKINS SHAW.....	April 26, 1870	.....	March 17, 1874.
WILLIAM SPENCER CROSBY.....	April 26, 1870	Dimitted June 17, 1879.....	.....
FRANKLIN PORTER CRAM.....	May 3, 1870	Dimitted March 5, 1872.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
ALFRED LITTLE SMITH.....	May 10, 1870	Dimitted January 15, 1878.....	.....
GEORGE CORNWALL SHERMAN.....	May 10, 1870	Expelled May 6, 1879 .....	.....
OSWELL AMOS BOGUE.....	May 31, 1870	Suspended September 21, 1880.....	.....
NELSON THOMASSON.....	May 31, 1870	.....	.....
JOHN CLARK HILTON.....	June 3, 1870	Life Member .....	.....
GEORGE WARREN ORDWAY.....	June 7, 1870	Suspended March 16, 1875.....	.....
GEORGE WASHINGTON CUSHING.....	June 14, 1870	.....	.....
JOSEPH HENRY SHAW.....	June 21, 1870	Suspended September 21, 1880.....	.....
WILLIAM JAMES PICKERING.....	June 28, 1870	Dimitted September 16, 1873.....	.....
JAMES EVANS.....	July 5, 1870	Suspended September 21, 1880.....	.....
JOHN GEORGE WUSTUM.....	July 12, 1870	Suspended June 20, 1875.....	.....
LABAN BEECHER DIXON.....	August 2, 1870	Life Member ....	.....
DANIEL AVERY KIMBARK.....	August 9, 1870	.....	.....
CARLTON WHITE.....	October 4, 1870	Suspended May 6, 1879.....	.....
GEORGE REDFIELD CHITTENDEN.....	October 25, 1870	.....	.....
JOHN HENRY HUYCK.....	November 1, 1870	.....	.....
HERBERT MILTON KINSLEY.....	November 29, 1870	Dimitted March 16, 1880.....	.....
ANSEL LELAND CROCKER.....	December 29, 1870	.....	.....
DAVID RAY CREGO.....	January 3, 1871	.....	.....
ELIAS PALMER HALL.....	January 10, 1871	.....	.....
JOHN CALVIN MCCORD.....	January 17, 1871	Life Member.....	April, 1882.
FREDERICK WILLIAM TOURTELLOTTE.....	February 7, 1871	.....	.....
ROSSELL ZENAS HERRICK.....	February 14, 1871	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS-CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
JOHN LA FAYETTE WADE.....	February 21, 1871	.....	.....
EDWARD MUNSON COOK.....	March 14, 1871	.....	.....
CHARLES FRANCIS FORBES.....	April 4, 1871	Dimitted October 6, 1874.....	.....
HARWOOD HENRY COE.....	April 11, 1871	.....	March 27, 1876.
CHARLES HAMPSON LANE.....	April 18, 1871	Life Member .....	.....
JOHN BOWLES JEFFERY.....	April 25, 1871	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
WILLIAM WALLACE KING.....	June 14, 1871	Life Member .....	.....
JOHN VALCOULON LE MOYNE.....	June 20, 1871	Dimitted April 3, 1877.....	.....
JOSEPH KOHL.....	June 27, 1871	.....	.....
JOHN ELMER GARDNER.....	June 27, 1871	Suspended March 16, 1875.....	.....
ROBERT WATSON MORLEY.....	July 11, 1871	Suspended April 18, 1882.....	.....
DANIEL FRANCIS CRILLY.....	July 18, 1871	Life Member.....	.....
MARTIN ROBERT COBB.....	July 25, 1871	.....	.....
FRANK STERLING ALLEN.....	August 15, 1871	.....	.....
ERNEST BLACKMER.....	October 3, 1871	Suspended March 16, 1875 .....	.....
JAMES PATRICK BREWSTER.....	January 30, 1872	.....	.....
ISAAC PARKER.....	February 6, 1872	.....	September 7, 1883.
JOHN O'NEIL.....	February 13, 1872	Life Member .....	.....
RICHARD THOMPSON GREEN.....	February 20, 1872	Suspended March 16, 1875.....	.....
DEWITT CLINTON CREGIER.....	March 12, 1872	.....	.....
JAMES SPEARS CASE.....	March 19, 1872	Life Member .....	.....
CANUTE R. MATSON.....	March 26, 1872	.....	.....
CHARLES VAN CAMPEN.....	April 2, 1872	Dimitted January 5, 1875.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
NEWTON J. MESSENGER.....	May 28, 1872	Suspended January 3, 1882.....	.....
NORMAN BRUCE REAM.....	June 4, 1872	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
ELI SMITH.....	June 18, 1872	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
FREDERICK SEYMOUR SHEWELL.....	July 16, 1872	.....	November 29, 1875.
GEORGE CANNING AMES.....	August 6, 1872	Suspended May 6, 1879.....	.....
HENRY STANTON TIFFANY.....	September 17, 1872	Life Member .....	.....
DAVID CLARK WALLACE.....	January 21, 1873	.....	.....
JAMES SWALLOW.....	February 4, 1873	.....	.....
FREDERICK HENRY AVERS.....	March 18, 1873	.....	.....
CHARLES HENRY MERRILL.....	April 1, 1873	Dimitted June 17, 1873 .....	.....
EDGAR PRAY TOBEY.....	April 22, 1873	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY POTTER.....	April 29, 1873	.....	.....
GEORGE HENRY EDBROOKE.....	July 1, 1873	.....	.....
ROBERT HAMILTON MIDDLETON.....	August 12, 1873	.....	.....
EDWARD HILLERY GETTINS.....	August 19, 1873	.....	.....
GEORGE COHEN.....	September 2, 1873	Expelled December 15, 1874 .....	.....
FREDERICK THOMAS CROXTON.....	September 9, 1873	Life Member.....	.....
JAMES HENRY PLATO.....	September 9, 1873	.....	June 8, 1884.
HENRY BROOKBANK KINBALL.....	September 16, 1873	Suspended 1877.....	.....
JOHN HOUGH.....	September 23, 1873	Dimitted February 7, 1882 .....	.....
JAMES SWIFT BASSETT.....	September 23, 1873	Life Member .....	.....
JOHN PRINCE THORNDIKE.....	October 21, 1873	Expelled 1876.....	.....
JOHN STEPHENSON MCKEAN.....	November 4, 1873	Dimitted December 21, 1875.....	.....



## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
HIRAM FOSTER INGRAHAM.....	November 18, 1873	.....	February 10, 1874.
JEREMIAH MARSHALL TERWILLIGER.....	November 18, 1873	.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY CUTLER.....	November 25, 1873	Dimitted January 16, 1883.....	.....
HARRY DUVAL.....	November 25, 1873	.....	.....
JOSHUA WHITNEY FARLIN.....	December 16, 1873	.....	.....
HENRY SCHOFIELD.....	December 23, 1873	.....	.....
GILBERT MORTIMER HOLMES.....	March 13, 1874	Dimitted February 4, 1879.....	.....
JOSEPH ROLSTON DUNLOP.....	March 13, 1874	Dimitted October 7, 1884.....	.....
JEROME WIGHTMAN HOLMES.....	March 17, 1874	Life Member.....	.....
JOHN CHAMBERLAIN NEELY.....	March 17, 1874	Dimitted January 21, 1879.....	.....
MYRON SANFORD CREGO.....	March 20, 1874	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
DAVID HENRY DICKINSON.....	March 20, 1874	.....	.....
STEPHEN DUNBAR SAVAGE.....	March 24, 1874	.....	.....
JOSHUA GREEN WOODS.....	March 24, 1874	Dimitted January 5, 1875.....	.....
JAMES EUGENE BEAVER.....	April 14, 1874	Life Member.....	.....
AUSTIN WILLARD WRIGHT.....	June 16, 1874	Life Member.....	.....
ALBERT WILLIAM ADCOCK.....	June 23, 1874	.....	.....
JOHN SUTHERLAND.....	July 21, 1874	.....	.....
JAMES HARVEY TILESTON DE LUCE.....	July 28, 1874	Life Member.....	.....
JOHN HENRY STEPHENS QUICK.....	July 28, 1874	Dimitted August 15, 1882.....	.....
EDWARD LESTER ROUNDS.....	August 4, 1874	.....	October 9, 1878.
RICHARD WATSON CROSS.....	September 1, 1874	Suspended September 18, 1883.....	.....
JOHN ARMSTRONG MOODY.....	September 1, 1874	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE LIMITED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
MATHEW JOHN SCRAFFORD.....	September 15, 1874	.....	.....
ALBERT BENTON PULLMAN.....	September 22, 1874	.....	.....
CHARLES HENRY LITHGOW.....	September 29, 1874	.....	.....
DE LOS ERWIN HALL.....	October 6, 1874	Dimitted December 18, 1883.....	.....
HENRY GRETUDE REICHWALD.....	October 13, 1874	Dimitted January 15, 1878.....	.....
JOSEPH MCGEE LYONS.....	October 23, 1874	.....	.....
EDGAR TAYLOR PAUL.....	October 27, 1874	.....	.....
ROBERT JACKSON INGRAM.....	November 3, 1874	.....	.....
JOHN GRAHAM.....	November 7, 1874	.....	.....
REUBEN T. PETTINGILL.....	November 17, 1874	.....	.....
DAVID GILBERT HAMILTON.....	November 17, 1874	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
CHARLES BLAIR STYLES.....	November 20, 1874	.....	.....
TILGHMAN RALPH BIRD.....	November 20, 1874	.....	.....
WILLIAM TILESTON DE LUCE.....	November 24, 1874	Life Member.....	.....
ENGELKE DIEDRICH REINERS.....	December 1, 1874	.....	.....
ROBERT ROWLAND DEARDEN.....	December 8, 1874	Suspended April 15, 1879.....	.....
ENOS BROWN.....	December 22, 1874	Suspended September 21, 1880.....	.....
JAMES HARRY COYNE.....	February 2, 1875	.....	.....
JAMES WOOD.....	February 16, 1875	.....	.....
MORGAN LOUIS KEITH, JR.....	March 18, 1875	.....	January 1, 1879.
PETER SWARTS MILLAR.....	March 23, 1875	.....	.....
MADISON JAMES MERRITT.....	March 23, 1875	.....	December 29, 1879.
GEORGE WASHINGTON LAWRENCE.....	March 30, 1875	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
ALFRED RUSSELL.....	April 6, 1875	.....	.....
JOSEPH LEIFF.....	April 20, 1875	Dimitted February 19, 1884.....	.....
JOSEPH ALBERT BUDLONG.....	April 27, 1875	.....	.....
CHARLES ALLEN BOURNE.....	May 4, 1875	Suspended May 15, 1883.....	.....
ALBERT LUCIUS WOODRUFF.....	May 11, 1875	.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY RICHARDSON.....	June 15, 1875	.....	.....
ELISHA ROE WHEELLOCK.....	June 22, 1875	Suspended September 21, 1880.....	.....
WILLIAM E. McHENRY.....	June 29, 1875	Life Member ....	.....
RICHARD ROBERT TRENCH.....	July 6, 1875	.....	.....
ELIJAH SCOTT ALEXANDER.....	August 3, 1875	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
HOWELL GARDNER PULLING.....	August 17, 1875	.....	.....
DANIEL CURTIS ROUNDY.....	October 5, 1875	.....	.....
CHARLES HODGSON BRADLEY.....	October 19, 1875	.....	.....
ALEXANDER FLEMING STEVENSON.....	October 26, 1875	.....	.....
HENRY DISTON NICHOLLS.....	November 2, 1875	.....	.....
CHARLES WOODBURY STEVENS.....	November 9, 1875	.....	.....
JAMES FRANKLIN OLCOTT.....	November 16, 1875	Suspended September 18, 1883.....	.....
MARVIN ELI SMITH.....	November 23, 1875	.....	.....
IRA BURRUS GEER.....	November 24, 1875	.....	.....
AUGUSTUS EVANS WALKER.....	November 30, 1875	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
JOHN DONALD MACLEAN.....	November 30, 1875	.....	.....
WILLIAM JAMES FLOWS.....	November 30, 1875	Suspended February 3, 1880.....	.....
JAMES CHERRY.....	December 4, 1875	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
HENRY JEFFERSON GOODRICH .....	December 4, 1875	.....	.....
WILLIAM JOHN MALLEY .....	February 29, 1876	.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY WHITNEY .....	April 11, 1876	.....	March, 1881.*
JOHN WILLIAM STEPHENS .....	April 18, 1876	.....	.....
STEPHEN LATHROP ROBINSON .....	May 2, 1876	.....	.....
JAMES McCUNE .....	May 9, 1876	.....	.....
JOHN RANDOLPH HOXIE .....	May 16, 1876	Life Member .....	.....
CALVIN COLE BARNES .....	May 23, 1876	Dimitted December 18, 1877 .....	.....
WILLIAM ALDEN DODGE .....	June 13, 1876	Dimitted June 20, 1882 .....	.....
JOSEPH CLARENCE HUMPHREYS .....	June 20, 1876	.....	.....
FRANCIS MARIUS BRADSHAW .....	June 27, 1876	Life Member .....	.....
CHARLES EDWARD HURD .....	July 11, 1876	.....	.....
CHARLES CULLEN STRATTON .....	July 18, 1876	.....	.....
ELIPHELET NOTT TILLOTSON .....	September 19, 1876	Life Member .....	.....
ABRAHAM CHARLES POTTER .....	October 24, 1876	Life Member .....	.....
WILLIAM PULLMAN .....	November 7, 1876	.....	.....
ALBERT BURTON CONDIT .....	November 21, 1876	Dimitted December 18, 1883 .....	.....
GEORGE WASHINGTON CARSON .....	January 16, 1877	.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY LAUNDER .....	January 23, 1877	.....	.....
NEWTON PIERPOINT .....	January 30, 1877	Dimitted March 4, 1884 .....	.....
THOMAS JUDSON NEAL .....	January 30, 1877	.....	.....
GEORGE SAWIN .....	February 6, 1877	Dimitted October 24, 1882 .....	.....
LACHLAN GRANT .....	February 13, 1877	Suspended April 17, 1883 .....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
HENRY HARRISON REMINGTON.....	February 13, 1877	.....	.....
PETER DAGGY .....	February 20, 1877	.....	.....
WASHINGTON IRVING CULVER.....	February 27, 1877	.....	.....
EDWIN WEBSTER FOBES.....	February 27, 1877	Dimitted December 18, 1883.....	.....
WARREN GRAFTON PURDY.....	February 27, 1877	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
PHILO GATES DODGE.....	March 6, 1877	.....	.....
JOHN GRIFFITHS.....	March 6, 1877	.....	.....
CHRISTIAN HENRY VEHMEYER.....	March 6, 1877	.....	.....
CHARLES LOUIS ANDERSON.....	March 20, 1877	.....	.....
JOHN S. BLOOMINGSTON.....	March 20, 1877	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN JONES.....	March 20, 1877	.....	.....
WILLIAM BRAY WEBB.....	March 20, 1877	.....	.....
CARLETON SUMNER GEORGE FULLER.....	March 27, 1877	Dimitted February 7, 1882.....	.....
JAMES HAGER FAIRCHILD.....	March 27, 1877	.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY PARK.....	March 27, 1877	.....	.....
WILLIAM M. SAGE.....	March 27, 1877	.....	.....
JOHN JOSEPH HOWELKA.....	April 3, 1877	Dimitted December 16, 1879.....	.....
MANDRED ADOLPH MORTON.....	April 3, 1877	.....	.....
JAMES A. FLANAGAN.....	April 10, 1877	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
JOHN FRANKLIN PHILLIPS.....	April 10, 1877	.....	.....
JOHN SHOEMAKER SWARTLEY.....	April 10, 1877	.....	August 18, 1884.
CHARLES MELVILLE CLARK.....	April 24, 1877	.....	.....
GEORGE WASHINGTON KRETZINGER.....	April 24, 1877	.....	.....



## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
WILLIAM BEST.....	May 1, 1877	.....	.....
JOHN WESLEY OSTRANDER.....	May 1, 1877	.....	.....
MAGNUS ANDERSON.....	May 1, 1877	.....	.....
JACOB BEEMER SMITH.....	May 8, 1877	Dimited April 1, 1884.....	.....
ALBERT SKINNER FOLLANSBEE.....	May 8, 1877	.....	.....
NELSON MONROE.....	May 8, 1877	Suspended May 6, 1879.....	.....
CHARLES WINNETT O'DONNELL.....	May 15, 1877	Suspended March 7, 1882.....	.....
NEHEMIAH SHERWOOD.....	May 15, 1877	.....	.....
JOSEPH ALEXANDER BLAINE.....	May 22, 1877	.....	.....
IRA WARNER BUELL.....	May 29, 1877	Dimited June 5, 1883.....	.....
ALBERT HIRAM ROLPH.....	May 29, 1877	Dimited April 1, 1884.....	.....
EDWARD BURROUGHS RAMBO.....	June 16, 1877	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
THOMAS CLARK PENINGTON.....	June 16, 1877	.....	.....
JAMES SAUNDERS.....	June 16, 1877	Suspended August 3, 1880.....	.....
JULIUS SCHNERING.....	June 16, 1877	.....	.....
JOHN ROBINSON TRIMMER.....	June 16, 1877	.....	.....
NELSON HAYWARD MERRILL.....	June 16, 1877	Suspended May 15, 1883.....	.....
HENRY OLIVER MAYNARD.....	June 16, 1877	.....	.....
MARCUS MORTON MERRICK.....	June 19, 1877	Dimited August 15, 1882.....	.....
BENJAMIN ALLEN.....	June 19, 1877	.....	.....
THOMAS S. ROBINSON.....	June 19, 1877	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
ANDREW FROST WEST.....	June 19, 1877	.....	.....
WILLIAM SAWYER WALKER.....	June 19, 1877	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
CALEB CLAPP.....	June 19, 1877	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
FREDERICK HALLA.....	June 19, 1877	.....	.....
GEORGE ADOLPH MISCH.....	June 19, 1877	.....	.....
WILSON LE ROY MEAD.....	June 19, 1877	.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY ANNIN.....	June 26, 1877	Suspended March 7, 1882.....	.....
HENRY BLATNER.....	June 26, 1877	Dimitted November 20, 1883.....	.....
BRUNO HENRY GOLL.....	June 26, 1877	.....	.....
DENNIS HAWORTH.....	June 26, 1877	Dimitted January 2, 1883.....	.....
DANIEL BIGELOW FREEMAN.....	June 30, 1877	.....	.....
WILLIAM FLOTO.....	June 30, 1877	.....	.....
CHARLES LEMUEL PRATT.....	June 30, 1877	.....	.....
FRANK WELLINGTON WILDER.....	August 1, 1877	.....	.....
CHARLES MARSH SMITH.....	August 1, 1877	.....	.....
EDWARD CHAUNCEY HALE.....	August 1, 1877	.....	.....
JOHN CRANEY.....	August 1, 1877	.....	.....
GEORGE BEYER MUNGER.....	August 1, 1877	.....	.....
ROBERT JOHN WALSH.....	August 1, 1877	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
HENRY APPLETON RUST.....	August 29, 1877	.....	.....
JABEZ BURTON STUBBS.....	August 29, 1877	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
MARCELLUS DECKER.....	September 11, 1877	Dimitted April 1, 1884.....	.....
CHARLES WILLIAM CHAFFEE.....	September 18, 1877	.....	.....
FITZ ALLEN WOODBURY.....	September 25, 1877	.....	.....
SAMUEL JEFFREY AVERY.....	October 2, 1877	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
FREDERICK MEYER.....	October 9, 1877	.....	.....
FREDERICK HERMAN NIETHER.....	October 9, 1877	.....	.....
WILLIAM AUGUSTUS BOIES.....	October 16, 1877	Dimited 1878.....	.....
EDWARD BRUCE CHANDLER.....	October 23, 1877	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
WILLIAM HARVEY BLACKLER.....	October 30, 1877	.....	.....
ALBERT HENRY VEEDER.....	October 30, 1877	Dimited June 5, 1883.....	.....
ELIJAH C. COLE.....	November 6, 1877	.....	.....
GEORGE ERICKSON.....	November 6, 1877	.....	.....
THEODORE DWIGHT SIMERS.....	November 6, 1877	.....	.....
JACOB FRANK FOSTER.....	November 13, 1877	.....	.....
HERBERT SAMUEL HURD.....	November 13, 1877	.....	.....
JOHN GEE.....	November 20, 1877	.....	.....
ARCHIBALD HUTCHINS ROBINSON.....	November 20, 1877	.....	.....
LESLIE LEWIS.....	November 27, 1877	.....	.....
WILLIAM DANA CLARK.....	January 29, 1878	.....	.....
ZIMINI CLINTON COLLIER.....	January 29, 1878	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
HENRY EDWIN METZGER.....	January 29, 1878	.....	.....
CHARLES GEER HASKINS.....	February 5, 1878	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
JOHN BALDERSTINE KIRK.....	February 5, 1878	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
ALVIN HULBURT.....	February 12, 1878	.....	.....
MORRIS JONATHAN MOTH.....	February 12, 1878	.....	.....
FREDERICK BROWN NORTHUP.....	February 12, 1878	.....	.....
BEVERLY ROMULUS CHAMBERS.....	February 19, 1878	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
HENRY FRANK COMSTOCK.....	February 19, 1878	.....	.....
FRANCIS ORLANDO CASS.....	February 26, 1878	.....	.....
SELIM WOODWORTH MCARTHUR.....	February 26, 1878	.....	December 9, 1882.
EDWARD JOHN LOW.....	March 5, 1878	.....	.....
GUSTAV HEINRICH.....	March 12, 1878	.....	.....
WILLARD HENRY JAMES.....	March 19, 1878	.....	.....
BENJAMIN ATHONTON KENT.....	March 19, 1878	.....	.....
STEPHEN LISSENDEN.....	March 26, 1878	.....	.....
ANDREW RAYMOND.....	March 26, 1878	.....	.....
F. CORTEZ WILSON.....	May 15, 1878	.....	.....
GEORGE WASHINGTON DAILEY.....	May 15, 1878	.....	May 15, 1880.
WILLIAM COCHRANE.....	May 21, 1878	.....	.....
SIDNEY STODDARD CHAPMAN.....	May 21, 1878	.....	.....
STEWART MARKS.....	May 21, 1878	.....	.....
WILLIAM SMITH.....	May 21, 1878	.....	.....
JOHN MEER BONNELL.....	May 25, 1878	.....	June 23, 1882.
THOMAS SCOTT CUNNINGHAM.....	May 25, 1878	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	October, 1884.
HENRY DEMETRUS FIELD.....	May 25, 1878	.....	.....
JOHN CRAWFORD TENNIS.....	May 25, 1878	.....	.....
JAMES TONKIN.....	May 25, 1878	.....	.....
CHARLES KOTZENBURG.....	May 28, 1878	.....	.....
ROBERT ROBERTSON.....	May 28, 1878	.....	.....
CHARLES HENRY KEHL.....	May 28, 1878	.....	.....

# SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
JAMES MURDOCH WHITEHEAD.....	June 1, 1878	.....	.....
STEPHEN WING WHEELER.....	June 1, 1878	Suspended April 17, 1883.....	.....
AUGUSTUS BURT COREY.....	June 1, 1878	.....	.....
HENRY JOHN CONRAD GLADE.....	June 1, 1878	.....	.....
OTHO HERRON MORGAN.....	June 1, 1878	.....	.....
LEWIS LAWS TROY.....	June 1, 1878	.....	.....
ANDREW SIMPSON.....	June 4, 1878	.....	.....
ANDREW SCHWALL.....	June 4, 1878	.....	.....
CHARLES JUDSON GILBERT.....	June 11, 1878	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
OSCAR HENRY MANN.....	June 11, 1878	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
CORYDON LESTER PRINDLE.....	June 11, 1878	.....	.....
JAMES HERBERT STARK.....	June 11, 1878	.....	.....
EVERETTE ST. JOHN.....	June 11, 1878	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
FREDERICK WILLIAM NORWOOD.....	June 15, 1878	Suspended September 18, 1883.....	.....
CONSIDER HEATH WILLETT.....	June 15, 1878	.....	.....
GEORGE ALBERT WAITE.....	September 3, 1878	.....	.....
CHARLES WEBB BROOMHALL.....	September 17, 1878	Suspended 1884.....	.....
CHRISTIAN OTTO YOUNG.....	September 24, 1878	.....	.....
CHARLES AUGUST SCHMIDT.....	September 24, 1878	.....	September 6, 1884.
JOSEPH CASPAR NEELEY.....	September 24, 1878	.....	.....
THOMAS ABEL HOUGHTON..	September 24, 1878	Suspended March 7, 1882.....	.....
JOHN FRANKLIN BARNEY.....	September 24, 1878	.....	.....
EDWARD KING.....	September 24, 1878	.....	.....



## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
HIRAM FOLLETT FULLER.....	September 27, 1878	.....	.....
PETER LAPP.....	September 27, 1878	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
JOHN FLORIAN WOOLENSAK.....	September 27, 1878	.....	.....
HENRY REUBEN SHERGOLD.....	September 27, 1878	Life Member .....	.....
WILLIAM MICHAEL CRILLY.....	September 28, 1878	Dimited November 21, 1882.....	.....
DANIEL JUDSON AVERY.....	October 1, 1878	.....	.....
COLLINS STEPHEN SQUIERS.....	October 22, 1878	.....	.....
GEORGE APPLETON HAWLEY.....	November 26, 1878	Dimited March 21, 1882.....	.....
OTIS PUTNAM ABERCOMBIE.....	November 26, 1878	Dimited June 5, 1883.....	.....
FRANCIS EDWARD HINCKEY.....	November 26, 1878	.....	.....
JACOB THOMAS FOSTER.....	November 26, 1878	.....	.....
WILLIAM LANGWORTHY OGDEN.....	January 21, 1879	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
WILLIAM BENJAMIN WILLIAMS.....	February 4, 1879	.....	.....
FRANK VAN VOORHIS.....	February 25, 1879	.....	.....
BENJAMIN BOWEN WILEY.....	March 25, 1879	.....	.....
WILLIAM WASHINGTON SPRAGUE.....	March 25, 1879	.....	.....
FREDERICK MATHREW PETT.....	April 8, 1879	.....	.....
WILLIAM CONRAD SEIPP.....	April 8, 1879	.....	.....
OTIS ERASTUS HAVEN.....	April 8, 1879	.....	.....
HENRY GUTH.....	April 22, 1879	.....	.....
ORLANDO LUCIUS PARKER.....	May 13, 1879	.....	.....
FLETCHER NORMAN BARNEY.....	May 13, 1879	.....	.....
WILLIAM ERSKINE POULSON.....	May 27, 1879	.....	.....

SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
EDWARD WASHINGTON PERRY.....	June 10, 1879	Suspended June 17, 1884.....	.....
JOHN EDWARD GREENE.....	June 17, 1879	.....	.....
BENJAMIN EDWARD GIVANDAN.....	July 1, 1879	Dimited March 1, 1881.....	.....
HENRY JACOB CHRISTOPH.....	July 1, 1879	.....	.....
GEORGE COOK FRY.....	July 5, 1879	Dimited January 16, 1883.....	.....
GEORGE HENRY RUDOLPH BIESTER.....	July 5, 1879	.....	.....
CHARLES SCRIPPS PARROTTE.....	July 5, 1879	.....	.....
THOMAS HENRY THORPE.....	July 5, 1879	.....	.....
CARTER HENRY HARRISON.....	July 8, 1879	.....	.....
ALBERT HENRY CROCKER.....	July 22, 1879	.....	.....
GEORGE W. KERR.....	July 22, 1879	Dimited May 6, 1884.....	.....
FRANCIS ADOLPHUS ANDERSON.....	August 26, 1879	.....	.....
FRANCIS STEPHEN OLIVER.....	August 26, 1879	.....	.....
LOUIS E. PENNINGTON.....	September 2, 1879	.....	.....
SYLVESTER GAUNT.....	September 2, 1879	.....	.....
CHANDLER STARR REDFIELD.....	September 9, 1879	.....	.....
WILLIAM SIMONDS HANCOCK.....	September 9, 1879	.....	.....
LEANDER DEVINE CONDEE.....	September 16, 1879	.....	.....
DAVID B. DEVEY.....	September 20, 1879	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
PERSIFER FRAZER SMITH SLAYMAKER.....	September 20, 1879	.....	.....
JAMES GORDON MILLER.....	September 20, 1879	.....	.....
CHARLES WARD NORTHP.....	September 20, 1879	Dimited June 20, 1882.....	.....
SAMUEL MCCLELLAND MOORE.....	September 20, 1879	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
SAMUEL BROWN CHASE.....	September 23, 1879	.....	.....
DANIEL MARSH BOYNTON.....	September 23, 1879	.....	.....
THOMAS DAVID RANDALL.....	September 27, 1879	.....	.....
WILLIAM PARKER PRENTISS.....	September 27, 1879	Dimited March 7, 1882.	.....
JOSEPH EMERY CUMMINGS.....	September 27, 1879	.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY CUNNINGHAM.....	September 27, 1879	.....	.....
JOHN WESLEY MAY.....	September 27, 1879	.....	.....
JOHN MOURSEY THOMPSON.....	September 27, 1879	.....	.....
JAMES JOSEPH BRUTON.....	September 30, 1879	.....	.....
HOLDRIDGE OZRO COLLINS.....	October 7, 1879	Dimited January 16, 1883.....	.....
FRANK HENRY TOWER.....	October 21, 1879	.....	.....
ROBERT HENRY JENKINS.....	October 28, 1879	Suspended June 17, 1884.....	.....
WILLIAM HARVEY.....	November 18, 1879	.....	.....
JOHN B. THOMAS.....	November 25, 1879	.....	.....
GEORGE MUIRHEAD.....	November 25, 1879	Dimited June 19, 1883.....	.....
JOHN HENRY MCAVOY.....	November 25, 1879	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
JAMES ALFRED GRAVES.....	November 25, 1879	.....	.....
JAMES HENRY RAYMOND.....	November 25, 1879	.....	.....
JOHN OELLEG BROWN.....	January 13, 1880	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
WILLIAM STEVENSON JOHNSON.....	January 13, 1880	Suspended April 17, 1883.....	.....
MORGAN HIRAM MORGAN.....	January 13, 1880	.....	.....
ALEXANDER RICHARD BECK.....	January 20, 1880	.....	.....
JACOB WATSON LUDLAM.....	January 27, 1880	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
WILLIAM THOMAS HARRIS.....	January 27, 1880	.....	.....
GEORGE EDWARD MARSHALL.....	January 27, 1880	.....	.....
WILLIAM BERTRAM ARNOLD.....	February 10, 1880	.....	.....
DANIEL MAXON COOL.....	March 9, 1880	Dimitted May 16, 1882.....	.....
HUGH CHITTICK.....	March 9, 1880	.....	.....
STEPHEN LASKEY.....	March 30, 1880	.....	.....
WILLIAM WALLACE SHERMAN.....	March 30, 1880	.....	.....
JAMES BOLLEN BRADWELL.....	March 30, 1880	.....	.....
CHARLES HALL BLAIR.....	March 30, 1880	.....	.....
FRANKLIN LESLIE CHASE.....	March 30, 1880	Dimitted December 19, 1882.....	.....
RICHARD GORDON ELLIS.....	March 30, 1880	.....	.....
JOHN MERGANTHALER.....	March 30, 1880	.....	.....
FREDERICK MORELL BARRETT.....	March 30, 1880	.....	.....
JOSHUA SEAVER SEAVERS.....	March 30, 1880	.....	.....
HENRY FRANCIS BILLINGS.....	March 30, 1880	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
GEORGE OTIS SWEET.....	March 31, 1880	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
JOHN AIKEN CHILDS.....	March 31, 1880	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN FOSTER.....	March 31, 1880	.....	.....
JOHN FRANKLIN THACKER.....	March 31, 1880	.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY BRADLEY.....	March 31, 1880	.....	.....
JOHN STEPHENSON.....	March 31, 1880	Dimitted April 15, 1884.....	October 26, 1884.
WILLIAM S. GRIFFITHS.....	March 31, 1880	.....	.....
GEORGE TURPIN KESSLER.....	March 31, 1880	.....	.....

## SUR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
ORVIN L. FOX.....	April 6, 1880	Dimitted January 3, 1882.....	.....
LUTHER DANA POLLARD.....	April 6, 1880	.....	.....
MYRON HARRIS.....	April 6, 1880	.....	.....
JOHN GILMAN DAGGETT.....	April 6, 1880	.....	.....
CLARENCE SIGISMER FORD.....	April 13, 1880	Expelled April 4, 1882.....	.....
ADAM BRUEGGER, JR.....	April 13, 1880	.....	.....
SAMUEL FOSTER PAUL.....	April 13, 1880	.....	.....
FRANK ALBERT LINDSTRAND.....	April 13, 1880	.....	.....
ROBERT MASSIE JOHNSON.....	April 13, 1880	.....	.....
NILS LINDSTROM.....	April 13, 1880	.....	.....
JAMES OSGOOD.....	April 13, 1880	.....	.....
PETER HUNTER BEVERIDGE.....	April 13, 1880	.....	.....
JAMES SAMUEL GADSDEN.....	April 13, 1880	.....	.....
MATHEW MARK MILLER.....	April 20, 1880	.....	.....
WILLIAM THOMAS PERRY.....	April 20, 1880	.....	.....
JAMES HENRY BRAYTON.....	April 20, 1880	Dimitted December 18 1883.....	.....
HENRY HOBLITZELL HOBBS.....	April 28, 1880	.....	.....
CHARLES CROSBY HILTON.....	April 28, 1880	.....	.....
CHARLES EDWARD HALL.....	April 28, 1880	.....	.....
THOMAS SHELBY KIRKWOOD.....	April 28, 1880	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
GEORGE BUTTERS.....	April 28, 1880	Dimitted October 24, 1882.....	.....
STEPHEN SHELTON START.....	April 28, 1880	Suspended June 17, 1884.....	.....
WILLIAM WILSON RAMSEY.....	April 28, 1880	.....	.....



## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
SWEN JOHN MELLIN.....	April 28, 1880	.....	.....
GEORGE W. COTHRAN.....	April 28, 1880	.....	.....
HUGH CHITTICK, JR.....	April 28, 1880	.....	.....
WILLIAM ALBERT JONES.....	April 28, 1880	Dimited December 19, 1882.....	.....
CHARLES W. JONES.....	April 30, 1880	Suspended September 21, 1880.....	.....
GEORGE WASHINGTON HUBBARD.....	April 30, 1880	.....	.....
CHARLES DOWNES COULSON.....	April 30, 1880	Dimited October 25, 1881.....	.....
HENRY POWELL DARLINGTON.....	April 30, 1880	.....	.....
EDWARD GOWEN ASAY.....	April 30, 1880	.....	.....
GUSTAVUS PERCY ENGLISH.....	April 30, 1880	.....	.....
JOSEPH SPIES.....	April 30, 1880	.....	.....
MERRICK MORTIMER BARNES.....	April 30, 1880	.....	.....
JAMES WALLACE BUELL.....	April 30, 1880	.....	.....
MILTON CUSHING SPRINGER.....	April 30, 1880	.....	.....
TRUMAN SAGE GILLETTE.....	May 11, 1880	Suspended September 18, 1883.....	.....
GEORGE EDWARD HILTON.....	June 8, 1880	.....	.....
CHARLES HENRY FERGUSON.....	June 15, 1880	.....	.....
JOHN ALFRED LYNDON.....	July 2, 1880	Dimited May 6, 1884.....	.....
RICHARD LANCELOTT SCARLETT.....	July 2, 1880	Dimited July 18, 1882.....	.....
JAMES HITCHCOCK.....	July 2, 1880	.....	.....
SAMUEL MASON MUNGER.....	July 2, 1880	Expelled April 5, 1881.....	.....
WILLIAM CORNING BARDEN.....	July 2, 1880	Dimited December 18, 1883.....	.....
DAVID HENRY MARTELL.....	July 2, 1880	.....	January 10, 1883.

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
PARKES WILLIAMS.....	July 2, 1880	Dimitted December 19, 1882.....	.....
FRANK MILLER WEBSTER.....	July 2, 1880	.....	.....
JAMES GRANT EVEREST.....	July 2, 1880	.....	.....
DE LASKIE MILLER.....	July 2, 1880	.....	.....
ARATUS FRENCH PERCE.....	July 2, 1880	.....	.....
HENRY PHILIP TOWNSLEY.....	July 2, 1880	.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY THOMPSON.....	July 6, 1880	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
WILLIAM LEACH ROBINSON.....	July 6, 1880	.....	.....
ISAAC HOTTENSTEIN FRY.....	July 6, 1880	.....	.....
JOSEPH HOBBS.....	July 6, 1880	.....	.....
WILLIAM COLEBROOKE.....	July 6, 1880	.....	.....
JOHN HUMPHREY HUNTER.....	July 6, 1880	.....	.....
JOSIAH WILLIAM NESBITT.....	July 7, 1880	Suspended April 18, 1882.....	.....
KERR BOYCE TUPPER.....	July 7, 1880	Dimitted January 16, 1883.....	.....
LOUIS KISTLER.....	July 7, 1880	.....	.....
BOWER FREDERICK TERHUNE.....	July 7, 1880	.....	.....
FRED. FRENCH.....	July 7, 1880	Suspended March 7, 1882.....	.....
JOHN F. ADAMS.....	July 7, 1880	.....	.....
JAMES TABER PHILLIPS.....	July 7, 1880	.....	.....
PAGE HENRY WEBBER.....	July 7, 1880	.....	.....
THEOPHILUS BROWN HILTON.....	July 7, 1880	Dimitted January 18, 1881.....	.....
EDWIN LEE SHERMAN.....	July 27, 1880	.....	.....
JOHN DEAN BANGS.....	August 3, 1880	.....	.....

July 17, 1884.

# SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
HENDERSON EARL WILSON LOOMIS.....	August 4, 1880	.....	.....
DAVID F. VAIL.....	August 4, 1880	.....	.....
GODFREY McDONALD.....	August 4, 1880	.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY WILCOX.....	August 4, 1880	.....	.....
ARTHUR GLEASON.....	August 4, 1880	.....	.....
JAMES ROBERT BURUS VANCLEAVE.....	August 4, 1880	.....	.....
HERBERT M. RUSSELL.....	November 9, 1880	Dimited February 19, 1884.....	.....
GEORGE THOMPSON.....	December 21, 1880	.....	.....
LEONARD H. JAQUITH.....	December 21, 1880	.....	.....
JOSEPH THOMAS KRETZINGER.....	January 11, 1881	.....	.....
CORWIN WORTH CORNELL.....	March 8, 1881	Dimited August 5, 1884.....	.....
JOHN ELBERT NORTON.....	May 3, 1881	.....	.....
CHARLES AUGUSTUS PENDLETON.....	May 10, 1881	.....	.....
HENRY HARRIS SCHENCK.....	May 17, 1881	.....	.....
LEANDER GAGE PRATT.....	June 28, 1881	.....	.....
LUTHER LAFLIN MILLS.....	October 18, 1881	.....	.....
LEONARD WRIGHT CAMPBELL.....	October 18, 1881	.....	.....
STEPHEN AUGUSTUS OLIVER.....	October 25, 1881	.....	.....
JOHN WILLIAM SIMPSON.....	October 25, 1881	.....	.....
HERBERT HACKNEY.....	October 25, 1881	.....	.....
JAMES ALONZO STODDARD.....	November 8, 1881	.....	.....
MARVIN WALKER.....	November 15, 1881	.....	.....
EVERELL PHELPS ROBERTS.....	November 22, 1881	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
LORENZO NORTON HARVEY.....	November 22, 1881	.....	.....
JOHN THOMAS GRAY.....	April 4, 1882	.....	.....
WILLIAM KNOX STEELE.....	April 11, 1882	Dimitted September 18, 1883.....	.....
JOHN ROOK.....	April 18, 1882	.....	.....
CHARLES FRANKLIN STEWART.....	April 25, 1882	.....	.....
JOHN HOGGINS.....	May 2, 1882	.....	.....
JOSEPH HERSHEY FRICK.....	May 2, 1882	.....	November 3, 1882.
NATHANIEL WHEELER ALLYN.....	May 16, 1882	.....	.....
ALAMANDO BILL RUSS.....	May 23, 1882	.....	.....
HANNIBAL BIRNEY BRIGGS.....	May 30, 1882	.....	.....
THOMAS BALDWIN BROWN.....	June 13, 1882	.....	.....
JULIUS PETER MEYER.....	June 13, 1882	Suspended June 17, 1884.....	July 2, 1883.
FRANK MARION WOOD.....	June 20, 1882	.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY PREBLE.....	June 27, 1882	.....	.....
JAMES HENRY SPRINKS.....	July 25, 1882	Dimitted September 19, 1882.....	.....
HARRY BUTLER ORR.....	July 25, 1882	.....	.....
THOMAS PARKER, Jr.....	July 25, 1882	.....	.....
JOHN WILLIAM ELLIOTT.....	August 29, 1882	.....	.....
JOHN ALFONSO KING.....	September 27, 1882	.....	.....
FRANK EDGAR LAND.....	September 27, 1882	.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY FIRTH.....	September 27, 1882	.....	.....
BENJAMIN B. BULLWINKLE.....	September 27, 1882	.....	.....
WILLIAM BROWN JEROME.....	September 27, 1882	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
CHARLES NAPOLEON HAMMON.....	September 27, 1882	.....	.....
FREDERICK FREIBERG.....	September 29, 1882	.....	.....
GEORGE OLIVER TAYLOR.....	September 29, 1882	Dimitted October 18, 1883.....	.....
NELSON AUSOM HUMPHREY.....	September 29, 1882	.....	.....
CHARLES EDWIN CALDWELL.....	September 29, 1882	.....	.....
JOHN GRANT SPRAGUE.....	September 29, 1882	.....	.....
NEIL CAMPBELL.....	September 29, 1882	.....	.....
WILLIAM GRACE.....	September 29, 1882	.....	.....
GEORGE KINNEY JONES.....	October 3, 1882	.....	.....
THOMAS STRAWBRIDGE MITCHELL.....	October 3, 1882	.....	.....
ARTHUR DAVID HALL SILVER.....	October 3, 1882	.....	.....
WARD CADY DUNN.....	October 3, 1882	.....	.....
HARRY ROBERT ROTHWELL.....	October 17, 1882	.....	.....
GEORGE CHARLES HICK.....	October 17, 1882	.....	.....
GEORGE FERRON CHILCOTT.....	October 24, 1882	.....	.....
EDWARD CECIL.....	October 31, 1882	.....	.....
CLARK LORENZO PEYTON.....	October 31, 1882	.....	.....
MATHEUS GOTTFRIED.....	November 14, 1882	.....	.....
GEORGE W. GUNTHER.....	November 14, 1882	.....	.....
WILLIAM CRANE KINNEY.....	November 21, 1882	.....	.....
ELBERT MARSHALL WATERBURY.....	November 21, 1882	.....	.....
JOSEPH P. OTTO.....	November 28, 1882	.....	.....
JOHN R. LEWIS.....	November 28, 1882	.....	.....



## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
THOMAS DOWLER.....	November 28, 1882	.....	.....
EDWARD HENRY MCCLEVEY.....	January 9, 1883	.....	.....
LUTHER CHAD YOUNG.....	January 9, 1883	.....	.....
EDWARD PHILIP SUMMERS.....	January 16, 1883	.....	.....
JULIUS SPRAGUE GRINNELL.....	January 30, 1883	.....	.....
JOHN WORTHINGTON MARSH.....	January 30, 1883	.....	.....
SAMUEL ATWOOD STEELE.....	February 6, 1883	.....	.....
LUTHER MELANCHTON BERNHISEL.....	February 20, 1883	.....	.....
HARRY ALONZO HAMMOND.....	March 6, 1883	.....	.....
SAMUEL A. PEARSON.....	March 20, 1883	.....	.....
THOMAS CROMLISH.....	April 3, 1883	.....	.....
ROBERT BARLOW.....	April 10, 1883	.....	.....
ISAAC HORACE BENDELL.....	April 10, 1883	.....	.....
FRANK MELVILLE LUCE.....	May 1, 1883	.....	.....
GEORGE ROBINSON.....	May 8, 1883	.....	February 10, 1884.
CHRISTIAN OLUF HANSEN.....	May 8, 1883	.....	.....
WILLIAM HERBERT LOUD.....	May 8, 1883	.....	.....
ANDREW KRIMBILL.....	May 15, 1883	.....	.....
JOHN EZEKIEL COLE.....	May 22, 1883	.....	.....
LYMAN HENRY ARMS.....	May 22, 1883	.....	.....
WILLIAM ETHAN PETTES.....	June 5, 1883	.....	.....
HENRY PORTER FRENCH.....	June 5, 1883	.....	.....
PETER CONRAD LIPPART JOHNSON.....	June 5, 1883	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
WILLIAM WALTER McCARTY.....	June 12, 1883	.....	.....
EDWARD MERRITT GREENE.....	June 12, 1883	.....	.....
FREDERICK ANDREW HESS.....	June 12, 1883	.....	.....
FRANKLIN BABCOCK.....	June 19, 1883	.....	.....
WILLIAM ASAH EL STILES.....	June 26, 1883	.....	.....
ALEXANDER HAMILTON REVELL.....	June 26, 1883	.....	.....
JOHN MAYNARD HUBBARD.....	July 3, 1883	.....	.....
JOHN MILLER.....	October 2, 1883	.....	.....
JOSEPH WILLIAM EDWARD CARQUEVILLE..	October 23, 1883	.....	.....
JOHN EDSON LOOMIS.....	November 27, 1883	.....	.....
EUGENE ELIJAH LOOMIS.....	November 27, 1883	.....	.....
MILLARD FILLMORE RIGGLE.....	December 11, 1883	.....	.....
NELS NELSON.....	January 8, 1884	.....	.....
FRANK GEORGE WHITE.....	January 22, 1884	.....	.....
ROBERT WILLIAMS.....	January 22, 1884	.....	.....
LEWIS HENRY DENBY.....	March 18, 1884	.....	.....
FRED. HENRY BROWN.....	March 18, 1884	.....	.....
CHARLES EDMUND ROSS.....	May 20, 1884	.....	.....
ALEXANDER CHERRY.....	May 27, 1884	.....	.....
DAVID ALLARD.....	May 27, 1884	.....	.....
EDGAR SWITZ PATTEN.....	June 10, 1884	.....	.....
FRANK HERSHEY.....	June 10, 1884	.....	.....
ASA EBENEZER HOVEY.....	July 1, 1884	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
WILLIAM JAMES KELLEY.....	July 1, 1884	.....	.....
ADAM ERRETT HORN.....	July 1, 1884	.....	.....
DAVID R. ESTELL.....	July 8, 1884	.....	.....
CHARLES EDWIN DUTCHER.....	July 8, 1884	.....	.....
CHARLES HENRY CHAMBERLAIN.....	July 8, 1884	.....	.....
CHARLES JOHN DANIELSON.....	July 22, 1884	.....	.....
JOSEPH DUNCAN WRIGHT.....	July 22, 1884	.....	.....
WILLIAM WARNER TIMBERLAKE.....	August 19, 1884	.....	.....
WILLIAM EVERETT LACY.....	August 19, 1884	.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY JONES.....	September 30, 1884	.....	.....
THOMAS ELISHA CHADDICK.....	September 30, 1884	.....	.....
SAMUEL DE LAMATER.....	September 30, 1884	.....	.....
CHARLES ALBERT POLAND.....	October 7, 1884	.....	.....
EDWARD PERRY.....	October 7, 1884	.....	.....
CHARLES H. HALL.....	October 7, 1884	.....	.....
DANIEL SHELBY.....	October 28, 1884	.....	.....
BONIFACIO GARCIA.....	November 11, 1884	.....	.....
WALTER CHADBAND.....	November 11, 1884	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DEMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
FRANCISCO BLAIR.....	December 30, 1884	.....	.....
JOHN LALLY.....	June 23, 1885	.....	.....
WILLIAM FARLEY COOK.....	June 23, 1885	.....	.....
LEWIS MARTIN SMITH.....	June 23, 1885	.....	.....
CASSIUS FREMONT MOORE.....	June 23, 1885	.....	.....
FRANK CHURCHILL HORN.....	June 23, 1885	.....	.....
BENJAMIN STEINGARDT.....	July 7, 1885	.....	.....
DAVID SOLOMON HAYES.....	July 7, 1885	.....	.....
CYRUS EDWARD WILLIAMS.....	August 25, 1885	.....	.....
EDWARD CHARLES BRENNAN.....	September 22, 1885	.....	.....
WILLIAM CHAD BROWN.....	September 22, 1885	.....	.....
CHARLES DRABEK.....	September 22, 1885	.....	.....
JAMES CLARK IRWIN.....	September 22, 1885	.....	.....
CHARLES ALBERT WINSHIP.....	September 22, 1885	.....	.....
HENRY W. AMES.....	September 25, 1885	.....	.....
WILLIAM DANIEL ELMSTROM.....	September 25, 1885	.....	.....
JOHN WILLIAM LEIGH.....	September 25, 1885	.....	.....
FRANK MILTON BRISTOL.....	September 29, 1885	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS CREATED SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

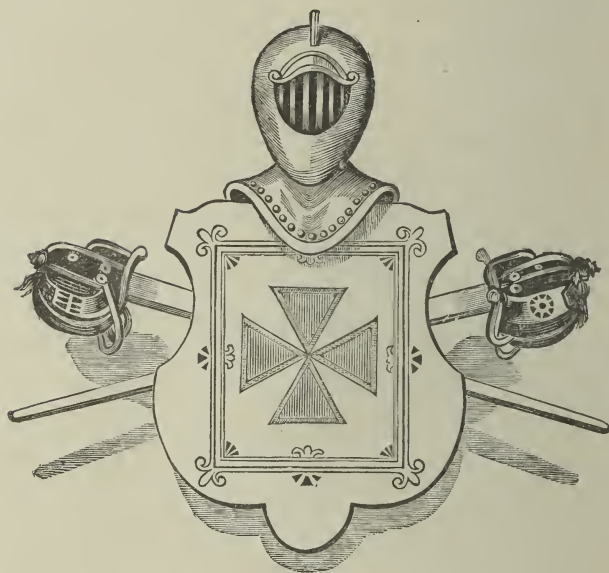
NAME.	DATE CREATED KNIGHT TEMPLAR.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
GUSTAV CARL BUSCHMANN.....	September 29, 1885	.....	.....
WILLIAM M. MORRISON.....	September 29, 1885	.....	.....
HERBERT GEORGE REYNOLDS.....	September 29, 1885	.....	.....
HENRY HARRISON WILDER.....	September 29, 1885	.....	.....
FRANK D. REYNOLDS.....	October 6, 1885	.....	.....
IRVING LIBBY GOULD.....	October 13, 1885	.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY ELLIOTT.....	October 27, 1885	.....	.....
BENJAMIN O. VAN BOKKELEA.....	November 10, 1885	.....	.....
MAURICE ALEXANDER MEAD.....	November 10, 1885	.....	.....
DAVID MORRIS KELLEY.....	November 17, 1885	.....	.....







SIR KNIGHTS  
ADMITTED TO MEMBERSHIP  
IN  
Apollo Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar,  
FROM  
MAY 20, 1845, TO SEPT. 30, 1884.



# SIR KNIGHTS ADMITTED TO MEMBERSHIP SINCE ORGANIZATION.

NAME.	DATE ADMITTED	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
WILLIAM E. RUSSELL.....	June 13, 1845	.....	Died 1858.
NATHAN C. GEER.....	January 23, 1846	Dimited November 16, 1858.....	.....
NAHUM LORING.....	January 26, 1849	.....	Dead.
EZRA JAMES HIGGINS.....	December 22, 1854	.....	Died 1882
JAMES HOGE MILES.....	September 12, 1856	Dimited April 19, 1859.....	.....
CHARLES SCOTT.....	February 17, 1857	Dimited May 1, 1866.....	.....
CHARLES FRANKLIN SMITH.....	April 7, 1857	.....	Died 1864.
HENRY COLLINGS RANNEY.....	September 2, 1857	Dimited March 17, 1863.....	.....
SAMUEL HAWK.....	September 15, 1857	Dimited January 20, 1863.....	.....
GILBERT CARLTON WALKER.....	August 16, 1857	Dimited June 7, 1870.....	.....
STEPHEN AUSTIN GOODWIN.....	March 1, 1859	.....	May 13, 1879.
WILLIAM HARBON TURNER.....	April 17, 1860	Life Member.....	.....
SIDNEY ERI LOCKE.....	February 5, 1861	Suspended 1878.....	.....
JAMES CAVE LUCKEY.....	March 17, 1863	Dimited December 4, 1866.....	.....
CLAUD GUILLARD AVERY.....	April 21, 1863	Suspended August 3, 1875.....	.....
WILLIAM SPAULDING.....	May 5, 1863	Suspended August 3, 1875.....	.....
EDGAR RODNEY EUGENE CARPENTER.....	January 19, 1864	Dimited April 15, 1873.....	.....
JAMES WARNER MIDDLETON.....	February 2, 1864	Dimited October 24, 1882.....	.....
JONATHAN ADAMS ALLEN.....	March 15, 1864	Life Member.....	.....
GEORGE GARDNER.....	April 5, 1864	Dimited October 23, 1866.....	.....
LEVERETT BARKER SIDWAY.....	September 20, 1864	.....	.....
JAMES HOGE MILES.....	September 30, 1864	Life Member.....	.....
THOMAS A. H. SMYTHE.....	September 30, 1864	.....	November 1, 1870.



## SIR KNIGHTS ADMITTED TO MEMBERSHIP SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE ADMITTED.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
SYDNEY MYERS.....	March 21, 1865	Expelled May 6, 1879.....	.....
NATHAN ELY PLATT.....	June 5, 1866	Dimitted May 19, 1874.....	.....
JOHN SIDNEY BROWN.....	June 19, 1866	Suspended August 3, 1875.....	.....
THOMAS E. ST. JOHN.....	November 20, 1866	Dimitted January 5, 1869.....	.....
JOHN W. HEALEY.....	November 20, 1866	Dimitted 1876.....	.....
NATHAN JOHNSON.....	April 2, 1867	Suspended September 12, 1873.....	.....
LUCIUS ALFRED HOWLAND.....	May 21, 1867	Dimitted July 20, 1875.....	.....
JOHN WALLACE MILLS.....	December 17, 1867	Suspended December 17, 1875.....	.....
EGBERT CLARK LEACH.....	January 7, 1868	Suspended January 3, 1882.....	.....
WILLIAM MAXSON CLARK.....	January 21, 1868	Suspended August 3, 1875.....	.....
TRACY TOWN OVIATT.....	March 3, 1868	.....	.....
AUGUSTUS H. WEST.....	April 7, 1868	Dimitted November 16, 1869.....	January 4, 1883.
JOHN JAMES WATSON.....	June 2, 1868	.....	March 17, 1871.
MOORE CONGER.....	September 7, 1869	.....	.....
GEORGE THOMAS WILLIAMS.....	September 7, 1869	Life Member.....	.....
CHARLES MARSH SIMMONS.....	September 7, 1869	.....	.....
CLAYTON HALL CONGER.....	November 16, 1869	Dimitted July 6, 1875.....	.....
GEORGE T. BURROUGHS.....	February 15, 1870	.....	.....
AURELIUS EUGENE STEVENS.....	March 1, 1870	.....	.....
JOHN SEARS RANNEY.....	August 1, 1871	.....	.....
GEORGE SNOWDEN REDFIELD.....	March 19, 1872	.....	.....
HORACE OCTAVIUS WADLIE.....	May 6, 1873	.....	.....
JOHN FLETCHER COLLINS.....	April 21, 1874	Suspended February 3, 1880.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS ADMITTED TO MEMBERSHIP SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE ADMITTED.	DATE DIMITED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
LORENZO DOW CLEVELAND.....	May 5, 1874	.....	.....
FREDERICK HOWARD.....	May 19, 1874	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
RICHARD W. RICABY.....	June 16, 1874	Dimitted April 4, 1882.....	Died 1883.
JAMES AYARS, JR.....	July 7, 1874	.....	.....
FRANCIS WILLIAM SALTSMAN BRAWLEY....	July 7, 1874	.....	.....
GARDNER SPRING CHAPIN.....	July 7, 1874	Life Member.....	.....
RANSOM WILLIAMS DUNHAM.....	July 7, 1874	Life Member.....	.....
WILLIAM H. HARPER.....	July 7, 1874	.....	.....
JOSEPH LEMASTER WALLACE.....	July 7, 1874	.....	.....
FLETCHER G. WELCH.....	April 20, 1875	Dimitted February 18, 1879.....	.....
CYRENE H. BLAKELY.....	July 20, 1875	Dimitted January 3, 1882.....	.....
REUBEN CLEVELAND.....	December 4, 1875	.....	July 10, 1884.
JAMES McNAIR.....	May 16, 1876	.....	.....
BYRON SCHERMERHORN.....	June 6, 1876	.....	.....
JACOB RICHARD FOWLER.....	June 6, 1876	.....	.....
SAMUEL A. McWILLIAMS.....	July 18, 1876	.....	September 17, 1883.
GEORGE HAKES VAN PELT.....	July 18, 1876	Life Member.....	.....
HENRY COLLINGS RANNEY.....	October 3, 1876	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
HUMPHREY HENRY CLAY MILLER.....	October 3, 1876	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
HOMER NASH HIBBARD.....	December 5, 1876	Life Member.....	.....
WILLIAM HENRY ALEXANDER.....	December 19, 1876	.....	.....
ALBERT CHRISTOPHER LAMB.....	December 19, 1876	.....	.....
ADDISON HARDY TYLER.....	February 6, 1877	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS ADMITTED TO MEMBERSHIP SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME	DATE ADMITTED.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
VIRGIL WILLIAM DASHIEL.....	February 20, 1877	.....	.....
BYRON WAGNER SHIBLEY.....	March 6, 1877	.....	.....
HENRY HOYT.....	March 6, 1877	.....	.....
WILLIAM P. STURGIS.....	March 6, 1877	.....	.....
JOHN WILLIAM CUSHING.....	May 1, 1877	.....	August 29, 1880.
B. FRANK TILDEN.....	May 15, 1877	.....	.....
HARTWIN R. DUTTON.....	May 15, 1877	.....	.....
WILLIAM A. McLEAN.....	June 5, 1877	.....	.....
ISAAC SIMON BLACKWELDER.....	July 3, 1877	.....	.....
FRANK E. MORSE.....	July 3, 1877	.....	.....
A. H. DUDLEY.....	July 3, 1877	.....	.....
EDWARD BURGIN KNOX.....	July 3, 1877	.....	.....
JOSEPH T. MOULTON.....	July 28, 1877	.....	.....
CHARLES E. WOOLLEY.....	July 28, 1877	.....	.....
JOHN CLARK CUSHMAN.....	September 18, 1877	.....	.....
JACOB THEODORE EMERICK.....	November 20, 1877	.....	.....
CYRUS LIBBY.....	December 18, 1877	.....	.....
MAURICE J. McGRATH.....	January 2, 1878	.....	.....
ZACHARIAH SQUIRES, JR.....	January 15, 1878	.....	.....
CHARLES TINLEY.....	March 19, 1878	.....	.....
WILLIAM MANCHESTER BREWER.....	April 16, 1878	.....	.....
ANDREW FAUST BURRILL.....	May 21, 1878	.....	.....
JAMES MADISON AUBERY.....	September 3, 1878	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS ADMITTED TO MEMBERSHIP SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE ADMITTED.	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
EDWARD WARREN SAWYER.....	October 15, 1878	.....	.....
JAMES DE WITT CLINTON LOCKE.....	November 5, 1878	.....	.....
FRANK SHEFFIELD.....	June 3, 1879	.....	.....
AMOS T. HALL.....	August 5, 1879	.....	June 26, 1882.
GEORGE HEWITT.....	August 5, 1879	.....	.....
RANSOM DEXTER.....	August 19, 1879	.....	.....
CHARLES ALFRED BURGESS.....	September 16, 1879	.....	.....
JOHN W. CALKINS.....	September 16, 1879	.....	.....
SAMUEL SHADRACK McNAUGHTON.....	November 4, 1879	.....	.....
MILAN CONSTANT BULLOCK.....	December 16, 1879	Dimitted October 25, 1881.	.....
JOHN W. STEWART.....	January 20, 1880	Dimitted October 25, 1881.	.....
AMOS JOSEPH HARDING.....	January 20, 1880	.....	.....
CHARLES FREDERICK GUNTHER.....	February 17, 1880	Dimitted October 25, 1881.	.....
FRANKLIN HULBURD.....	March 16, 1880	.....	.....
HENRY HARRISON LOWELL.....	March 16, 1880	Dimitted April 18, 1882.	.....
LEANDER W. DENNIS.....	March 16, 1880	Dimitted April 15, 1884.	.....
LLOYD GLOVER GAGE.....	April 20, 1880	Dimitted October 25, 1881.	.....
WARREN ALBERT PIERCE.....	April 20, 1880	.....	.....
JESSE LESMOND BERCH.....	May 4, 1880	Dimitted March 1, 1881.	.....
CHARLES NELSON DIETZ.....	May -8, 1880	.....	.....
EDWARD ADAMS JEWETT.....	June 1, 1880	Dimitted May 2, 1882.	.....
ERASTUS NEWTON BATES.....	June 15, 1880	Dimitted December 19, 1882.	.....
EDWARD JUDSON BLOSSON.....	June 15, 1880	.....	.....

## SIR KNIGHTS ADMITTED TO MEMBERSHIP SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE ADMITTED.	DATE DIMITED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
JOHN MABBETT BROWN.....	July 6, 1880	.....	.....
DAVID ROBINSON.....	July 6, 1880	.....	.....
SAMUEL BROWN BENDELL.....	July 6, 1880	.....	.....
JOHN GORDON LANNING.....	July 6, 1880	.....	.....
ARCHIBALD WINNE.....	July 6, 1880	.....	.....
WILLIAM WARREN FLINN.....	August 3, 1880	Dimitted October 25, 1881.....	.....
CHARLES HENRY FELTON.....	August 3, 1880	.....	.....
SILAS WHEELER STONE.....	August 3, 1880	Dimitted August 5, 1884.....	.....
EBEN FRANCIS GAY.....	August 3, 1880	Dimitted January 16, 1883.....	.....
JOHN SHAEFFER COLLISTER.....	August 3, 1880	Dimitted May 15, 1883.....	.....
JAMES THEODORE GANSON.....	August 3, 1880	.....	.....
POLHEMUS SEARING HUDSON.....	August 3, 1880	Dimitted March 18, 1884.....	.....
ABRAHAM A. DEVORE.....	August 3, 1880	.....	.....
JOHN JOSEPH HOWELKA.....	August 3, 1880	.....	.....
BYRON JAMES MCCLEARY.....	August 3, 1880	.....	.....
JOHN GREGG ELLIOTT.....	August 3, 1880	Dimitted January 3, 1882.....	.....
SPENCER LIVINGSTON LOUD.....	August 3, 1880	.....	.....
WILLIAM SMITH DOWNS.....	August 3, 1880	.....	.....
FRANK FREMONT JEFFRES.....	August 3, 1880	.....	.....
MARCELLUS LERCH DEPUÉ.....	February 1, 1881	.....	.....
WILLIAM G. CUMMINS.....	April 19, 1881	Dimitted January 2, 1883.....	.....
OLIVER ORMSBY GREGG ROBINSON.....	August 16, 1881	.....	.....
HARRIS ANSEL WHEELER.....	January 17, 1882	.....	.....



## SIR KNIGHTS ADMITTED TO MEMBERSHIP SINCE ORGANIZATION—Continued.

NAME.	DATE ADMITTED	DATE DIMITTED OR SUSPENDED.	DATE OF DEATH.
GEORGE W. LUDLOW.....	June 6, 1882	.....	.....
WILLIAM CHARLES MAULL.....	August 1, 1882	.....	.....
CHARLES ORTON HALL.....	November 14, 1882	.....	.....
CLARENCE LINDSAY DERBY.....	December 19, 1882	.....	.....
JOHN MATHEW DRISH.....	January 9, 1883	.....	.....
ANDERS THONNING.....	May 15, 1883	.....	.....
GEORGE CLAUD LORIMER.....	July 3, 1883	.....	.....
CLARENCE EUGENE WALKER.....	March 18, 1884	.....	.....
CHARLES WARREN SPALDING.....	May 13, 1884	.....	.....



LIFE MEMBERS

OF

Apollo Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar.

NOVEMBER, 1884.



## LIFE MEMBERS.

---

EUGENE BURRITT MYERS.....	September	7, 1871
WILLIAM AUSTIN THRALL.....	October	1, 1871
CHARLES RANNEY VANDERCOOK.....	January	21, 1873
EDWARD WALLACE MORRISON.....	April	7, 1874
VINCENT LUMBARD HURLBUT.....	July	7, 1874
ALSON ELLIS CLARK.....	July	7, 1874
NORMAN THEODORE GASSETTE.....	August	4, 1874
HENRY STANTON TIFFANY.....	August	4, 1874
FRANCIS HERVEY NICHOLS.....	August	18, 1874
JAMES HUBERT MCVICKER.....	August	18, 1874
TIMOTHY MATHEW BRADLEY.....	September	1, 1874
JOHN SUTTON.....	September	1, 1874
LESTER ASAHIEL TALCOTT.....	September	1, 1874
FRANCIS THOMAS CROXON.....	September	1, 1874
JAMES SWIFT BASSETT.....	September	15, 1874
JOHN CLARK HILTON.....	September	15, 1874
JAMES HOGE MILES.....	November	3, 1874
GEORGE HINMAN LAFLIN.....	December	15, 1874
CHARLES HAMPSON LANE.....	January	5, 1875
THOMAS MIFFLIN JONES.....	January	5, 1875
WALTER AUGUSTUS STEVENS.....	January	5, 1875
CHARLES HOMAN BROWER.....	December	7, 1875
FREDERICK AUGUSTUS WHEELER.....	December	21, 1875
HOSMER ALLAN JOHNSON.....	January	4, 1876
GARDNER SPRING CHAPIN.....	January	18, 1876
WILLIAM WALLACE KING.....	January	18, 1876
ORVIS PORTER BAKER.....	February	1, 1876
ANSON BUSHNELL MINER.....	March	7, 1876
HENRY CLAY NUTT.....	March	7, 1876
JOHN CALVIN MCCORD.....	April	18, 1876
JOHN O'NEIL.....	April	18, 1876
GEORGE THOMAS WILLIAMS.....	May	16, 1876
ROBERT HARRIS FOSS.....	September	5, 1876
OTTO HERMAN MATZ.....	November	7, 1876
WILLIAM ALDRICH.....	November	21, 1876
AMOS GRANNIS.....	November	21, 1876
JAMES SPEARS CASE.....	November	21, 1876
EDWARD COOK.....	November	21, 1876



LIFE MEMBERS—*Continued.*

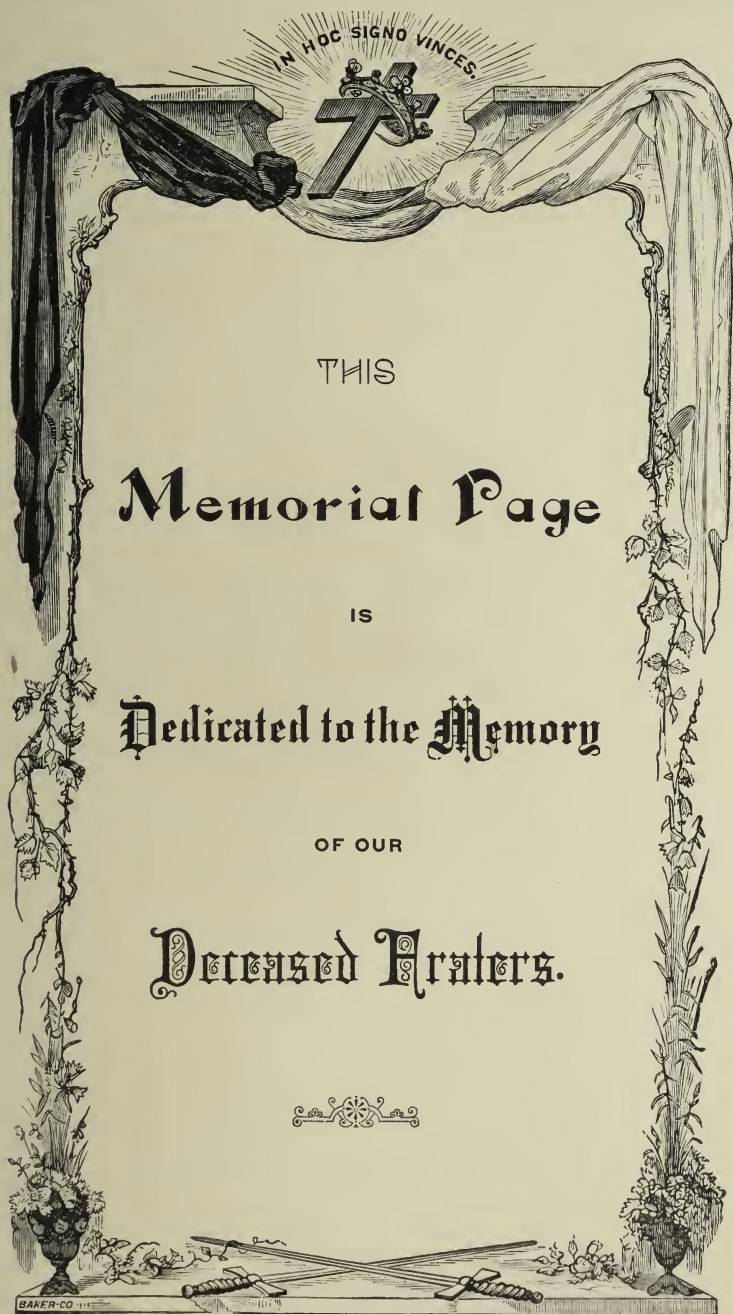
HOMER NASH HIBBARD.....	December	5, 1876
JAMES HARRY TILESTON DE LUCE.....	December	5, 1876
WILLIAM HENRY REID.....	December	5, 1876
HOWELL GARDNER PULLING.....	December	5, 1876
ELIPHALET NOTT TILLOTTSON.....	December	5, 1876
ABRAHAM CHARLES POTTER.....	December	5, 1876
WILLIAM E. MCHENRY.....	December	5, 1876
RANSOM WILLIAMS DUNHAM.....	December	5, 1876
JEREMIAH SCHUREMAN THOMPSON.....	December	5, 1876
JOHN R. HOXIE.....	February	13, 1877
ENOCH BUNKER STEVENS.....	July	3, 1877
JOHN STEWART.....	November	28, 1879
ROBERT COLES GARRABRANT.....	September	20, 1881
FRANKLIN PARMELEE.....	September	20, 1881
HORATIO NELSON HURLBUT.....	January	2, 1883
GEORGE APPLETON MEECH.....	January	15, 1884
WILLIAM TILESTON DE LUCE.....	October	16, 1877
DANIEL FRANCIS CRILLY.....	December	4, 1877
JOSEPH ROLSTON DUNLOP.....	December	4, 1877
OSCAR WILLIAM BARRETT.....	December	4, 1877
LABAN BEECHER DIXON.....	December	4, 1877
FRANCIS M. BRADSHAW.....	December	18, 1877
JAMES EUGENE BEAVER.....	January	15, 1878
HIRAM CALVIN WELLS COWDERY.....	February	18, 1879
HENRY R. SHERGOLD.....	June	3, 1879
JOSHUA GREEN WOODS.....	December	2, 1879
EDWIN BEAN.....	February	3, 1880
BELDEN FARRAND CULVER.....	February	3, 1880
GEORGE HAKES VAN PELT.....	February	3, 1880
WILLIAM HARBRON TURNER.....	February	3, 1880
JONATHAN ADAMS ALLEN.....	November	4, 1884
GEORGE B. CARPENTER.....	November	4, 1884
ALBERT GEORGE GARFIELD.....	November	4, 1884
VAN HOLLIS HIGGINS.....	November	4, 1884
JAMES SMITH.....	November	4, 1884
MARTIN RYERSON.....	November	4, 1884
ELBRIDGE MICAHAH HORTON.....	November	4, 1884
LEVERETT BARKER SIDWAY.....	November	18, 1884

## HONORARY MEMBERS.

---

	Sir ROBERT KEITH.....	May	3, 1864
	Sir D. FROST.....	June	21, 1864
	Sir CHARLES SCOTT.....	May	1, 1866
R. E.	Sir CHARLES EDWARD MUNGER.....	November	19, 1867
E.	Sir A. G. HIBBARD.....	November	19, 1867
	Sir CHARLES FOLLANSBEE.....	March	31, 1868
	Sir HUGH LOGAN.....	March	31, 1868
	Sir THEODORE H. TILTON.....	July	21, 1868
Rev.	Sir JOHN W. HEALEY.....	November	15, 1870
V. E.	Sir THEODORE SUTTON PARVIN.....	December	12, 1871
R. E.	Sir PITKIN C. WRIGHT.....	December	12, 1871
	Sir ALBERT HAYDEN.....	September	1, 1872
	Sir LAURIN PALMER HILLIARD.....	February	3, 1874
R. E.	Sir JAMES FRANCIS AGLAR.....	July	7, 1874
M. E.	Sir WILLIAM SEWALL GARDNER.....	November	3, 1874
R. E.	Sir ENOCH TERRY CARSON.....	November	3, 1874
R. E.	Sir SAMUEL CROCKER LAWRENCE.....	November	3, 1874
	Sir JOHN WESLEY DOANE.....	November	3, 1874
R. E.	Sir R. N. BROWN.....	December	15, 1874
R. E.	Sir JEREMIAH L. HUTCHINSON.....	March	2, 1875
E.	Sir EDWARD S. KEELER.....	March	2, 1875
E.	Sir CHARLES EUGENE MEYER.....	March	16, 1875
R. E.	Sir BRENTON B. BABCOCK.....	September	4, 1877
E.	Sir GEORGE A. BAKER.....	September	4, 1877
E.	Sir JOSHUA MOULTON BOOTH.....	September	4, 1877
	Sir J. BURTON PARSONS.....	September	4, 1877
	Sir AMOS TOWNSEND.....	September	4, 1877
	Sir SAMUEL BRIGGS.....	September	4, 1877
R. E.	Sir CHARLES MOODY MORSE.....	June	1, 1880
	Sir FRANK BOTTSFORD HINE.....	December	21, 1880
E.	Sir MYRON M. PARKER.....	October	3, 1882
V. E.	Sir T. B. WHYTEHEAD.....	October	16, 1883
V. E.	Sir F. E. TEW.....	October	16, 1883
V. E.	Sir J. CUMBERLAND.....	October	16, 1883
E.	Sir S. MIDDLETON.....	October	16, 1883
E.	Sir WILLIAM LAWTON.....	November	20, 1883
E.	Sir G. SIMPSON.....	November	20, 1883
E.	Sir JAMES MEEK, KT.....	November	20, 1883
E.	Sir W. T. ORDE-POWLETT.....	November	20, 1883
E.	Sir M. MILLINGTON.....	November	20, 1883
E.	Sir J. W. WOODALL.....	November	20, 1883









M E M B E R S

OF

Apollo Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templar.

NOVEMBER, 1884.



---

PRESENT MEMBERS.

---

ADAMS, JOHN F.  
ADAMS, WESLEY FISK  
ADCOCK, ALBERT WILLIAM  
ADDY, EDWARD  
ALDRICH, WILLIAM  
ALEXANDER, WILLIAM HENRY  
ALLARD, DAVID  
ALLEN, BENJAMIN  
ALLEN, FRANK STERLING  
ALLEN, JONATHAN ADAMS  
ALLYN, NATHANIEL WHEELER  
ALMINI, PETER MAGNUS  
ANDERSON, CHARLES LOUIS  
ANDERSON, FRANCIS ADOLPHUS  
ANDERSON, MAGNUS  
ARMS, LYMAN HENRY  
ARNOLD, WILLIAM BERTRAM  
ASAY, EDWARD GOWEN  
AUBREY, JAMES M.  
AVERS, FREDERICK HENRY  
AVERY, DANIEL JUDSON  
AVERY, SAMUEL JEFFREY  
AYARS, JAMES, JR.  
BABCOCK, FRANKLIN  
BAKER, ORVIS PORTER  
BAKER, WILLIAM, TAYLOR  
BANGS, JOHN DEAN  
BARLOW, ROBERT  
BARNEY, JOHN FRANKLIN  
BARNEY, FLETCHER NORMAN  
BARNUM, WILLIAM LEWIS

PRESENT MEMBERS—*Continued.*

BARNES, MERRICK MORTIMER  
BARRELL, JAMES  
BARRETT, OSCAR WILLIAM  
BARRETT, FRED. MORRELL  
BASSETT, JAMES SWIFT  
BEAN, EDWIN  
BEAVER, JAMES EUGENE  
BECK, ALEXANDER RICHARD  
BENDELL, ISAAC HORACE  
BENDELL, SAMUEL BOOKS  
BERNHISEL, LUTHER MELANCHTON  
BEST WILLIAM  
BEVERIDGE, PETER H.  
BIESTER, CHARLES HENRY RUDOLPH  
BIRD, TILGHMAN RALPH  
BLACKLER, WILLIAM HARVEY  
BLAIN, JOSEPH ALEXANDER  
BLAIR, CHARLES HALL  
BLOSSOM, EDWARD JUDSON  
BOOTH, ALFRED  
BOYD, ROBERT  
BOYNTON, DANIEL MARSH  
BRADLEY, CHARLES HODGSON  
BRADLEY, TIMOTHY MATHEW  
BRADSHAW, FRANCIS MARIUS  
BRADWELL, JAMES BOLLEN  
BRAWLEY, FRANCIS WILLIAM SALTZMAN  
BREWSTER, JAMES PATRICK  
BRIGGS, HANNIBAL BIRNEY  
BROWER, CHARLES HOMAN  
BROWN, DAVID PAUL  
BROWN, FREDERICK HENRY  
BROWN, SAMUEL  
BROWN, JOHN MABBETT  
BRUEGGER, ABRAM, JR.  
BRUTON, JAMES JOSEPH

PRESENT MEMBERS—*Continued.*

BUDLONG, JOSEPH ALBERT  
BUDLONG, LYMAN ARNOLD  
BUELL, JAMES WALLACE  
BULLWINKLE, BENJAMIN B.  
BURGESS, CHARLES ALFRED  
BURRILL, ANDREW FAUST  
BURROUGHS, GEORGE T.  
CABEREY, HARVEY RAYMOND  
CADDECK, THOMAS ELISHA  
CALDWELL, CHARLES EDWIN  
CALKINS, JOHN W.  
CAMERON, DANIEL ROSS  
CAMPBELL, NEIL  
CAMPBELL, LEONARD WRIGHT  
CARQUEVILLE, JOSEPH WILLIAM EDWARD  
CARPENTER, GEORGE BENJAMIN  
CARSON, GEORGE WASHINGTON  
CASE, JAMES SPEARS  
CASS, FRANCIS ORLANDO  
CECIL, EDWARD  
CHADBAND, WALTER  
CHAFFEE, CHARLES WILLIAM  
CHAMBERLAIN, CHARLES HENRY  
CHAPIN, GARDNER SPRING  
CHAPMAN, SIDNEY STODDARD  
CHASE, SAMUEL BROWN  
CHERRY, ALEXANDER  
CHERRY, JAMES  
CHILCOTT, GEORGE FERRON  
CHITTICK, HUGH  
CHITTICK, HUGH JR.  
CHRISTOPH, HENRY JACOB  
CLARK, ALSON ELLIS  
CLARK, CHARLES MELVILLE  
CLARK, WILLIAM DANA  
CLEAVELAND, LORENZO DOW



PRESENT MEMBERS—*Continued*

COBB, MARTIN ROBERT  
COBURN, CHARLES EDGAR  
COCHRANE, JOHN CROMBIE  
COCHRANE, WILLIAM  
COEY, DAVID  
COLE, ELIJAH C.  
COLE, JOHN EZEKIEL  
COLEBROOKE, WILLIAM  
COLLISTER, JOHN SHAEFFER  
COMSTOCK, HENRY FRANK  
CONDEE, LEANDER DEVINE  
CONGER, MOORE  
CONGER, SILAS WRIGHT  
COOK, EDWARD  
COOK, GEORGE MUNSON  
COREY, AUGUSTUS BURT  
COTHRAN, GEORGE W.  
COWDERY, HIRAM CALVIN WELLS  
COYNE, JAMES HARRY  
CRANBY, JOHN  
CREGIER, DE WITT CLINTON  
CREGO, DAVID RAY  
CREGO, MYRON SANFORD  
CRILLY, DANIEL FRANCIS  
CROCKER, ALBERT HENRY  
CROCKER, ANSEL LELAND  
CROMLISH, THOMAS  
CROXON, FREDERICK THOMAS  
CULTON, JOHN WESLEY JAMESON  
CULVER, BELDEN FARRAND  
CULVER, WASHINGTON IRVING  
CUMMINS, WILLIAM G.  
CUMMINGS, JOSEPH EMERY  
CUNNINGHAM, WILLIAM HENRY  
CUNNINGHAM, THOMAS SCOTT  
CURTISS, HENRY

PRESENT MEMBERS—*Continued.*

CUSHING, GEORGE WASHINGTON  
CUSHING, JOHN WILLIAM  
CUSHMAN, JOHN CLARK  
DAGGY, PETER  
DAGGETT, JOHN GILMAN  
DANIELSON, CHARLES JOHN  
DARLINGTON, HENRY POWELL  
DASHIEL, VIRGIL WILLIAM  
DAY, JOSEPH LEVERETT  
DELAMATER, SAMUEL  
DE LONG, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN  
DE LUCE, JAMES HARVEY TILESTON  
DE LUCE, WILLIAM TILESTON  
DENBY, LOUIS HENRY  
DERBY, CLARENCE LINDSAY  
DEVORE, ABRAHAM A.  
DEXTER, RANSOM  
DICKINSON, DAVID HENRY  
DIETZ, CHARLES NELSON  
DIXON, ARTHUR  
DIXON, LABAN BEECHER  
DODGE, PHILO GATES  
DOGGETT, JOSEPH BARKER  
DOWLER, THOMAS  
DOWNS, WILLIAM SMITH  
DRISH, JOHN MATTHEW  
DUCAT, ARTHUR CHARLES  
DUDLEY, A. H.  
DUNHAM, RANSOM WILLIAMS  
DUNLOP, JOSEPH ROLSTON  
DUNN, WARD CADY  
DUTCHER, CHARLES EDWIN  
DUVALL, HARRY  
EDBROOKE, GEORGE HENRY  
ELLIOTT, JOHN GREGG  
ELLIOTT, JOHN WILLIAM

PRESENT MEMBERS—*Continued.*

ELLIS, RICHARD GORDON  
EMERICK, JACOB THEODORE  
ENGLISH, GUSTAVUS PERCY  
ERICKSON, GEORGE  
ESTELL, DAVID R.  
EVEREST, JAMES GRANT  
FAIRCHILD, JAMES HAGER  
FARLIN, JOSHUA WHITNEY  
FARNUM, ITHIEL PARKHURST  
FERGUSON, CHARLES HENRY  
FETT, FREDERICK MATTHEW  
FIELD, HENRY DEMETRIUS  
FIRTH, WILLIAM HENRY  
FLINN, WILLIAM WARREN  
FLOTO, WILLIAM  
FOLLANSBEE, ALBERT SKINNER  
FORSYTH, ROBERT  
FOSS, ROBERT HARRIS  
FOSTER, JACOB FRANK  
FOSTER, JACOB THOMAS  
FOSTER, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN  
FREEMAN, DANIEL BIGELOW  
FREIBERG, FREDERICK  
FRENCH, THOMAS ALLEN  
FRENCH, HENRY PORTER  
FRY, ISAAC HOTTENSTEIN  
FULLER, HIRAM FOLLETT  
FULLER, MOSES NASH  
GADSDEN, JAMES SAMUEL  
GARCIA, BONIFACIO  
GARFIELD, ALBERT GEORGE  
GARRABRANT, ROBERT COLES  
GASSETTE, NORMAN THEODORE  
GAUNT, SYLVESTER  
GEE, JOHN  
GEER, IRA BURRUS

PRESENT MEMBERS—*Continued.*

GEORGE, JOHN BRONGER  
GEORGE, SIMON CHASE  
GLADE, HENRY JOHN CONRAD  
GLEASON, ARTHUR  
GOODRICH, HENRY JEFFERSON  
GOLL, BRUNO HENRY  
GOTTFRIED, MATHEUS  
GRACE, WILLIAM  
GRAHAM, JOHN  
GRANNIS, AMOS  
GRAY, JOHN THOMAS  
GREAVES, JAMES ALFRED  
GREENE, EDWARD MERRITT  
GREENE, JOHN EDWARD  
GRIFFITHS, JOHN  
GRIFFITHS, WILLIAM S.  
GRINNELL, JULIUS SPRAGUE  
GETTINS, EDWARD HILLERY  
GUNTHER, GEORGE W.  
GURNEY, THEODORE TUTHILL  
GUTH, HENRY  
HACKNEY, HERBERT  
HALL, CHARLES EDWARD  
HALL, CHARLES H.  
HALL, CHARLES ORTON  
HALLA, FREDERICK  
HALE, EDWARD CHAUNCEY  
HAMMOND, HARRY ALONZO  
HAMMON, CHARLES NAPOLEON  
HANCOCK, WILLIAM SIMONDS  
HANSEN, CHRISTIAN OLUF  
HARDING, AMOS JOSEPH  
HARRIS, ANDREW JACKSON  
HARRIS, MYRON  
HARRIS, WILLIAM THOMAS  
HARRISON, CARTER HENRY

PRESENT MEMBERS—*Continued.*

HARPER, WILLIAM HENRY  
HARVEY, LORENZO NORTON  
HARVEY, WILLIAM  
HAVEN, OTIS ERASTUS  
HAWELKA, JOHN JOSEPH  
HEATH, MONROE  
HEINRICH, GUSTAVE  
HENDERSON, SAMUEL MYRICK  
HERSHEY, FRANK  
HESS, FREDERICK ANDREW  
HEWITT, GEORGE  
HIBBARD, HOMER NASH  
HICK, GEORGE CHARLES  
HIGGINS, VAN HOLLIS  
HITCHCOCK, JAMES  
HILGER, FERDINAND ROBINSON  
HILTON, CHARLES CROSBY  
HILTON, GEORGE EDWARD  
HILTON, JOHN CLARK  
HINCKLEY, FRANCIS EDWARD  
HITT, JOHN  
HOBBS, HENRY HOBLITZELL  
HOBBS, JOSEPH  
HOGGINS, JOHN  
HORN, ADAM ERRETT  
HORTON, ELBRIDGE MICAHAH  
HOUGHTON, GEORGE NEHEMIAH  
HOVEY, ASA EBENEZER  
HOXIE, JOHN RANDOLPH  
HOYT, HENRY  
HUBBARD, GEORGE WASHINGTON  
HUBBARD, JOHN MAYNARD  
HUDSON, POLHEMUS SEARING  
HULBURD, FRANKLIN  
HULBURT, ALVIN  
HUMPHREY, JOSEPH CLARENCE



PRESENT MEMBERS—*Continued.*

HUMPHREY, NELSON AUSOM  
HUNTER, JOHN HUMPHREY  
HURD, CHARLES EDWARD  
HURD, HERBERT SAMUEL  
HURLBUT, HORATIO  
HURLBUT, VINCENT LOMBARD  
HUYCH, JOHN HENRY  
HYDE, CHARLES EDWIN  
INGRAM, ROBERT JACKSON  
JAMES, WILLARD HENRY  
JAQUITH, LEONARD H.  
JEFFRES, FRANK FREMONT  
JENKINS, WILLIAM HENRY  
JEROME, WILLIAM BROWN  
JOHNSON, HOSMER ALLEN  
JOHNSON, ROBERT MASSIE  
JOHNSON, PETER CONRAD LIPPART  
JONES, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN  
JONES, THOMAS MIFFLIN  
JONES, GEORGE KINNEY  
JONES, WILLIAM HENRY  
KEHL, CHARLES HENRY  
KEEN, EDWIN HALL  
KELLEY, WILLIAM JAMES  
KENT, BENJAMIN ATHERTON  
KESSLER, GEORGE TURPIN  
KIMBARK, DANIEL ANERY  
KING, EDWARD  
KING, JOHN ALFONSO  
KING, WILLIAM WALLACE  
KINNEY, WILLIAM CRANE  
KISTLER, LOUIS  
KOHL, JOSEPH  
KOTZENBERG, CHARLES  
KRETZINGER, JOSEPH T.  
KRETZINGER, GEORGE WASHINGTON

PRESENT MEMBERS—*Continued.*

KRIMBILL, ANDREW  
LACEY, WILLIAM EVERETT  
LAFLIN, GEORGE HINMAN  
LAMB, ALBERT CHRISTOPHER  
LAND, FRANK EDGAR  
LANE, CHARLES HAMPSON  
LAUNDER, WILLIAM HENRY  
LAWRENCE, GEORGE WASHINGTON  
LEONARD, CHARLES EGBERT  
LEWIS, LESLIE  
LEWIS, JOHN R.  
LIBBY, CYRUS  
LINDSTRAND, FRANK ALBERT  
LINDSTROM, NILS  
LISSENDEN, STEPHEN  
LITHGOW, CHARLES HENRY  
LOBERG, NILS PETER  
LOCKE, JAMES DE WITT CLINTON  
LOOMIS, EUGENE ELIJAH  
LOOMIS, HENDERSON EARL WILSON  
LOOMIS, JOHN EDSON  
LORIMER, GEORGE CLAUD  
LOUD, SPENCER LIVINGSTON  
LOUD, WILLIAM HERBERT  
LOW, EDWARD JOHN  
LUCE, FRANK MELVILLE  
LUDLAM, JACOB WATSON  
LUDLOW, GEORGE WATSON  
LYONS, JOSEPH MCGEE  
MACDONALD, GODFREY  
MACLEAN, JOHN DONALD  
MACOMB, GEORGE ARMSTRONG  
MALLEY, WILLIAM JAMES  
MARKS, STEWART  
MARSH, JOHN WORTHINGTON  
MARSHALL, GEORGE EDWARD

PRESENT MEMBERS—*Continued*

MATSON, CANUTE R.  
MATZ, OTTO HERMAN  
MAULL, WILLIAM CHARLES  
MAY, JOHN WESLEY  
MAYNARD, HENRY OLIVER  
McCARTY, WILLIAM WALTER  
McCLEVEY, EDWARD HENRY  
McCORD, JOHN CALVIN  
McCUNE, JAMES  
McELWAIN, GEORGE  
McHENRY, WILLIAM E.  
McLEAN, WILLIAM A.  
McNAIR, JAMES  
McNALLY, ANDREW  
McNAUGHTON, SAMUEL SHADRACK  
McVICKER, JAMES HUBERT  
McWILLIAMS, SAMUEL A.  
MEAD, WILSON LEROY  
MEECH, GEORGE APPLETON  
MELLIN, SWEN JOHN  
MERGENTHALER, JOHN  
METZGER, HENRY EDWIN  
MEYER, FREDERICK  
MIDDLETON, JOHN  
MIDDLETON, ROBERT H.  
MILES, JAMES HOGE  
MILLER, DE LASKIE  
MILLER, JAMES GORDON  
MILLER, JOHN  
MILLER, MATTHEW MARK  
MILLER, PETER SWARTZ  
MILLS, LUTHER LAFLIN  
MINER, ANSON BUSHNELL  
MISCH, GEORGE ALOLPH  
MITCHELL, THOMAS STRAWBRIDGE  
MONTGOMERY, GEORGE WARNER

PRESENT MEMBERS—*Continued.*

MOODY, JOHN ARMSTRONG  
MOORE, SAMUEL MCCLELLAND  
MORGAN, MORGAN HIRAM  
MORGAN, OTHO HERMAN  
MORRISON, EDWARD WALLACE  
MORSE, FRANK E.  
MORSE, RANSOM JONES  
MORTON MANDRED ADOLPH  
MOTH, MORRIS JONATHAN  
MOULTON, JOSEPH T.  
MUNGER, GEORGE BEYER  
MYERS, EUGENE BURRITT  
NEAL, THOMAS JUDSON  
NEELEY, JOSEPH CASPER  
NELSON, NELS  
NICHOLS, FRANCIS HERVEY  
NICHOLLS, HENRY DISTON  
NIETHER, FREDERICK HERMAN  
NORTHUP, FREDERICK BROWN  
NORTON, JOHN ELBERT  
NUTT, HENRY CLAY  
OLIVER, FRANCIS STEPHEN  
OLIVER, STEPHEN AUGUSTUS  
O'NEILL, JOHN  
ORR, HARRY BUTLER  
OSGOOD, JAMES  
OSTRANDER, JOHN WESLEY  
OTTO, JOSEPH P,  
PAGE, DANIEL WEBSTER  
PAINE, FREEMAN LESTER  
PARK, WILLIAM HENRY  
PARKER, GEORGE HERMAN  
PARKER, ORLANDO LUCIUS  
PARKER, THOMAS JR.  
PARMELEE, FRANKLIN  
PARROTTE, CHARLES SCRIPPS

PRESENT MEMBERS—*Continued.*

PATTEN, EDGAR SWITZ  
PATTERSON, THEODORE HENRY  
PAUL, EDGAR TAYLOR  
PAUL, SAMUEL FOSTER  
PEARSON, SAMUEL A.  
PENDLETON, CHARLES AUGUSTUS  
PENNINGTON, LOUIS E.  
PENINGTON, THOMAS CLARK  
PERRY, EDWARD  
PERRY, WILLIAM THOMAS  
PETTENGILL RUEBEN T.  
PETTES, WILLIAM ETHAN  
PEYTON, CLARK LORENZO  
PHILLIPS, JOHN FRANKLIN  
PHILLIPS, JAMES TABER  
PIERCE, ARATUS FRENCH  
PIERCE, WARREN ALBERT  
POLAND, CHARLES ALBERT  
POLLARD, LUTHER DANA  
POTTER, ABRAHAM CHARLES  
POULSON, WILLIAM ERSKINE  
PRATT, ALBERT HARRISON,  
PRATT, CHARLES LEMUEL  
PRATT, LEANDER GAGE  
PREBLE, WILLIAM HENRY  
PRINDLE, CORYDON LESTER  
PULLING, HOWELL GARDNER  
PULLMAN, ALBERT BENTON  
PULLMAN, WILLIAM  
RAMSEY, WILLIAM WILSON  
RANDALL, THOMAS DAVID  
RANKIN, SANFORD  
RANNEY, JOHN SEARS  
RAYMOND, ANDREW  
RAYMOND, JAMES HENRY  
REED, ALANSON HENRY



PRESENT MEMBERS—*Continued.*

REDFIELD, CHANDLER STARR  
REDFIELD, GEORGE SNOWDEN  
REID, WILLIAM HENRY  
REINERS, ENGELKE DIEDERICH  
REMINGTON, HENRY HARRISON  
REVELL, ALEXANDER HAMILTON  
RICE, CHARLES CUSHING  
RICHARDSON, WILLIAM HENRY  
RIGGLE, MILLARD FILLMORE  
ROBINSON, ARCHIBALD HUTCHINS  
ROBINSON, DAVID  
ROBINSON, OLIVER ORMSBY GREGG  
ROBINSON, STEPHEN LATHROP  
ROBINSON, WILLIAM LEACH  
ROBERTS, EVERELL PHELPS  
ROBERTSON, ROBERT  
RODDIN, EUGENE VINCENT  
ROOK, JOHN  
ROSS, CHARLES EDMUND  
ROTHWELL, HARRY ROBERT  
ROUNDS, STERLING PARKER  
ROUNDY, DANIEL CURTIS  
RUSCO, VOLNEY EDDY  
RUSSELL, ALFRED  
RUSSELL, HERBERT MAURICE  
RUSS, ALAMANDO BILL  
RUST, HENRY APPLETON  
RYERSON, MARTIN  
SAGE WILLIAM M.  
SAWYER, EDWARD WARREN  
SCHENCK, HENRY HARRIS  
SCHERMERHORN, BYRON  
SCHNERING, JULIUS  
SCHWALL, ANDREW  
SCRAFFORD, MATTHEW JOHN  
SEAVERN, JOSHUA SEAVER

PRESENT MEMBERS—*Continued.*

SEAVEY, THOMAS BENTON  
SEIPP, WILLIAM CONRAD  
SHEFFIELD, FRANK  
SHELBY, DANIEL  
SHERGOLD, HENRY RUEBEN  
SHERMAN, EDWIN LEE  
SHERMAN, FRANCIS TROWBRIDGE  
SHERMAN, WILLIAM WALLACE  
SHERWOOD, NEHEMIAH  
SHIBLEY, BYRON WAGNER  
SIDWAY, LEVERETT BARKER  
SILVER, ARTHUR DAVID HALL  
SIMERS, THEODORE DWIGHT  
SIMMONS, CHARLES MARSH  
SIMPSON, ANDREW  
SIMPSON, JOHN WILLIAM  
SLAYMAKER, PERSIFER FRASER SMITH  
SMITH, CHARLES MARSH  
SMITH, JAMES  
SMITH, MARVIN ELI  
SMITH, SAMUEL  
SPALDING, CHARLES WARREN  
SPIES, JOSEPH  
SPRAGUE, JOHN GRANT  
SPRAGUE, WILLIAM WASHINGTON  
SPRINGER, MILTON CUSHING  
SQUIERS, COLLINS STEPHEN  
SQUIRES, ZACHARIAH, JR.  
STANTON, WILLIAM MILTON  
STARR, JAMES HUBERT  
STEELE, SAMUEL ATWOOD  
STEPHENS, JOHN WILLIAM  
STEVENS, AURELIUS EUGENE  
STEVENS, CHARLES WOODBURY  
STEVENS, ENOCH BUNKER  
STEVENS, ROBERT RAMSEY

PRESENT MEMBERS—*Continued.*

STEVENS, WALTER AUGUSTUS  
STEVENSON, ALEXANDER FLEMING  
STEWART, CHARLES FRANKLIN  
STEWART, JOHN  
STILES, WILLIAM ASAHIEL  
STODDARD, JAMES ALONZO  
STOREY, ROBERT EDWARD  
STRATTON, CHARLES CULLEN  
STYLES, CHARLES BLAIR  
SUMMERS, EDWARD PHILLIP  
SUTHERLAND, JOHN  
SUTTON, JOHN  
SWALLOW, JAMES  
SWEET, HENRY  
TALCOTT, LESTER ASAHIEL  
TAYLOR, CHARLES ASA  
TENNIS, JOHN C.  
TERHUNE, BOWER FREDERICK  
TERWILLIGER, JEREMIAH MARSHALL  
THACKER, JOHN FRANKLIN  
THOMAS, JOHN B.  
THOMASSON, NELSON  
THOMPSON, GEORGE  
THOMPSON, JEREMIAH SCHUREMAN  
THOMPSON, JOHN MOURSEY  
THONNING, ANDERS  
THORPE, THOMAS H.  
THRALL, WILLIAM AUSTIN  
TIFFANY, HENRY STANTON  
TILDEN, B. FRANK  
TILLOTSON, ELIPHALET NOTT  
TIMBERLAKE, WILLIAM WARNER  
TINLEY, CHARLES  
TONKIN, JAMES  
TOURTELLOTTE, FREDERICK WILLIAM  
TOWER, FRANK HENRY

PRESENT MEMBERS—*Continued*

TOWNSLEY, HENRY PHILIP  
TRENCH, RICHARD ROBERT  
TRIMMER, JOHN ROBINSON  
TROY, LEWIS LAWS  
TURNER, WILLIAM HARBRON  
TYLER, ADDISON HARDY  
TYLER, JAMES DE LAZARM  
VAIL, DAVID  
VANDERCOOK, CHARLES RANNEY  
VAN PELT, GEORGE HAKES  
VAN VOORHIS, FRANK  
VEHMEYER, CHRISTIAN HENRY  
WADE, JOHN LAFAYETTE  
WADLIE, HORACE OCTAVIUS  
WAIT, GEORGE ALBERT  
WALDO, JOHN ADAMS BODWELL  
WALKER, CLARENCE EUGENE  
WALKER, MARVIN  
WALLACE, DAVID CLARK  
WALLACE, JOSEPH LEMASTER  
WALLWORK, JOHN  
WATERBURY, ELBERT MARSHALL  
WEBB, WILLIAM BRAY  
WEBSTER, FRANK MILLER  
WENTWORTH, WILLARD FRANCIS  
WEST, ANDREW FROST  
WHEELER, FREDERICK AUGUSTUS  
WHEELER, HARRIS ANSEL  
WHEELER, WILLIAM EMOTT  
WHITEHEAD, JAMES MURDOCK  
WHITE, FRANK GEORGE  
WILCOX, WILLIAM HENRY  
WILDER, FRANK WELLINGTON  
WILEY, BENJAMIN BOWEN  
WILLETT, CONSIDER HEATH  
WILLIAMS, GEORGE THOMAS













UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 069746573